

# CEP

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

DECEMBER 1960

$$\frac{e}{A} = \frac{\text{exchangers}}{\text{total basic equipment}}$$

0.0  
0.1  
0.2  
0.3  
0.4  
0.5

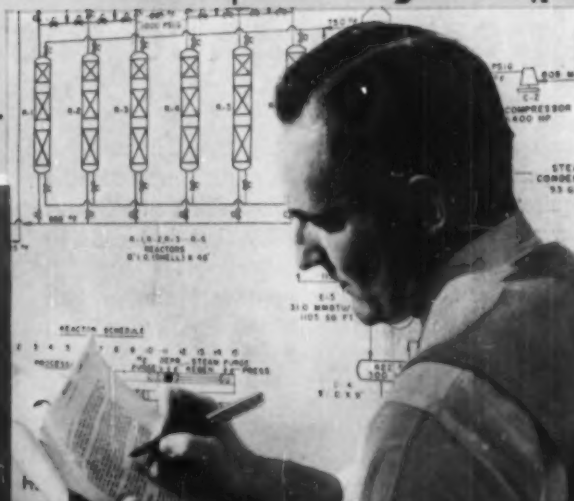


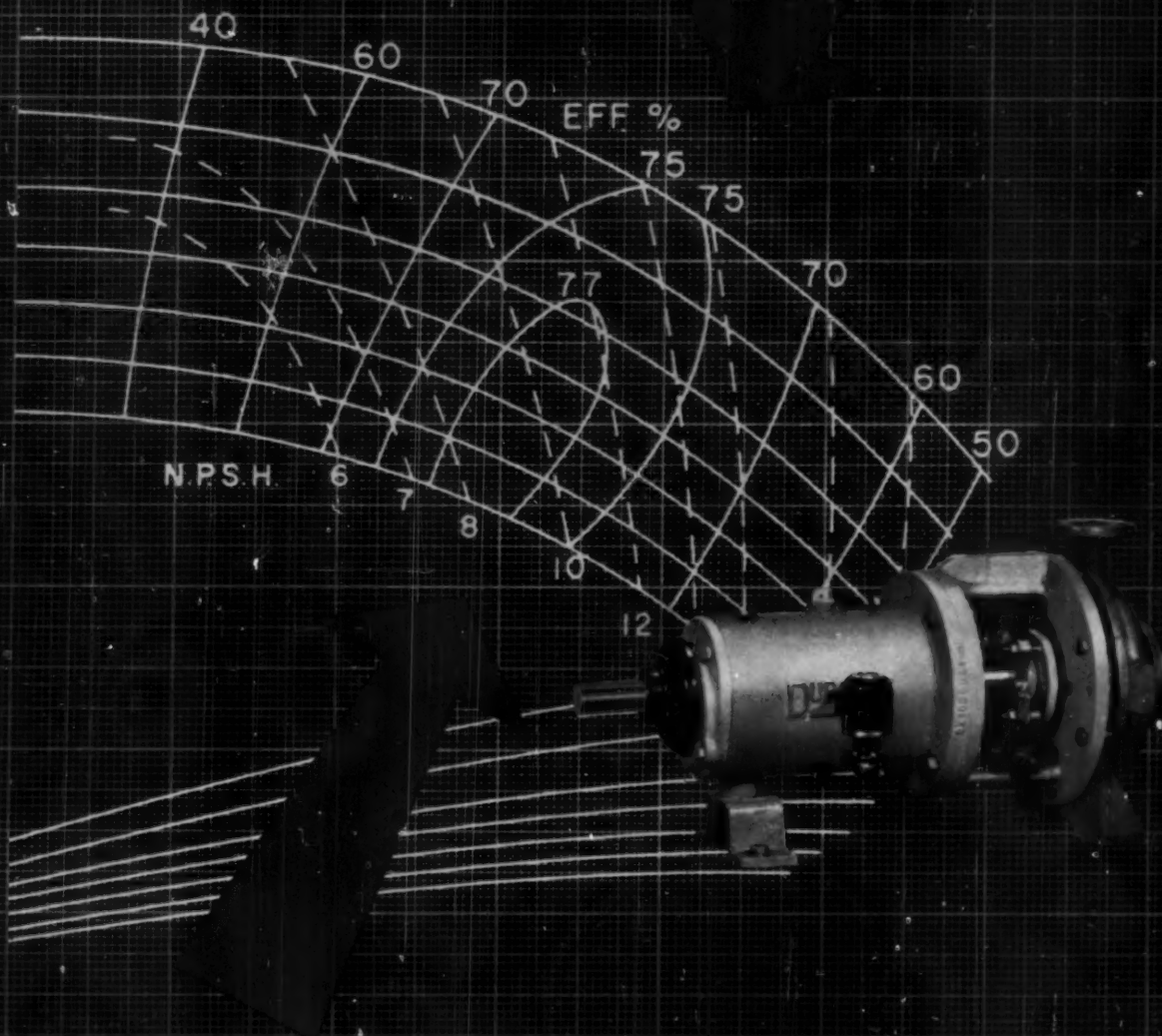
$$\frac{f}{A} = \frac{\text{field fabricated shells}}{\text{total basic equipment}}$$

0.0  
0.2  
0.4

**Cost  
estimating  
in design  
and  
engineering**

....page 37





## We performance test every pump!

Every pump coming off the assembly line goes on a test stand for a performance check. Heads, capacities and horsepower requirements are plotted on charts similar to the one shown above. You can find out at any time just what to expect from your Durcopump.

Durcopumps are available, standard or self-priming, with heads to 345 ft. and capacities to 3500 gpm. Ask your local Durco Engineer for advice on your specific application—or write for Bulletin P-4-100.



THE DURIRON COMPANY, INC., Dayton, Ohio / Pumps • Valves • Filters • Process Equipment

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 55



Publisher F. J. Van Antwerpen

Editor Larry Rosen  
Managing Editor D. J. Lynds

News Editor  
W. B. Hoffman, Senior Associate Editor  
E. Bostia, Associate Editor

Technical Editors  
W. B. Guth, Associate Editor  
Stuart Nussbaum, Associate Editor

Contributing Editor, Washington, D. C.  
Joseph L. Gillman, Jr.

Manuscript Librarian  
M. A. Miles

Art Editor Paul Arlt  
Assistant Barbara Trape

Editorial Assistant  
E. Clarke

### Advisory Board

W. B. Franklin	E. L. Piret
L. B. Hitchcock	E. R. Smoley
K. N. Kettenring	Sydney Steele
B. B. Kuist	C. A. Stokes

### BUSINESS STAFF

P. A. Jalcovar, Advertising Sales Manager  
E. M. Myers, Asst. to Adv. Sales Mgr.  
D. Olivieri, Production Manager  
R. E. Krain, Production Assistant

### Advertising Offices

New York 36—Paul A. Jalcovar, Adv. Sales Mgr., Robert S. Bugher, Dist. Mgr., Irwin L. Warfel, Dist. Mgr. 25 W. 45th St., Columbus 5-7330.

Philadelphia 2—John D. Thompson, Dist. Mgr., 1207 Broad-Locust Bldg., Penny-packer 5-5540.

Chicago 11—Martin J. Crowley, Jr., Dist. Mgr., Robert Klesch, Dist. Mgr., Russell F. Riley, Jr., Dist. Mgr., 53 West Jackson Blvd., Room 504, Harrison 7-3760.

Cleveland 15—Martin J. Crowley, Jr., Dist. Mgr., Robert Klesch, Dist. Mgr., 1501 Euclid Ave., Superior 1-3315.

Pasadena 1—Richard P. McKay, Dist. Mgr., 465 Converse Place, Murray 1-0685.

Dallas 18—Richard E. Holerman, Dist. Mgr., 9006 Copri Drive, DI 8-1229.

Birmingham 9—Fred W. Smith, Dist. Mgr., 1201 Forest View Lane, Vesthaven, Trant 1-5762.



Published monthly by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Communications should be sent to the Editor. Statements and opinions in *Chemical Engineering Progress* are those of the contributors, and the American Institute of Chemical Engineers assumes no responsibility for them. Subscriptions: U. S. and possessions, one year \$6.00; two years \$10.00; three years \$14.00 (2-yr. and 3-yr. rates apply to U. S. and possessions only.) Canada, \$6.50; Pan American Union, \$7.50; Other Foreign, \$8.00. Single copies of *Chemical Engineering Progress* older than one year cost \$1.00 a copy; others are 75 cents. Second class mailing privileges authorized at New York, New York. Copyright 1960 by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations. *Chemical Engineering Progress* is indexed regularly by Engineering Index, Inc.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to *Chemical Engineering Progress*, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Cover by Paul Arlt.  
Photos and source material for drawing courtesy Gulf Research and Development Co.

## .... in this issue

### CEP PERSPECTIVE

- Washington Scope**—Government agencies and private industry getting set for large program of economic aid to Latin America. 6
- Scope**—Threat seen in Government patent ownership . . . Patents should be used as standard research tools . . . The anatomy of a profession. 15
- Trends**—How will the U. S. chemical industry stand up against future foreign competition. 33
- Opinion & Comment**—The future is up to you—A guest editorial by Jerry McAfee, A.I.Ch.E. president. 35

## COST ESTIMATING



### Estimating plant investment costs

37

J. H. Hirsch & E. M. Glazier—Cost estimating and economic evaluation are interwoven into every part of the fabric of modern process research, development, and design. Here's an improved method of computing total plant investment from the size and cost of basic equipment.

### Offsite investment and working capital

44

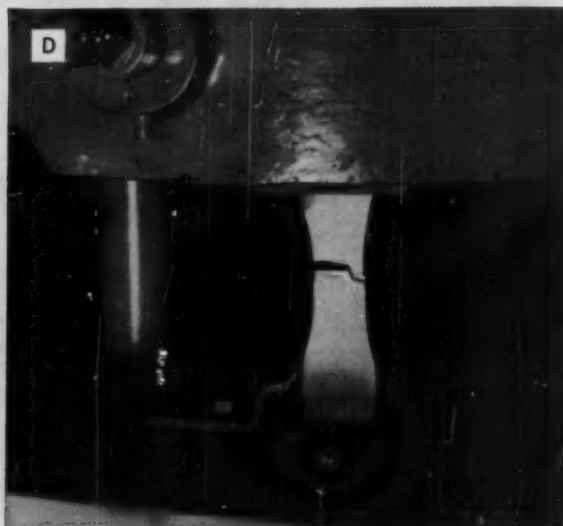
S. P. Dickens & F. R. Douglas—The process profitability picture is dependent on offsite costs and working capital as well as on battery limits investment. A consideration of the various factors involved in offsite installations, plus a typical cash flow analysis of working capital.

### Techniques for evaluating petroleum processes

53

F. T. Barr—Investment costs are used to predict the over-all economic outlook of proposed processes in the petroleum field. A review of the economic evaluation step, followed by a discussion of short cuts for rough evaluations and projection-type economics.

(Continued on page 5)



## Our testing team works for you

Your requirements come first with our testing team. Working directly under our chief engineer, they check and double-check the fabrication work of our production crews. Your own men couldn't do a more faithful job. Come and see for yourself. Or write for Bulletins HE and CI.

**A** **For a close fit**—Incoming tubes are always miked for exact size. Matching tube sheets are then reamed for a close fit that contributes to heat exchanger quality.

**C** **In the dark**—but not for long. Our own darkroom permits immediate developing of X-ray films...gives our inspector a fast check of weld structure and soundness.

**B** **Tailored to size**—Quality dictates precise tube hole diameter. Constant micrometer checking tells our inspector that tube sheets are exactly right to meet your specs.

**D** **Reply requested**—Our inspectors get many prompt reports from our own testing lab. Here's a tensile test on our own machine. It helps speed testing and inspection.

## Downingtown Iron Works, Inc.

106 Wallace Ave., Downingtown, Pennsylvania

division of **PRESSED STEEL TANK COMPANY** Milwaukee

Branch offices in principal cities

**HEAT EXCHANGERS—STEEL AND ALLOY PLATE FABRICATION  
CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS**



For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 6

# CEP .... in this issue

(Continued from page 3)

<b>Equipment costs</b>	<b>60</b>
K. M. Decossas, S. P. Koltun, & E. L. Patton—Cost estimation and analysis charts for selection of most promising processes and products. It has become increasingly important in this highly competitive business to make the selection early in the research cycle.	
<b>Hydrocarbon oxidation with 95% oxygen</b>	<b>64</b>
J. M. Robertson—A new commercial process for vapor phase oxidation of aliphatic hydrocarbons highlights substitution of 95% oxygen for air. Detailed description of a new non-catalytic operation being carried out by Celanese at Bishop, Texas.	
<b>Design and operation of HCl recovery unit</b>	<b>67</b>
J. B. Bingeman & L. B. Reynolds—Actual process data from an aqueous absorption-stripping system at the Houston, Texas, plant of Ethyl Corp. Results of tests on a cascaded falling-film absorber and a packed-column stripper.	
<b>Computer design of catalytic reactors</b>	<b>74</b>
R. M. DeBaun & S. F. Adler—A manufacturer's viewpoint of the customer services demanded today in the selling of catalysts. Use of computers in calculating catalyst requirements claimed to have reduced average problem cost from \$300 to less than \$100.	
<b>CEP 1960 annual index</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Computer program abstracts</b>	<b>89</b>
Info on new <i>Guide to Abstracts</i> and <i>Manuals for Computer Program Interchange</i> .	
<b>CEP Camera</b>	<b>104</b>
Cryogenic steel passes tests . . . New Orleans Petrochemical and Petroleum Refining Exposition . . . Propane goes underground.	
<b>News &amp; Notes of A.I.Ch.E.</b>	<b>126</b>

## departmental features

Washington scope—6 • Scope—15 • Book reviews—20 • Letters—24 • Trends—33 • Opinion & Comment—35 • Data service—93 • Candidates—100 • Local sections—108 • People—112 • Meetings—117 • Personnel service—120 • Professional services—124 • Advertiser's index—125



## VIBROX PACKERS

A rugged, mechanical packer, the Vibrox gets more of the material into the same size container . . . or the same amount into a smaller container. Users frequently report savings up to 20% in container costs alone—and additional savings of 15 to 33% in packing time.

The hard-working Vibrox requires no attention on the part of the operator. It operates continuously, packing the material down as the container fills. With a conveyor to carry the containers to and from the packer, the Vibrox makes a tough job easy—and economical.

If you pack a bulk material—in boxes, cans, cartons, kegs, drums or barrels weighing up to 750 pounds—find out what a Vibrox Packer will do for you. For specific recommendations on your packing problems, send a description of the material, and data on the type and size of containers. You incur no obligation, of course.

WRITE FOR A COPY OF BULLETIN 401

For details on other Gump processing equipment, refer to your copy of *Chemical Engineering Catalog*.



**B. F. GUMP Co.**

Equipment for the Process Industries

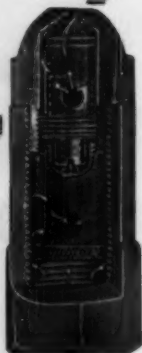
1311 S. Cicero Ave., Chicago 58, Ill.

SALES  
AND  
SERVICE

New York 36—Jebor Burns and Sons, Inc.  
690 W. 43rd St.  
San Francisco 4—Tempe-Vane Mfg. Co.  
380 First St.  
Dallas 5—J. B. Williams—1086 Young St.

For more information, circle No. 12

There's a  
**Monarch**  
nozzle for  
every spray  
job!



If the  
liquid can be  
sprayed with  
direct-pressure  
rely on  
**MONARCH  
NOZZLES.**  
advanced-design

Many industries make  
Monarch Spray Nozzles  
standard equipment.  
Monarch's advanced design  
reduces clogging and  
guarantees dependable  
applications to . . .

- ★ ACID CHAMBERS
- ★ AIR WASHING
- ★ CHEMICAL  
PROCESSING
- ★ COOLING PONDS
- ★ DESUPERHEATING
- ★ GAS SCRUBBING
- ★ HUMIDIFYING
- ★ OIL BURNERS
- ★ SPRAY DRYING

Send for Catalog I

**Monarch**

MFG. WORKS, INC.

3409 GAUL STREET  
PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

For more information, circle No. 16

## Washington scope

### Industrialization in Latin America

UNCERTAINTY IS THE ORDER of the day in Washington. At this point the Presidential election is over. And overshadowing the admittedly important domestic problems, the problems of first importance to this government are the maintenance of America's world-wide military and economic supremacies.

Europe, for the moment, is more or less stable. Africa, while in dire need of industrialization, is expected by Washington sources to remain in such a disturbed state for so many years that commercial development there is not now worthy of consideration.

But even with all of the unrest in the Western Hemisphere, it is here where the U.S.A. will extend itself to the utmost to effect an industrial expansion. Already this government has started to create a good business climate for Latin American expansion, as reported in this column in October, there's a new \$500 million fund authorized, but not yet appropriated by Congress, to finance a broad economic-social improvement program in Latin America. The Act of Bogota stipulates that this fund shall be administered by the new Inter-American Bank which has an additional \$1 billion already pledged by its members for Western Hemisphere industrial development.

In addition, on November 8th, the International Development Assn., an affiliate of the World Bank for financing economic growth in less developed countries, began operation. IDA will provide financing to the less developed areas of the world included within its membership on terms which bear less heavily on the balance of payments of these countries than conventional loans. If all the members of the World Bank join IDA, its initial subscriptions would total the equivalent of \$1 billion, of which over three-quarters would be available on a fully convertible basis.

To further foster vigorous inter-American commerce, the establishment of the Central American Bank for Economic Integration has been under discussion in Washington be-

tween the Ministers of Economy and other high officials of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua and high officials of the U. S. Government during the past few weeks.

Last week:

Export-Import Bank of Washington approved a \$1.5 million loan to the glass making firm Cristalerie Peldar, Limitada, of Bogota, Colombia, to be used for the purchase of U. S. glass-making equipment.

Development Loan Fund, Washington, approved a loan of up to \$2.5 million to the Caja de Ahorros (National Savings Bank), an institution of the Government of Panama, to assist in financing a program for low-cost home ownership in Panama.

International Monetary Fund, Washington, has entered into a stand-by arrangement that permits the Government of Nicaragua to draw up to \$7.5 million during the next twelve months.

The Government of Colombia entered into a stand-by arrangement with the International Monetary Fund, Washington, which authorizes drawings up to \$75 million for one year.

The Export-Import Bank of Washington has announced authorization of a credit of \$12 million to the Argentine steel producing firm Sociedad Mixta Siderurgia Argentina (SOMISA). The credit will be used to purchase U. S. steel making materials and equipment to help complete construction of SOMISA's plant at San Nicolas.

Industry too is doing its share toward Latin American industrialization:

Enthone, Inc., a subsidiary of American Smelting & Refining Co., New York, has licensed Butcher-Udylite de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., to manufacture, sell and service Enthone products.

Reynolds Metals Company, Richmond, Va., will build a \$13.5 million aluminum reduction plant in Venezuela.

Refinacoes de Milho, Brazilian affiliate of Corn Products Co., New York, will build a \$10 million corn wet-milling facility.

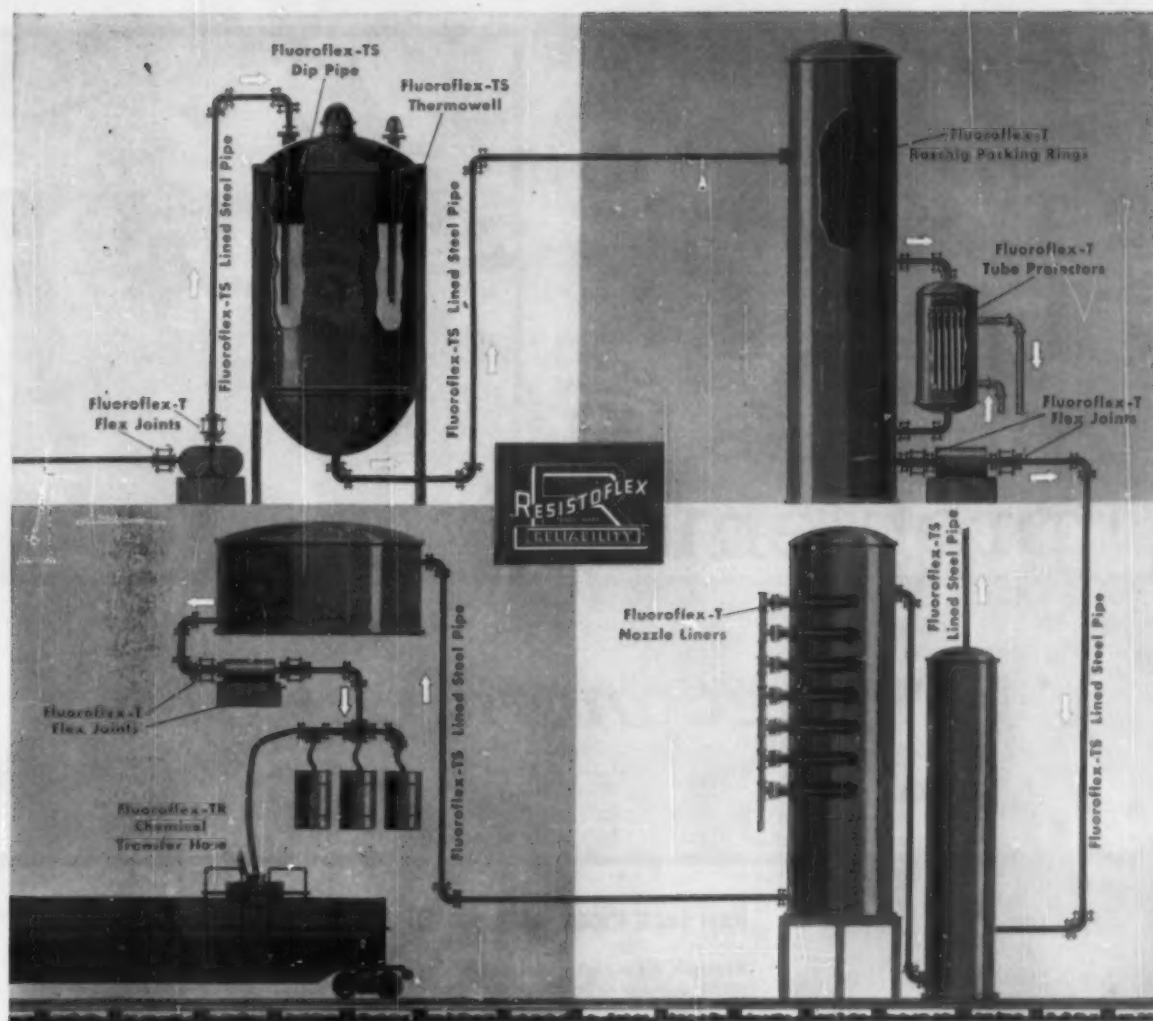
Merck & Co., Rahway, N. J., will build a \$1 million plant in Mexico City.

Cerro de Pasco Corp., New York, is planning expansion of its zinc and copper plants in Peru amounting to \$6,825,000.

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio, will build a \$2.8 million expansion of Neumaticos Goodyear Sociedad Anonima, its subsidiary at Buenos Aires, Argentina.

—J. L. GILLMAN, JR.





## HERE'S WHY corrosion-proof fluid-handling components of **FLUOROFLEX-T** (TEFLON) assure production savings, non-contamination:

**Fluoroflex®-T Piping Products** as shown above can be used with complete and proven assurance that they will not corrode or build up solids which can contaminate sensitive products. Specially processed of Teflon® resins by patented Resistoflex methods, they can handle the most difficult materials up to 500°F. They are completely resistant to any chemical except high-temperature fluorine and the molten alkali metals.

**Fluoroflex-T Piping costs no more on an installed-cost basis** than other corrosion-proof systems in common use today. Initial material costs have been lowered by recent price reductions made possible by advanced technology and increasing volume. Installation costs are inherently low as a result of skillful design which features easily bolted-together units with prefabricated, flanged sections.

**Fluoroflex-T Piping costs LESS on a performance basis.** Savings in operation are assured—with decreased maintenance, long service life, and the elimination of process headaches and downtime.

So, if *you* have problems of corrosion—want to reduce maintenance or replacement costs and eliminate process downtime or product loss—consult Resistoflex. Write for more information today.

## **RESISTOFLEX** CORPORATION

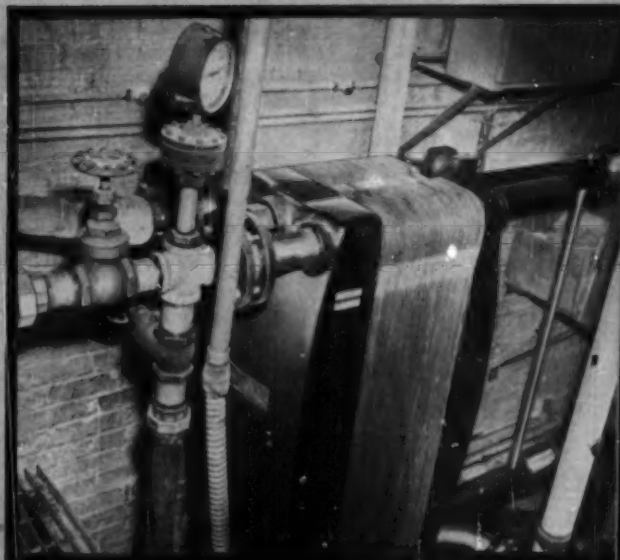
*Complete systems for corrosive service*

*Plants in Roseland, N. J. • Anaheim, Calif. • Dallas, Tex.  
Sales Offices in major cities*

*\*Fluoroflex is a Resistoflex trademark, reg. U. S. Pat. Off.  
\*Teflon is DuPont's trademark for TFE fluorocarbon resins.*

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 59

# De Laval tackles process problems



*...economically!*



## New separations made possible by new pressurized centrifuge

**Example #1** — highly volatile, inflammable liquid is to be centrifugally separated from water

**Example #2** — a foamy, viscous product is to be clarified

**Example #3** — a gummy product is to be separated in the purest state possible from the reaction mixture

All of these would be routine problems for the new De Laval SRG-214 Hermetic centrifuge. Capable of operating at pressures up to 125 psi (and higher where necessary), it will process flammable liquids, keep air strictly out of a clarification or separation operation. Resinous, rubbery or waxy reaction products can be separated in their fluid state without exposure to air

or loss of volatile fluids. Volatile materials can be processed at temperatures otherwise impractical because of vapor problems.

The SRG-214 is a disc-type constant-efficiency centrifuge and is available in corrosion-resistant stainless steel design. Special inlet and outlet seals permit its use under pressure. As a separator, the SRG-214 gives highly efficient separation of immiscible liquids. Ample bowl space for sediment accumulation permits its use as a clarifier as well. Capacities go to 5,000 gals. per hr.

Don't guess. Let us pre-test your separation problem in our own full-scale pilot plant—and provide useful operating data. Write us.

For Further Information Write To: Dept. EP-12



**DE LAVAL**

THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY  
Poughkeepsie, New York  
5724 N. Pulaski, Chicago 46, Illinois  
DE LAVAL PACIFIC COMPANY, Dept.  
201 E. Millbrae Avenue, Millbrae, Calif.

CENTRIFUGES  
PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS  
VIBRATING SCREENS  
COMPLETE PROCESSES

For more information, circle No. 29

## Water was scarce . . . and the tubes were clogging up something awful!

The material was a 13,500 lb/hr shellac soda ash solution which required rapid cooling from 200° to 70° after de-waxing. A shell-and-tube was bogging down the whole operation with frequent clogging. Lack of water also focused attention on cooling efficiency.

A single section De Laval P-12

Plate Heat Exchanger did the job using less of the 60° cooling water than product stream! The 10° differential indicates the transfer efficiency. Cleaning became a quick and easy operation because the stainless steel plates opened in a moment. The illustration shows how compact this De Laval P-12

Plate Heat Exchanger is.

In another application, the heating of a latex solution caused coagulation that made the use of tube and shell type units impractical. Here the stream was over 250,000 lbs/hr and a two-section De Laval P-15 Plate Heat Exchanger handled the heating requirements easily and offered a practical and inexpensive solution to the clean-up problem.

De Laval offers the widest range of plate heat exchangers available. Our experience can help you.

## THE HEAT EXCHANGER'S HEAT EXCHANGER



"Master your craft and you become known, for example, as 'the ballplayer's ballplayer' or 'the comedian's comedian.' There's a rumor (we're spreading it!) that De Laval Plate Heat Exchangers are the . . . you guessed it! Because of their remarkable heat transfer efficiency, extreme compactness and ease of operation and maintenance, our plate heat exchangers are judged to be in a top rank by themselves. Two typical installations where they solved difficult problems are discussed here."

Fred Wheelwright, Industrial Sales Manager

## This vibrating screen shook up a pound of inquiries

Anyone using a screen separator is looking for a better one—it seems. Anyway, after the recent Chemical Show, we had on hand almost a pound of inquiry cards voluntarily filled out by bonafide prospects for our Syncro-Matic Screen Classifiers. It was a popular attraction, indeed.

Lookers became prospects when they found that our Syncro-Matic offered a full range of three-dimensional controlled motion ranging

from gentle classification to turbulent sifting. The frequency is controlled by turning a knob, and the eccentricity control is calibrated for accurate pre-setting. Direct mechanical linkage assures a constant classifying action that, unlike gyratory types, does not dampen with heavy loading. Available screens, plain or composite, run the full range of commercial meshes and materials, and you can operate with one, two, or three decks. The base is practically vibrationless and operation is exceptionally quiet.

Soft foodstuffs, abrasive crystals, dry granules, liquids or slurries—all can be handled with excellent through-put and classifying efficiency. Write for details.



Controlled 3-D Motion



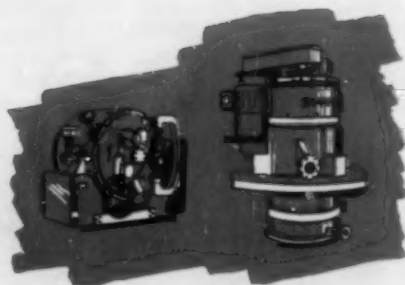
the requirements are different—

so are the **SHARPLES CENTRIFUGES**  
designed to handle them...

**FINE, SLOW DRAINING CRYSTALS  
AND AMORPHOUS SOLIDS**

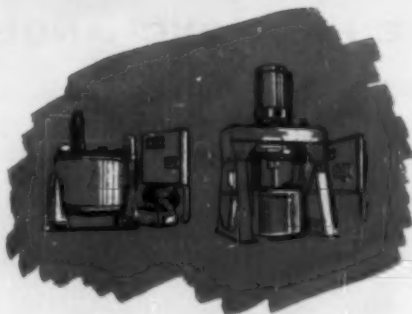
In many plants today, pressurized models of the Super-D-Hydrator are proving the big difference in deliquifying and multiple washing of such high purity materials as the polyolefins. In addition, the vertical P-4000 puts all of the high performances of the Super-D-Canter at your control... plus operation in a pressurized system.

These two centrifuges are pacing the chemical industry with innovations that are tuned to advanced processing systems.



**FRAGILE, FRIABLE CRYSTALS**

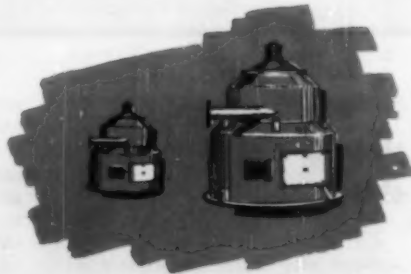
Boric acid, sodium sesquicarbonate, aspirin... typical of the crystals that often must be "babied" as they are deliquified and rinsed to high purity in Fletcher automatic batch type centrifuges... with complete control of process variations. Two types with wide choice of drives, speed ranges, and basket capacities from 1 to 16 cu./ft. The new Fletchers are leading the way with outstanding performance and tonnage production.



**LARGE, FREE DRAINING CRYSTALS**

The Super Conejor is especially designed for dewatering of fibrous pulps and medium-to-coarse solids at high capacity to 70 tons/hr. or more.

A wide range of controllable variables assures process flexibility which marks this Sharplees centrifuge as a natural for many types of solids which are otherwise difficult to process efficiently.



Sharplees has the line of centrifuges which offers broad diversification, and from which we can recommend the type and size best suited to your particular requirements. If you are deliquifying solids, take advantage of this specialization by Sharplees. We welcome your inquiry.



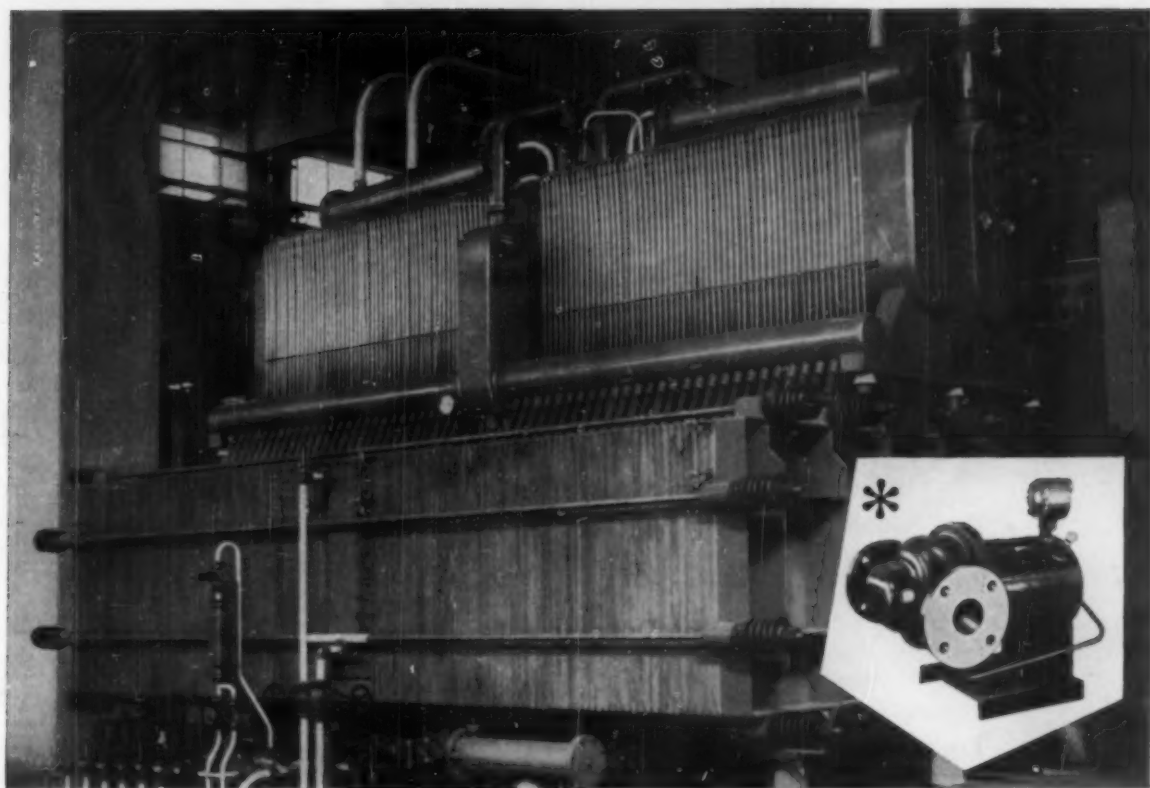
**THE SHARPLES CORPORATION**

*Centrifugal and Process Engineers*

2300 WESTMORELAND STREET / PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNSYLVANIA  
NEW YORK-PITTSBURGH-CLEVELAND-DETROIT-CHICAGO-HOUSTON-SAN FRANCISCO-LOS ANGELES-ST. LOUIS-ATLANTA  
Associated Companies and Representatives throughout the World

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 71





## 120 Chempumps Work 365 Days a Year In the World's Largest Electrolysis Plant

Leakproof Chempumps are eliminating pump maintenance worries and downtime at the world's largest water electrolysis plant, operated by Hindustan Chemicals and Fertilizers, Ltd., at Nangal, India. Enormous quantities of hydrogen are produced for use in much-needed fertilizers for Indian farmers.

One hundred and twenty double-suction Chempumps provide long, satisfactory life under conditions of infrequent maintenance—a vitally important contribution since the plant produces 800,000 cubic feet of hydrogen an hour and operates continuously 365 days a year.

Two Chempumps in each of the sixty 24' x 18' electrolyzers circulate the electrolyte, a 25-30% KOH solution, to the bipolar cells. These pumps combine motor and pump in one sealless unit that prevents leakage or contamination of the electrolyte through elimination of conventional seals and stuffing boxes . . . and assures a continuous, pure supply of electrolyte to the cells.

The Hindustan Chempumps have a capacity of 90-100 gpm at a 3' head. Extremely small in size, they fit easily into the piping arrangements of the compact electrolyzers. Entirely maintenance-free with the exception of occasional bearing checks, they save "considerable time and money" at the Nangal plant.

\* High-capacity, low-head Chempumps, using double-suction casings and impellers, were designed and built especially for this installation. Hydraulic balance, plus extremely low motor loading, assures uninterrupted operation for Hindustan, particularly important where maintenance is necessarily infrequent. By eliminating seals and stuffing boxes, Chempump "canned" pumps eliminate 90% of pump problems for processors throughout the world.

To learn what Chempump can do for you, write for COMPOSITE BULLETIN 1100. Chempump Division, Foster Corporation, Buck and County Line Roads, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania.

*First in the field . . . process proved*



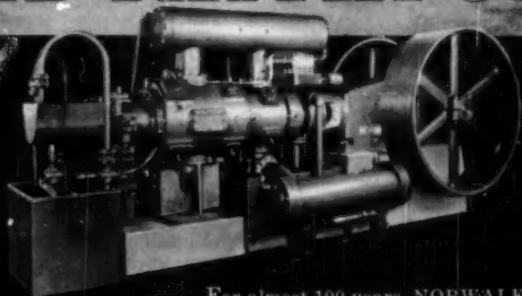
**C H E M P U M P**

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 5

# OLD FAITHFUL

Among the firms where  
**NORWALK COMPRESSORS**  
serve faithfully, are:

Brookhaven Laboratories  
Union Carbide Corp.  
General Electric Co.  
American Cyanamid Co.  
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.  
Foremost Dairies, Inc.  
Univ. of So. Cal.  
S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.  
General Dynamics Corp.  
Nat'l. Space & Aero. Admin.  
Gulf Oil Corp.  
Air Reduction Co., Inc.  
Allied Chemical Corp.  
Aluminum Corp. of America  
Atlas Powder Co.  
Boeing Airplane Co.  
L'Air Liquide  
Baldwin Lima Hamilton Corp.  
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.  
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Imperial Chemical Industries  
Monsanto Chemical Co.  
Industria Columbiana de Fertilizantes



For almost 100 years, **NORWALK COMPRESSORS**  
have earned the most praiseworthy reputation for safety, dependability  
and quality. Faithful, indeed, to the most stringent requirements of every industry.  
Even nature cannot boast of a better record of "pressure" production.

Whatever your needs are, both for new developments or responsible top  
quality production, your first thought should be:

**NORWALK** *high pressure,  
air and gas*  
**COMPRESSORS**

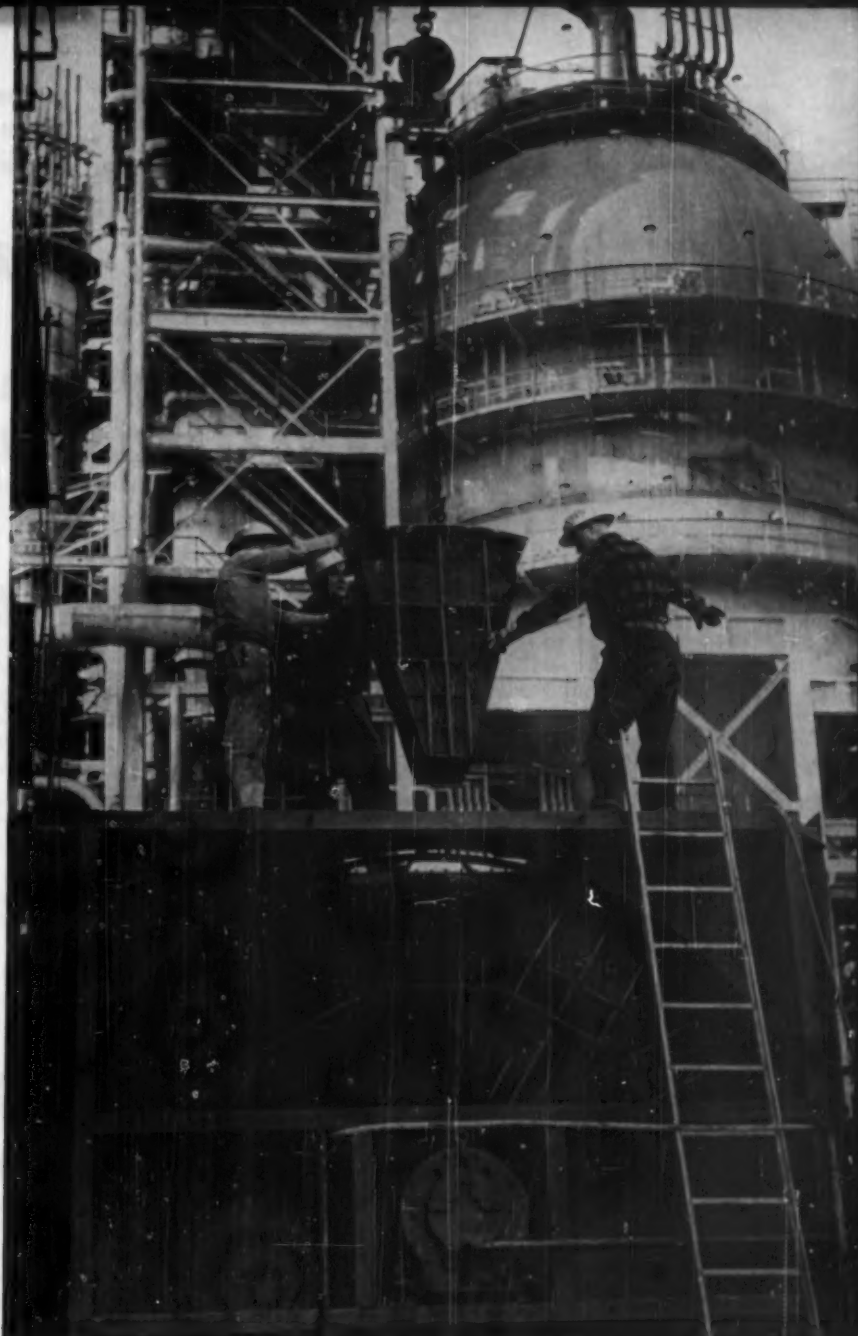
Write for descriptive Catalog

**NORWALK COMPANY, INC. SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.**

COMPRESSOR SPECIALISTS TO WORLD-WIDE INDUSTRY SINCE 1864

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 27

**CUT FUEL BILLS  
20%  
WITH A  
LJUNGSTROM®  
AIR PREHEATER**



*The world's largest fluid catalytic cracker at Esso's Bayway Refinery is equipped with a new Ljungstrom Air Preheater. This picture shows the half-ton cold-end elements being installed in the Ljungstrom rotor.*

Your biggest refinery operating expense is the money you burn: fuel costs. You can chop fuel bills  $\frac{1}{5}$  with a Ljungstrom Air Preheater, and here's how:

Your fuel bill drops about 1% for every 45-50°F you raise the temperature of combustion air. Ljungstroms now in service raise the air temperature 1000°F or more — and the rest is simple arithmetic. With a Ljungstrom, four barrels of fuel do the work of five. On fuel savings alone, one eastern refinery came up with net savings

of \$67,800 in the first year they used a Ljungstrom.

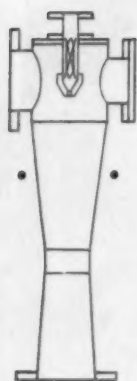
**SAME FUEL, MORE HEAT.** Ljungstrom economy is flexible economy. If total throughput is more important to you than fuel savings, a Ljungstrom can help boost the capacity of a pipe still at least 10% a day, without any increase in fuel consumption.

**THESE ARE FACTS** backed up by 25 years of Ljungstrom performance in refineries all over the world. But they're not the only facts. To find out about

Ljungstrom's low-cost maintenance, easy inspection, in-service cleanability, space-saving compactness, call or write The Air Preheater Corporation for a free copy of a brochure called "The Ljungstrom Air Preheater for Process Equipment."

**THE AIR PREHEATER  
CORPORATION**

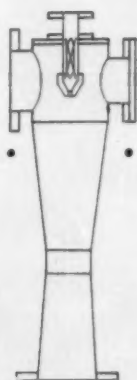
60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.



# CROLL-REYNOLDS

*Jet-Venturi*

## Fume Scrubbers



*minimize odors*  
*clean and purify air*  
*and other gases*  
*without fan or blower*



### ADDITIONAL APPLICATIONS

*to recover valuable solids*  
*use as Jet Reactors*

SEND TODAY FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



## Croll-Reynolds CO., INC.

Main Office: 751 Central Avenue, Westfield, N. J.

CHILL-FACTORS • STEAM-JET EVACTORS • AQUA-FACTORS • FUME SCRUBBERS • SPECIAL JET APPARATUS

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 3



## Changing post-war patent philosophy

**Threat seen in growing Government ownership of patents arising from Government sponsored research and development.**

"GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP of patents resulting from government contracts poses a severe threat to the patent system as it has developed over the years," in the opinion of D. B. Keyes of the NAM. Keyes spoke on *Government's New Patent Philosophy for Contract Research*, before the recent Washington, D.C., Annual Meeting of the A.I.Ch.E.

"In the old days," pointed out Keyes, "the Government was not in the business of underwriting over 50% of all research taking place in the country, or of building plants, manufacturing articles, or generating power for sale to the public." Times have changed rapidly in the past 20 years, continued Keyes. Federal expenditures for research have increased tremendously since World War II; today the Federal Government is spending on the order of \$9 billion annually, is getting into more and more areas, many of which are in direct competition with industry.

Government research and development contracts contain a clause which gives the Government ownership of any patents which may result from the contract. This is over and above the right to the free use of all inventions conceived under the contract, a right which the Government has always had. However, claims Keyes, the National Aeronautics and Space Agency, and to a lesser extent, the Atomic Energy Commission, have gone even further. On occasion, he says, these agencies demand ownership of underlying or background patents covering inventions made with

private funds, separate and distinct from any government contract.

### **Basic patent philosophy**

The important fact to remember, according to Keyes, is that the financial value of a patent to its owner, regardless of who he is, is the privilege of restricting the use of the invention to those who are willing to pay a fee for such use. This financial incentive is lost when the Government assumes ownership, for at no time in our history has our Government sued the infringer of a patent. Thus, if a patented invention is dedicated to the public, no one can sue anyone for using it. So, reasons Keyes, the only logical conclusion that can be drawn is that once a patent is owned by the Government, its financial value—to the inventor, to the Government, even to the taxpayer—becomes nil.

Cited by Keyes was a case in which, during contract negotiations for certain test work, the AEC de-

manded ownership of certain background patents under which the company in question receives several million dollars annually. The company refused to sign the contract, and the AEC refused to delete the offending clause. The company turned down the contract, despite the fact that it had already spent some of its own funds in getting ready to perform the tests.

"If this philosophy is allowed to continue," concluded Keyes, "this situation will develop more frequently." Even our largest industrial organizations will be unable to afford to accept government contracts under these circumstances. It will be even more serious for the smaller industrial concern whose patents may represent its greatest asset, and could mean the difference between operation and bankruptcy. "A bankrupt organization, which is no longer in business, has no value as a contractor to anyone, not even to the U.S. Government."

### **Wanted—New ideas in chemical engineering**

A "Free Forum", to be held for the first time at the coming New Orleans National Meeting, will extend to all A.I.Ch.E. members an opportunity to air any off-beat ideas they may have been harbouring in their breasts over the years. The session will be completely on an informal basis—no formal preparation of papers, no obligation to publish, no subsequent publicity of any kind. Primary emphasis will be placed on new research ideas. However, if time permits, new ideas related to any phase of chemical engineering will be included. The meeting is scheduled for Tuesday morning, February 28, 1961, 9:A.M. to 12:00 Noon. Members are invited to submit a brief outline of the subject on which they wish to speak to M. S. Peters, Panel Moderator, Division of Chemical Engineering, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

## Patents in research, buying foreign processes

**Data and information available in patent literature invaluable asset to research program. Use of foreign processes practical, but problems must be faced South Texas members told.**

PATENTS SHOULD BE USED as standard research tools. They contain important data, they contain new and useful information, and there are about 50,000 new ones issued per year. Despite the obvious, it's amazing how many technical people fail to turn to patents as a standard part of their research effort, Russell H. Schlattman, Monsanto Chemical Co., Texas City, told participants at the 15th Annual Technical Meeting of the South Texas Section of A.I.Ch.E. in Houston.

The total number of patents extant—2.9 million have been issued, 2.3 million have expired—should not be a deterrent in themselves, he stated. The U.S. Patent Office provides numerous services and is well-equipped to furnish documents covering specific areas, thereby automatically limiting the total search.

The difficulty in keeping trade secrets—especially on such things as catalyst types—means that patent protection is being sought more and more in the chemical field, and as a result more and more information thereby becomes available.

Contrary to a prevailing opinion, patents are not primarily issued to protect the inventor. According to the constitution the patent system was set up in order to promote the arts and sciences. The protection to the inventor is a means to this end, for the patent system says to the inventor that if he will disclose in writing his information, they will exclude everyone for 17 years. Meanwhile, the information can be used to develop other inventions.

Hence, the data and details are there for the asking, he said.

A researcher can take advantage of the patent by digging into the patent, and he can expedite his study by concentrating on a few prime sections. Most patents are written with an introduction to the state of the art. This is a section which can be scanned. The researcher can concentrate on the specific examples and the statement of the invention. These contain the meat of the patent says Schlattman. This information can be used in research work. Any good research organization should have a patent library on its own subject area. It is one of the cheapest libraries you can build said Schlattman, since a twenty-five cent piece buys a copy of any patent around.

### Importing a process

Many factors have caused companies to buy processes overseas, and peculiar problems have grown out of these developments, R. E. Lenz, Monsanto, St. Louis, said at the meeting. Initially, there is the problem of finding out about the processes. With established products, there are published lists available. With respect to upcoming developments, it is advisable to have technical people abroad to do technical scouting. It is also wise to conduct patent searches, and the Belgian patent office is one of the best to work through. Patents are issued at a very fast rate by this organization, Lenz said.

Once a process has been found desirable, it has to be evaluated for U.S. conditions. This can be most difficult, Lenz said, since it is

almost impossible to make direct comparisons based on European data. In many cases it is necessary to make a formal agreement before a company will release enough data for a decent estimate to be made. In order to protect both parties, it is best to negotiate a two-step agreement. In the first phase preliminary data is made available. If the second step option is taken up full disclosure is then made at a price already agreed upon. There is still an aspect of horse-trading involved in making process agreements. If the price isn't set in advance, a company's interest in taking the second step could easily cause the price to jump.

Even with access to data, the problems still remain. Usually the data applies only to specific conditions and cannot be taken at face value. For instance, there may not be kinetics data available except at the one temperature at which the process has been operated, or yield data may be available only for rigid and limited operating conditions. In some cases, considerable research may be required on the part of the purchaser to get information applicable to operating conditions in the U.S. Finally, tight time schedules should be treated with extreme care, Lenz said. Translation problems alone require an enormous amount of excess time despite modern communications.

The increased number and variety of processes available abroad, the continuing sharp competition within the industry, and the opportunities to be had, mean that use of foreign processes will continue despite the problems, Lenz stated.

## Anatomy of a profession

**A ratiocination: the engineer's training makes him eminently suited for wider emergence into public life as well as the manipulation of nature.**

"OUR NATION NEEDS THE MAN with the cultivated mind and the broad outlook—with vision and capacity for independent thinking—who *pursues* ideas—who *seeks* to solve problems—a man whose thought processes do not end at the close of the business day. Who but an engineer fits these requirements?" . . . Such was the preamble of J. F. Dudley, V. P. of Production and Engineering for Commercial Solvents Corp., in exhorting members of New York's local A.I.Ch.E. section to more active participation in public life.

"Activity in politics at the local level," Dudley continued, "might we" prove worthwhile for chemists and chemical engineers. Attendance at a precinct caucus would be highly educational in the ways of people. It could help dispel the widespread idea among non-scientists that scientific 'eggheads' are a totally different breed.

"In too many instances the engineer lacks the dynamic conviction of his own importance and value as a citizen, and by adhering too closely to his own specialty in a greater or lesser degree, he neglects his duty as a citizen. The results of such apathy for any group are always bad. For the engineer, with his unique status, they are worse," he cautioned, and went on to say, "One of the major activities in which an engineer can participate is education. Who better than an engineer can serve on curriculum committees, and the like, in these days when science studies are all important?"

The engineer, working in close liaison with the pure scientist, must necessarily play a most important, perhaps a dominant, role in making the decisions and determining the management pattern of the future national program. The necessary background for such a responsibility will involve much more than a

compilation of facts, familiarity with handbooks, facility with the slide rule, or expertness with computers."

In the same "Anatomy of a Profession" symposium, A. J. St. Louis, Training Director of Food Machinery & Chemical's Chemical Division, put forth some guides he uses to *Engineer the Engineer's Future*. "Don't oversell the company during job recruitment! The introduction of new personnel should be a planned program—as should on-the-job training. But they should be tightly planned, not drawn out.

"Promotion," he continued, "should be based on evaluation of job performance rather than personality. In the same vein, advancement opportunity should be based on a strong policy of promotion from within, not necessarily restricted to vertical promotion. Lateral promotion is also possible."

In short, he recommended the same principles to govern investment in engineers that would apply to capital investments, namely: 1) adequate search, 2) proper installation, 3) intelligent trial or break-in, 4) thorough followup.

Contrasting the chemical engineers' lot in the U.S. and Europe, J. G. Devys, Chairman of Etude et Realisation de Projets Industriels, provided some clues to the disparate rates of development here and abroad.

The basic difference in chemical engineering philosophy between Americans and their (western) European counterparts is explained by the fact that although the greater body of chemical engineering knowledge originated in Europe, none of the innovators described themselves as chemical engineers. Reasons for this lack of identification probably are linked with the more theoretical and less pragmat-

cal scientific teaching in Europe. The products of such teaching (chemists, physicists, mechanical engineers) find themselves fulfilling, with apparent success, all the functions to which chemical engineers lay claim.

A notable point of difference in European students is that the idea of working one's way through college, common in America, is almost nonexistent. Students completing a degree course are technically further advanced than their American counterparts.

There is an even greater difference in status. Terms such as "egghead" or "longhair", with their unfavorable connotations, are almost unknown. To the Dutch, Germans, and Swedes "Engineer" is as honorable a title as "Doctor" or "Reverend".

The average European "chemical engineer" in industry probably earns about \$5600/yr. compared to an average \$10,436 in U.S., but the former is better off because fringes such as expense accounts, automobiles provided and maintained by the company, and a hundred other advantages make the lot of the European chemical engineer more pleasant than might appear from a consideration of straight salaries.

In his *Ratiocination*, Shell's Industrial Chemical Division Manager A. W. Fleer wove a delicate web describing the origin and growth of chemical engineering, using the study and knowledge of physical and natural sciences as a basis of understanding nature and its possible manipulations. Fleer summed up the whole subject with, "... we find the chemical engineer well adapted by training in sciences and engineering arts, and with broad attitudes of acceptability of and integration of new knowledge, with a big dash of the humanities, well fitted to cope with the highest challenges of our day."



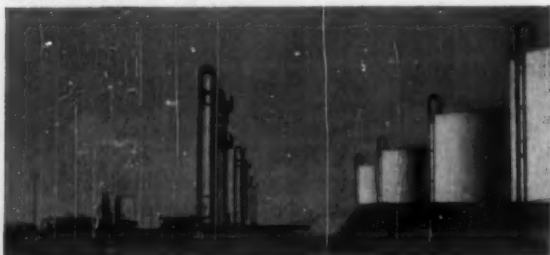


ENGINEERS AND CONSTRUCTORS FOR INDUSTRY

## NEW PROCESSING PLANT AT HASSI-MESSAOUD STABILIZES 150,000 B/SD OF LIGHT CRUDE

The S. N. REPAL permanent field processing plant at Hassi-Messaoud, Algeria, is now operating at its capacity of 150,000 barrels per stream day of stabilized crude oil. The installation gathers, degasses, stores and transports a very light crude (0.8 sp. gr.) produced at the four-year-old Hassi-Messaoud field and destined for the Haoud El Hamra-Bougie pipeline to the Mediterranean. It was built by Societe Francaise des Techniques

General view of the Hassi-Messaoud plant, showing vertical, third stage separators (center), part of horizontal separators, and four intermediate storage tanks.



Rear view of control house with its specially-designed roof for Saharan climatic conditions.



Lummus in this remote location, under extreme climatic conditions, in less than nine months from the time materials began to arrive at the site—and was completed ahead of schedule.

In May, 1958, Societe Francaise des Techniques Lummus was assigned the task of planning, engineering and constructing the plant, the primary purpose of which is to remove the very large quantities of natural gas associated with the Hassi-Messaoud crude (gas: oil ratio by volume is about 200:1). A temporary installation handling limited crude capacity existed at the site when the Lummus company was called in.

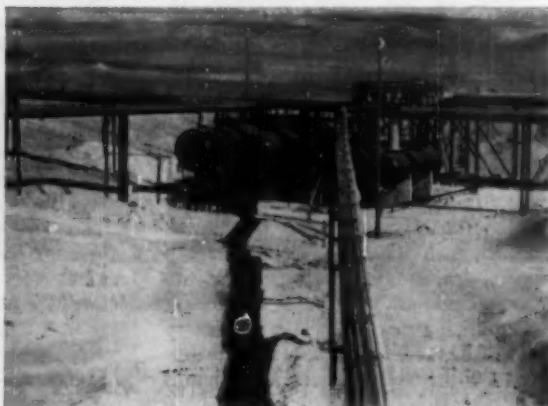
By September, 1958, plans were completed and purchasing began. Almost all the materials were bought in France or Algeria. However, electronic control apparatus was obtained in the United States. Over 4,000 tons of material were transported across the Mediterranean Sea, the Atlas Mountains, and the desert to arrive at a rocky plateau rising about 100 feet above the old dry valley of Oued Irara.

In addition to transportation difficulties, Societe Francaise des Techniques Lummus had these handicaps to overcome during construction proper, which got underway in January, 1959: a water table lying 150 feet deep, which posed problems in electrical grounding of equipment; conducting the major part of the work during the hottest months, with temperatures ranging from 104-130°F.; violent sand and dust storms, characteristic of the area.

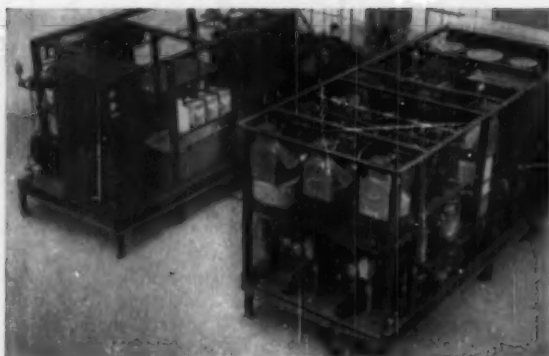
In spite of the problems, on September 24, 1959—ahead of schedule—the gas separators were put into operation and the flares lit. The first shipments through a 16-inch pipeline to Haoud El Hamra Terminal, 19 miles away, began shortly thereafter.

SFTL is one of the seven International Groups of Lummus companies which circle the globe to serve the process industries wherever plant design, engineering and construction are needed.

The condensate drums and control station with the high and low pressure flares.







Two skids hold complete nitrous oxide plant ready to move to location in "flying boxcar."

## Portable Nitrous Oxide Generator Being Constructed for U. S. Army Engineers

Design, construction and testing of a portable nitrous oxide generator for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is being carried out by The Lummus Company at its Engineering Development Center, Newark, N. J.

The plant will afford a field supply of 40 lb. per hr. of liquid anesthesia for use under combat conditions, at a cost of about \$250,000 per generator. The process, specified by the Army, is conventional decomposition of ammonium nitrate by heat. Ammonium nitrate can be shipped in bags, eliminating the return of empty anesthesia cylinders which presently causes problems.

### Over a half-century of Process-Industry experience

Here is just a partial list of chemicals for which Lummus has designed, engineered or constructed plants:

Acetone	Dichloroethane	Nitric acid
Acrolein	Dichlorobenzene	Phenol
Allethrin	Di-isobutyl alcohol	Phthalic anhydride
Ammonia	Ethylbenzene	Polyvinyl alcohol
Ammonium nitrate	Ethyl chloride	Polyvinyl pyrrolidone
Ammonium sulfate	Ethylene	Propargyl alcohol
Benzol	Ethylene glycol	Propylene
Beryllium metal	Ethylene oxide	Pyrrolidone
Bisphenol	Epon® resin	Styrene
Butadiene	Formaldehyde	Sulfuric acid
Butanediol	Heavy water	Surfactants
Butynediol	Hydrogen	Tetramer
Butyrolactone	Hydrogen sulfide	Trichloroethylene
Carbon black	Isopropyl alcohol	Trichlorobenzene
Caustic soda	Lamp black	Toluene
Chlorobenzene	Magnesium sulfate	Uranium oxide
Cumene	Mercuric nitrate	Vinyl acetate
Di-ammonium phosphate	Naphthalene	Vinyl pyrrolidone

Discuss your next chemical or petrochemical project with a Lummus representative.

THE LUMMUS COMPANY, 385 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Houston, Washington, D. C.; Montreal, London, Paris, The Hague, Madrid. Engineering Development Center: Newark, N. J.

Dimensions of the unit were dictated by the size of the rear door of a "flying boxcar". As designed, the plant is mounted on two skids, eight feet square by 20 feet long. It has shock and thrust resistance for portability by plane, train or truck. It is simple enough for operation by soldiers getting instruction from a manual.

The nitrous oxide product meets USP purity requirements.

The equipment in the unit includes:

#### On the first skid

Ammonium nitrate melting pots of aluminum.

Decomposition vessels of aluminum.

Caustic, sulfuric acid and steel wool scrubbers made of glass-fiber-reinforced polyester resin. Packings for the caustic and acid scrubbers are polyethylene Tellerettes.

#### On the second skid

Compressor of a type that compresses gas by flexing a diaphragm with hydraulic fluid.

Hot KOH absorber.

Desiccator.

Liquefier — a 1¼-ton fluorinated hydrocarbon refrigeration unit.

Stripper.

#### Bridging the two skids

A plastic gas-surge bag of 300 cu. ft. capacity which weighs only 30 pounds and folds up into a small bundle for storage. It consists of an inner envelope of vinyl plastic sheeting and an outer casing of vinyl-impregnated nylon fabric. It was specially designed for this portable plant.

Because parameters set by the Army pose many problems in selection of materials of construction, selection and positioning of equipment and instrumentation, Lummus' Engineering Development Center will provide the Army with an R&D prototype unit which may save them a great deal of expense and inconvenience.

## FMC selects Lummus as principal sub-contractor on new Army Chemical Corps Contract

A new Army contract for a Chemical Corps production facility near Newport, Indiana, in excess of \$13,000,000, has been awarded to the Food Machinery & Chemical Corporation. The contract calls for the design, construction and test operation of a plant to produce classified material. The Lummus Company has been selected as principal sub-contractor to design, construct and assist in test operation. Food Machinery & Chemical Corporation have the responsibility for operating this government-owned contractor-operated facility for some period to follow.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 43

when  
things  
are  
HOT.  
call  
on  
Duraloy

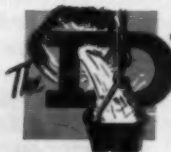


A design of the  
A. F. Holden Co.,  
Detroit, Mich.

## Castings that Keep their Load-Carrying Strength at High Temperatures

This "immersion type radiant heater" is typical of the high reliability castings turned out by DURALOY. Centrifugally cast tubes with *UNIFORM* wall thickness...for longest service life. Static cast collars and shell molded bends...typical of DURALOY versatility.

For your high alloy casting requirements check with DURALOY...our long experience, ultra-modern foundry and up-to-the-minute test equipment will be helpful in solving your problems. For more information ask for Bulletin No. 3150 G.



**DURALOY Company**  
OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottsdale, Pa.

EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

DETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 8

## book reviews

**ANALYSIS OF STRAIGHT-LINE DATA**,  
Forman S. Acton, Associate Professor  
of Electrical Engineering, Princeton  
University, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.,  
New York, N. Y. (1959), 267 pages,  
\$9.00

This is an excellent example of a type of book needed more and more in this era of specialization. The book itself is a detailed treatment of restricted subject that is common to other fields of specialization—in fact to all fields that deal with the real world by means of the scientific method. It should be a useful book to all engineers, and has a particular appeal to chemical engineers because of the many examples given in their language.

Acton points out in more than one place that the straight line is of special interest to the engineer. In fact, if data does not fit a straight line naturally it is liable to have one thrust upon it. In one pithy comment to this effect he says "Although it is far from certain that our Creator cast this universe in a linear mold, it is quite certain that we strive continually to force it back into one."

In his first chapter on the choice of a model, Acton makes it clear that the use of the classical least-squares procedure is limited in application by the nature of errors normally encountered in practice. He makes a substantial plea to the experimenter to design his experiment to answer the important questions. To do this the experimenter should consult his statistical knowledge (or his statistician) before setting up the experiment, not after the data are in hand.

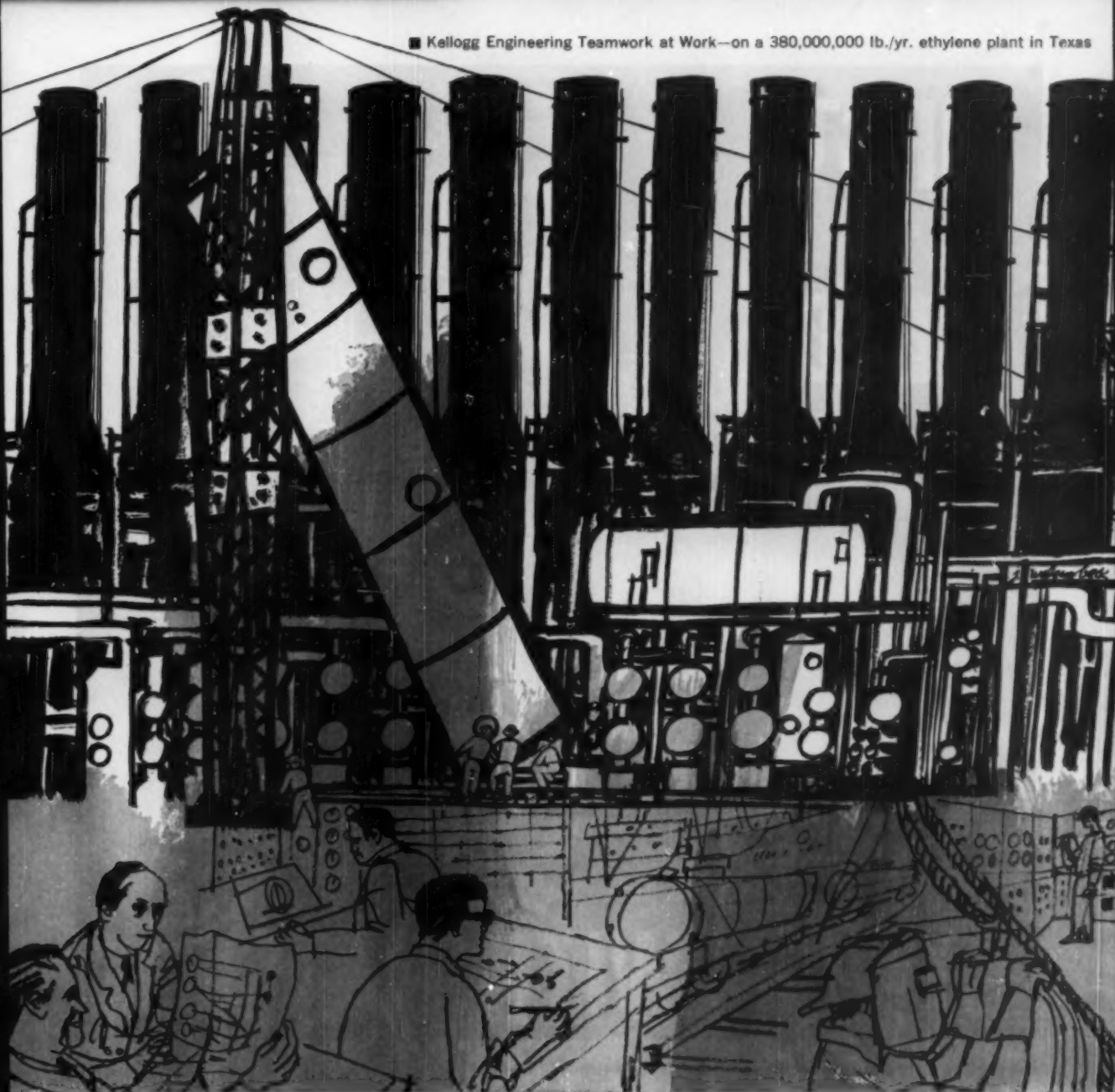
The chapter on the rejection of unwanted data is actually a strong plea to the engineer to not be quite so hasty in "throwing the rascals out" as they normally tend to be. Methods of rejection are considered, but Acton's warnings are well worth the attention of all engineers.

This book can be useful to all chemical engineers who deal with experimental (i.e., real world) data. To make full use of the book requires a background in mathematical statistics, but any graduate engineer should be able to use parts of it. For those willing to invest the time and effort this book has much to offer. It is to be hoped that many will be interested enough to make the effort.

Reviewed by Frank P. May, Department of Chemical Engineering, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida

For more information, circle No. 65 ➤

■ Kellogg Engineering Teamwork at Work—on a 380,000,000 lb./yr. ethylene plant in Texas



## CHEMICAL PLANTS FROM SCRATCH

For many of the world's leading chemical and petrochemical firms, the Kellogg method of executing a capital investment in new plants and plant expansions has proved the soundest way to minimize expenditure.

This economic route to new chemical plants consists of coordinating and controlling all phases of engineering, procurement, and construction under an internationally integrated management. It is founded on close teamwork among all Kellogg operations at home and abroad . . . and with client engineering staffs.

Kellogg's method has improved process and plant engineering . . . saved money in procuring materials and equipment . . . increased labor productivity . . . expedited erection . . . achieved the earliest possible on-stream dates . . . and stayed within predetermined costs. The result is the plant which achieves the optimum balance of investment and operating costs.

Working with clients on this basis, Kellogg has been responsible for a variety of chemical plants throughout the world. In the United States, current projects include: a

380,000,000 lb./yr. ethylene plant in Texas; an 18,000,000 lb./yr. epichlorohydrin plant in New Jersey; a 300 ton/day ammonia plant in Missouri; a 200 ton/day urea plant in Delaware.

If you are planning to build new processing facilities in the U.S. or overseas, Kellogg would be glad to show you how its engineering teamwork could work to your company's advantage. Please address inquiries to The M. W. Kellogg Company, 711 Third Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

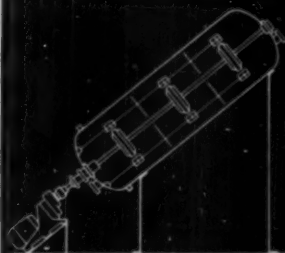
**THE M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY** / A Subsidiary of Pullman Incorporated

Offices of other Kellogg companies are in Toronto, London, Paris, Rio de Janeiro, Caracas, Buenos Aires

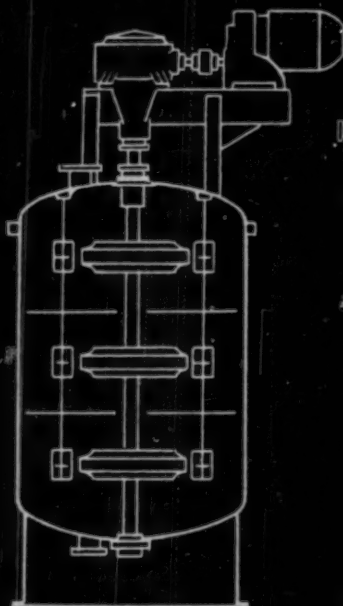




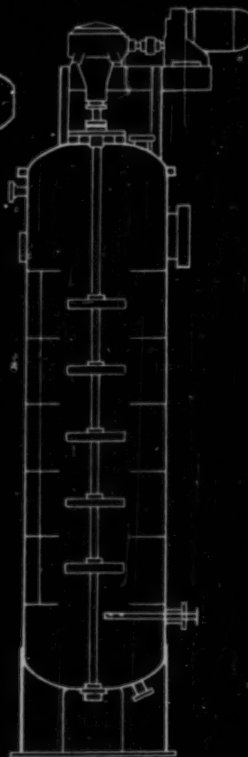
# FIRST in the FIELD



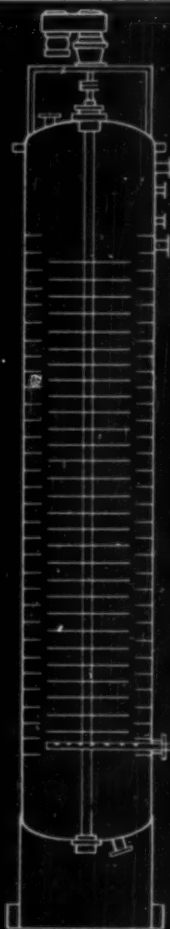
1



2



3



4

1 First staged mixer (1933) supplied to industry. Designed and built by Turbo-Mixer.

2 Standard 3 stage concurrent mixer supplied by Turbo-Mixer since 1935.

3 Concurrent or countercurrent Turbo-Mixer reactor built in any size or number of stages.

4 RDC column built by Turbo-Mixer. Latest word for countercurrent extraction.

## STILL 1<sup>st</sup> WITH THE BEST

Staged mixing equipment is an old and continued story with Turbo-Mixer. From the first staged mixer, patented in 1933, through constantly improved concurrent and countercurrent equipment to the Rotating Disc Contactor, the staged mixing and extraction equipment preferred in most industries,

General American's Turbo-Mixer Division has led the way. You may be sure General American research and industrial knowhow will maintain this leadership.

Write for Bulletins #T-11 and #T-1159 for descriptive details!

Process Equipment Division—Turbo-Mixers

**GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION**

135 South LaSalle Street  
Chicago 3, Illinois



Offices in principal cities

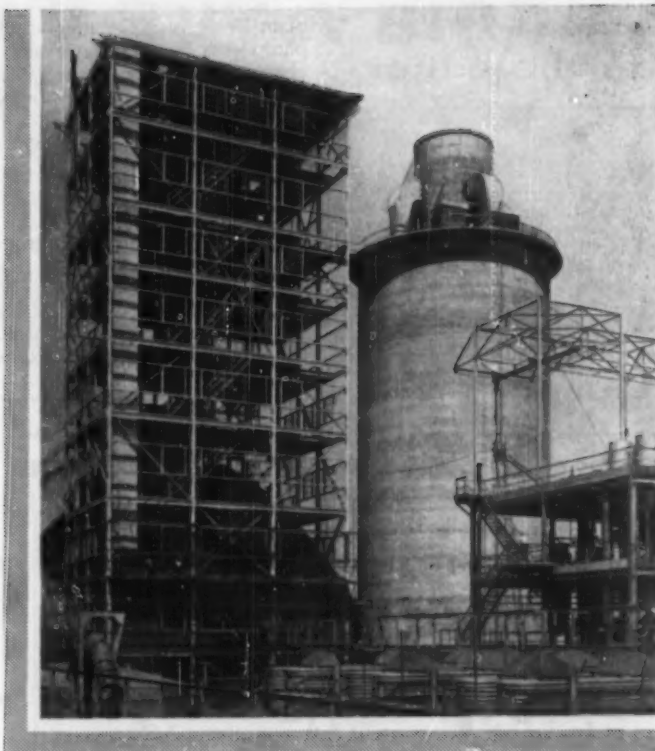
For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 28

\*Patented



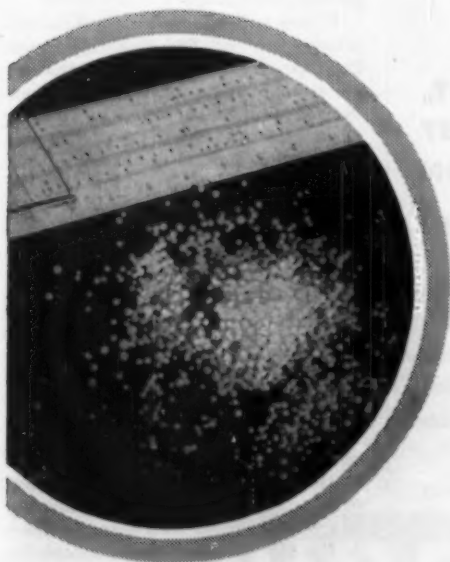
*Urea plant at Modderfontein,  
South Africa, during erecting*

300 tons  
of Urea  
per day



This high capacity Urea plant is constructed and erected by Werkspoor to the designs of Stamicarbon-Holland. Werkspoor is fully qualified to supply the following plants:

1. Ammonia synthesis (starting from liquid or gaseous fuels)
2. Nitric acid (starting from ammonia)
3. Nitrolimestone (starting from nitric acid, ammonia and limestone)
4. Nitrophosphate (starting from raw phosphate, nitric acid and ammonia)
5. Calcium nitrate (starting from limestone and nitric acid)
6. Sulphate of ammonium (starting from ammonia and sulphuric acid)
7. Urea (starting from liquid ammonia and carbon dioxide)



**WERKSPOOR**

WORKS AT AMSTERDAM AND UTRECHT



Modderfontein

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 70

## letters to the editor

### Correcting the record

To the editor:

I have read the write-up on the panel discussion at the Tulsa meeting (Scope, Nov.), and it reads well. It has one slight error in that it states that one of Miller's responsibilities was "being in charge of an electric furnace

plant for the manufacture of elemental phosphorus." Miller was never in charge of a manufacturing plant; he was in charge of the construction of one.

J. J. HEALY, JR.

Monsanto Chemical Co.  
St. Louis, Mo.

### We didn't like your photograph

To the editor:

I have just read Mr. E. H. McKinney's article "Radiation Techniques for Process Measurement" and would

like to compliment both the author and editor for making available one of the finest technical discussions on the application of nuclear gaging techniques in the chemical industry. Mr. McKinney's article is an exceptional piece of technical writing and a major contribution, not only to the chemical industry, but to the processing industry in general. His discussion is extremely thorough yet clearly readable and understandable. Nowhere, in my knowledge, is so much information contained in a single article describing radiation techniques for process measurement.

I can find what I believe to be only one legitimate criticism with the article and this is not the author's doing. It is in the choice of the photograph shown on the first page of the article. In contrast to the article, the photograph presented lacks accuracy and realism because the application is one unrelated to the chemical processing industry. Whereas, the whole of Mr. McKinney's discussion deals with nuclear gaging in chemical processing plants and his experience gained from working with nuclear gages, the photograph shown refers to a simple type of level switch operating in a steam generation plant. To be more precise, the picture shows a radiation level switch on a coal hopper located at the Conesville Generating Station, Columbus and Southern Ohio Electric Company.

If you will review Mr. McKinney's article, you will find that this is not the type of radiation detector that he refers to in many of his calculations as well as data curves. Also, the use of equipment shown in the photograph is extremely limited in chemical processing plants and I doubt whether more than 10% of the nuclear gages are this type.

You would have been doing a far greater service to your readers had you shown a photograph of a typical installation in a chemical processing plant and more in keeping with Mr. McKinney's discussion.

It may be that the editor felt that for purposes of atmosphere and color, the picture chosen might have had a more dramatic effect, however, it is my feeling that the purpose of a magazine such as *Chemical Engineering Progress* and other society publications is not one of presenting atmosphere, but plain facts.

Maybe one of the reasons that I feel so strongly about this matter is because to me the picture appears to give the impression that the manufacturer of the product shown in the pic-

*continued on page 30*

### THE SCOPE OF NATIONAL MARINE'S OPERATIONS



### TALK IT OVER WITH NATIONAL MARINE!

We cover the largest geographical area of any contract carrier, handling all types of dry and liquid bulk cargoes on the Great Lakes, the Mississippi-Ohio system, the Gulf and East Coasts. In addition, we arrange for and schedule water transportation, provide traffic consultation and fleet management, maintenance and repair service, financing and long-term leasing of barges, tugs and tankers.

Whatever your own requirements, it will pay you to talk them over with National Marine.



### NATIONAL MARINE SERVICE INCORPORATED

General Offices: 21 West St., New York 6, N.Y. • Phone: WHitehall 3-8680

Engineering Sales & Service Dept.  
800 Delmar Ave., Hartford, Illinois  
Tel. (St. Louis) CHestnut 1-6358

Operating and Traffic Offices:  
New York; St. Louis; E. Chicago, Ind.;  
Perth Amboy, N. J.; Houston; New Orleans

MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN WATERWAYS OPERATORS, INC.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 40

# WHEN YOU BUY A BIRD



## What you see

is a clean, compact, ruggedly built, totally enclosed, continuous production unit

— a machine designed, built and tested to fit your specific requirements for:

**solids dryness**

**filtrate clarity**

**feed slurry consistency**

**feed volume**

**feed temperature**

**wash**

**fume tightness**

**pressure**

## What you don't see

are all the elements that contribute to the *certainty* that the Bird recommended for the job will do its work well and with continuous dependability and economy over a long period of time.

### Among these hidden values are:

- thirty years of concentrated experience on solid-liquid separation problems as the leading designer and builder of almost all types of equipment for this purpose
- a firm policy of maintaining interest in your installation and its successful operation, not just until it's paid for but as long as it's on the job
- Bird is in the business of building machines that run and keep on running rather than in building up a source of repair parts business

If this is your idea of the kind of equipment to buy, you'd **BETTER BUY BIRD**. Ask us to make recommendations and estimates based, if need be, on pilot scale test findings at the Bird Research and Development Center.

# BIRD

## MACHINE COMPANY

SOUTH WALPOLE, MASSACHUSETTS

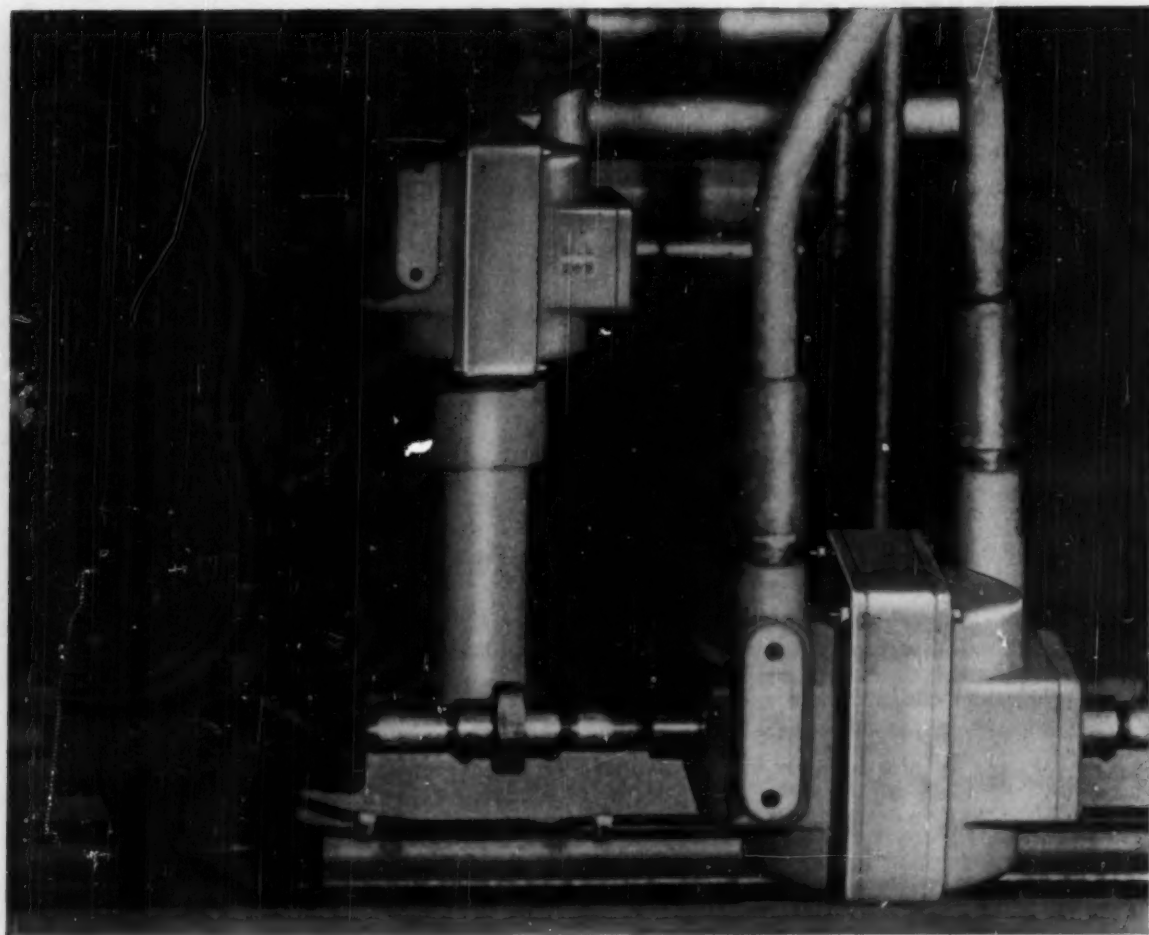
**BUILDERS OF THE COMPLETE LINE OF SOLID-LIQUID SEPARATING EQUIPMENT**

Operators of the Bird Research and Development Center for pilot-scale testing to determine the correct equipment for the job. Yours to use.

Application Engineering Offices:

EVANSTON, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA. • HUNTINGTON, W. VA. • LAFORTE, TEXAS • WALNUT CREEK, CALIF.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 58



↑ Ten of these 1/10" Foxboro Magnetic Flow Meters hold flows of viscous additive at 4 cc per minute at American Viscose Corp., Marcus Hook, Pa.

## Foxboro solves the problems of metering tiny viscous flows

**1/10" Magnetic Meter gives accurate control down to 4 cc/min.—American Viscose reports**

Flows of a viscous chemical additive are controlled as low as 4cc/minute — that's the job Foxboro 1/10" Magnetic Flow Meters are doing at the American Viscose plant in Marcus Hook, Pa.

"And volumetric tests, under actual operation, prove they're doing it with an accuracy of  $\pm 1/2\%$ ."

The Foxboro Magnetic Meter was perfect for American Viscose in still another way. Additives are so critical, agitation — or introduction of air purges

— changes their chemical properties. No problem for Foxboro, however, since the Magnetic Meter has no purges — no flow restrictions of any type.

From 1/10" to 6 feet in diameter — there's a Foxboro Magnetic Meter to solve your toughest flow measurement problems. Get in touch with your nearby Foxboro field engineer for full details, or write for Bulletin 20-14. The Foxboro Company, 9312 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, Massachusetts.

\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

# FOXBORO

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 83



Neither Magnetic Meters or Foxboro Dynalog\* Electronic Recorder-Controllers (shown above) have required maintenance since they were installed in July, 1958.



# U.S.I. CHEMICAL NEWS

December

★

A Series for Chemists and Executives of the Solvents and Chemical Consuming Industries

★

1960

## Polyethylene Coatings Cut Fertilizer Loss in Soil

It has been reported recently that coating conventional fertilizers with polyethylene slows down the rate at which they release constituents to the soil. In experiments, a coated fertilizer lost only 5.4% of its potassium, while uncoated fertilizer lost 81.3% in the same period.

Most fertilizer salts dissolve very rapidly in most soils, and, if not used, can be lost. Fertilizer is generally applied when a crop is planted or starts growing, when its nutrient needs are small, and not at midseason, when the nutrients are most needed by the crop. It is felt that by coating the fertilizer, and metering out the nutrients more nearly as plants require them, a more efficient use of fertilizer would result.

## New Denaturant Approved For SDA-40 Formulations

The Alcohol & Tobacco Tax Division has just approved a third denaturant for use in specially denatured alcohol (Formula No. 40) — a synthetic organic called "Bitrex," chemically, benzyldiethyl (2:6-xylylcarbamoyl methyl) ammonium benzoate.

"Bitrex" is much more bitter than brucine or quassin, the two denaturants used exclusively in SDA-40 until now. In addition to 1/2 gal. tert-butyl alcohol, only 1/4 oz. of "Bitrex" is required to denature 100 gallons of ethyl alcohol, as against 1 1/2 oz. for the other denaturants.

There are now four SDA-40 formulations approved by ATTD. U.S.I. designations are as follows:

SD-40-1 . . .	1 1/2 oz. brucine alkaloid
SD-40-2 . . .	1 1/2 oz. brucine sulfate
SD-40-3 . . .	1 1/2 oz. quassin
SD-40-4 . . .	1/4 oz. "Bitrex"

## Cl<sub>2</sub>-N<sub>2</sub> Mix Suggested for Degassing Aluminum Melts

A new treatment has been proposed for removing dissolved hydrogen and included oxides from molten aluminum. It employs a mix of 10% chlorine—90% nitrogen.

In melting and casting aluminum, oxides must be eliminated and hydrogen controlled. Chlorine treatment is regularly used but, in an attempt to eliminate fuming and corrosion problems, nitrogen has been tried. However, results from nitrogen flushing vary from day to day.

Experimenters have determined that 10% chlorine and 90% nitrogen gives the consistent results of chlorine alone, releases no fumes, eliminates corrosion.

## U.S.I. Expands Program to Give Handling Help to Sodium Users

New Hydrocarbon Desulfurization Process, Other New Uses  
Spur Interest in Sodium Equipment, Maintenance, Safety

Because of the interest in new uses of sodium such as U.S.I.'s new, economical sodium process for reducing thiophene levels in hydrocarbons, the company expects increased interest in its program of plant design assistance to sodium users. U.S.I.'s sodium production engineers have often helped customers and prospects set up and maintain trouble-free operation in plants using sodium. The company now plans to make more plant men available to work on these problems.

### New Caustic Soda Book

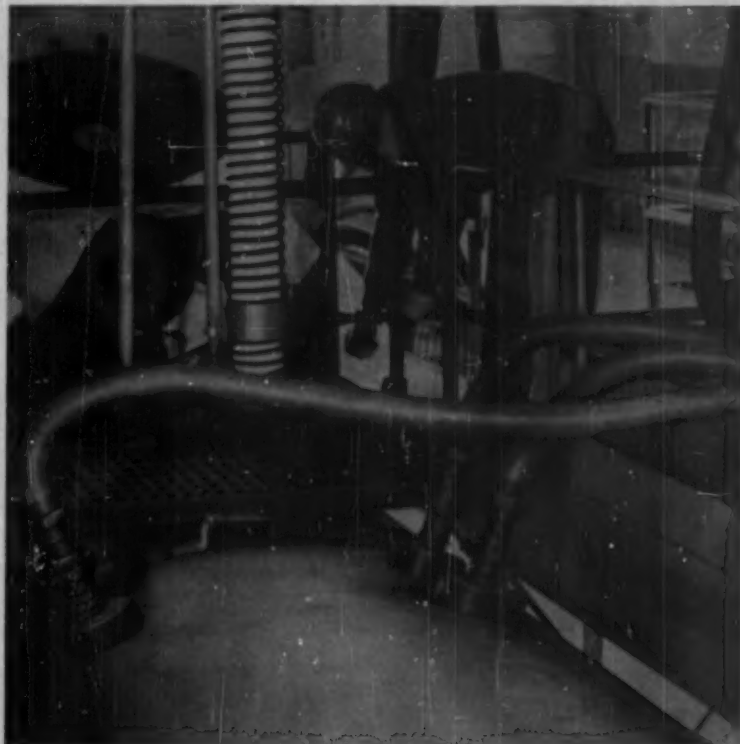
Just Issued by U.S.I.

Facts about caustic soda are covered in a new, 36-page booklet now offered by U.S.I. Up-to-date, practical information on properties, applications, methods of analysis, shipping, handling procedures, and safety measures is included. There are many graphs and tables, an extensive bibliography, and a complete index. For your copy, address Technical Literature Dept., U.S.I. Chemical News, 99 Park Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

### Layout and Equipment Assistance

Engineers from U.S.I.'s Ashtabula, Ohio, sodium plant can and do provide engineering help in laying out sodium processing and handling equipment. Typical examples are tankcar unloading stations, solid pack melting layouts, design and layout information on sodium lines, filters, pumps, valves and metering.

MORE



In typical sodium tankcar unloading station, designed by U.S.I. plant engineers, molten sodium discharges through vertical pipe heated by induction coil. Hot oil flows into tankcar coils through metal hoses.

December

★

# U.S.I. CHEMICAL NEWS

★

1960

## CONTINUED

### Sodium Handling

The Ashtabula men, from their own production experience, have the specialized knowledge required for selecting proper types of pipe, valves, flanges, gasketing materials, line heating devices, and other accessories. On many occasions, they have been able to give a customer the maximum of troublefree operation by sharing this experience with them.

In addition to offering initial plant design assistance, U.S.I. engineers will trouble-shoot existing sodium handling equipment, and can usually make recommendations that will enable customers to correct troublesome situations at minimum expense.

### Safety and Maintenance Instruction

In many instances, safety instructions are needed by customers. The information which U.S.I. plant men have supplied on the safe handling of sodium, and disposal of scrap, to customers' safety engineers and operating personnel has proved very helpful. This has done much to allay the fears some people seem to have in handling sodium.

One of the most common aids to customers is instruction in the cleaning of sodium drums, valves, fittings, pipe lines and filters. Very simple procedures are involved, but they must be seen at first hand to minimize problems.

Customers often require assistance in the repair of sodium valves and other process accessories involved in the handling of sodium. Here again U.S.I. plant men are able to make recommendations and supply definite information and specifications.

U.S.I. also makes available a comprehensive brochure, "Handling Metallic Sodium on a Plant Scale," to help customers and prospects with processes involving the metal. The company recommends that this brochure be studied first,

after which the U.S.I. sodium plant engineers can be consulted on handling problems.

## Role of Patent Department In Chemical Research Stressed at ACS Symposium

In a "Planning for Research" Symposium held by the ACS Division of Chemical Marketing and Economics on Sept. 13, Dr. Janet Berry, Manager of U.S.I.'s Patent Department, discussed how close cooperation between Research and Patent Groups can assure best results from a company's research and development program.

In the initial planning stage of a project, Dr. Berry pointed out, a Patent Department informed of the plan can search patents and literature thoroughly to acquaint research management with all of the prior art. This prevents costly duplication of work, and provides a complete foundation on which the research group can build. The savings in time and money can be enormous.

In the active laboratory stage, Dr. Berry emphasized, Research can not always know just what should be patented. If complete reports on all developments are sent to the patent group for evaluation during this stage, the patents applied for can be of greatest value to the company.

In the final commercialization stage, Dr. Berry concluded, further benefits can be obtained by reporting all design or process changes during scale-up to the Patent Department. These changes can then be examined for further important innovations which may be patentable.



Dr. Berry

## TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Information about manufacturers of these items may be obtained by writing U.S.I.

**New anti-static spray** suggested for use during printing and converting of plastics, paper, textiles; during chemical processing; on instruments, etc. Said to chemically neutralize static generated from atmosphere or friction. **No. 1660**

**Infrared spectrophotometers, gas chromatography instruments** and accessories now being leased to users on three-year basis, after which users may renew lease or buy instruments at small percentage of original cost. **No. 1661**

**Fertilizer-grade ammonium nitrate** is subject of new manual now available at nominal cost. Covers recommended procedures for proper packaging, handling, transportation, storage—at all stages from manufacturer to consumer. **No. 1662**

**Advantages of bulk handling of polyethylene resins** discussed in new, 24-page booklet. Analyzes in detail—with help of photos, diagrams, charts and tables—economics of bulk handling in differing situations. **No. 1663**

**Titanium welding** is subject of new booklet now being sold. Discusses best methods for welding piping and tubing by gas tungsten-arc process. Information has been gathered from laboratories, companies, colleges and literature. **No. 1664**

**Synthetic magnesium silicate** covered in new data sheet. Said to be efficient purifying agent for contact filtration refining of organics such as alcohols, aldehydes, esters, ethers, halogenated hydrocarbons, monomers, silicones, syrups, solvents. **No. 1665**

**Self-emulsifiable sperm oil**, recently developed is said to give permanent emulsions by agitating 5-10% of product with 95-90% hot or cold water. Offered for cutting oils, textile and leather oils, petroleum additives, etc. **No. 1666**

"**Properties and structure of polymers**" a new book now being sold. Explains important features of mechanical behavior of polymers in terms of fundamental principles of molecular behavior and structure. **No. 1667**

**New phosphating cleaner and metal conditioner** reported to remove rust, corrosion, mill-oil in one step; to retard corrosion and oxidation; to deposit new type colorless phosphate coating on surfaces. Very good rinsability claimed. **No. 1668**

**New high-melting synthetic wax** (M.P. 136°C, 313°F) commercially available. Is hard brown wax with very high flash point and good electrical insulating properties. Insoluble in all solvents at ordinary temperatures. **No. 1669**

## PRODUCTS OF U.S.I.

**Heavy Chemicals:** Metallic Sodium, Anhydrous Ammonia, Nitric Acid, Nitrogen Fertilizer Solutions, Phosphoric Sulfuric Acid, Caustic Soda, Chlorine, Sodium Peroxide.

**Ammonium Nitrate, Fertilizer Solution.**

**Organic Solvents and Intermediates:** Normal Butyl Alcohol, Amyl Alcohol, Fusel Oil, Ethyl Acetate, Methyl Butyl Acetate, Diethyl Carbonate, DIATOL®, Diethyl Oxalate, Ethyl Ether, Acetone, Acetoacetanilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Chloranilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Toluidide, Ethyl Acetoacetate, Ethyl Benzoylacetate, Ethyl Chloroformate, Ethylene, Ethyl Sodium Oxalacetate, Sodium Ethylate, Urethan U.S.P. (Ethyl Carbamate), Riboflavin U.S.P.

**Pharmaceutical Products:** DL-Methionine, N-Acetyl-DL-Methionine, Urethan USP, Intermediates.

**Ethyl Alcohol:** Pure and all denatured formulas; Anhydrous and Regular Proprietary Denatured Alcohol Solvents SOLOX®, FLEX®, ANSOL®, ANSOL PR.

**PETROTHENE® . . . Polyethylene Resins**

**MICROTHENE . . . Finely Divided Polyethylene Resin.**

**Animal Feed Products:** DL-Methionine, MOREA® Premix (to authorized mixer-distributors).



**U.S.I. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.**  
Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation  
99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

### U.S.I. SALES OFFICES

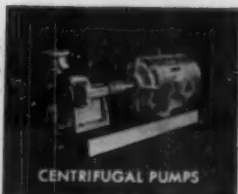
Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland  
Detroit • Kansas City, Mo. • Los Angeles • Louisville • Minneapolis  
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • St. Louis • San Francisco

**INDUSTRIAL**

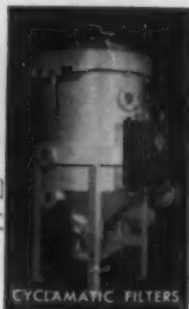
## ENGINEERED EQUIPMENT for liquid Clarification · Recovery · Treatment



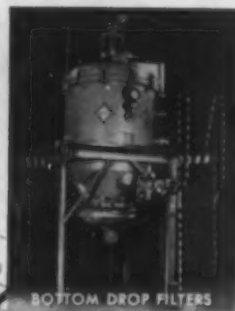
RESINOUS SOFTENERS



CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS



CYCLAMATIC FILTERS



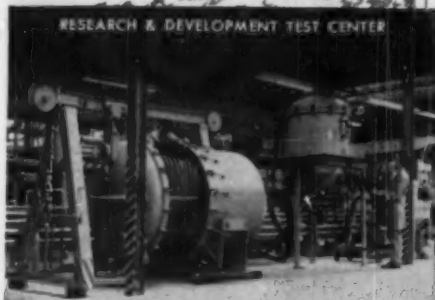
BOTTOM DROP FILTERS



DEMINERALIZERS



ION EXCHANGERS

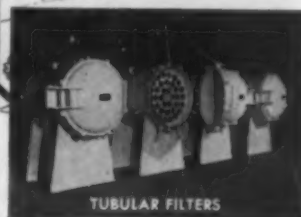


RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT TEST CENTER

INDUSTRIAL FILTER  
& PUMP MFG. CO.



HORIZONTAL FILTERS



TUBULAR FILTERS

COMPATABILITY of the filtering equipment with the filtering job is the reason why operators rely on *Industrial* for low-cost destruction of toxic waste, or for clarification, recovery or treatment within the system.

Why not investigate *Industrial's Engineering Survey Service*? . . . for a thorough appraisal of your needs by qualified chemists and engineers. Write for details and . . .

See our advertisement *Chemical Engineering Catalog*.

**INDUSTRIAL**

**INDUSTRIAL FILTER & PUMP MFG. CO.**

5910 Ogden Ave., Cicero 50, Illinois

C 289

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 61

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS, (Vol. 54, No. 12)

December 1960

29





The Fluid Energy "Jet-O-Mizer" Mill is designed and built by the pioneers in fluid energy fine grinding to not only produce fine particles. It controls fineness and product quality with a narrow distribution range and simultaneously with grinding can dehydrate, coat particles, blend and achieve chemical changes.

Jet-O-Mizer Mills are being used all over the world, processing many types of materials in the following industries:

- |               |                  |           |            |
|---------------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| • Abrasive    | • Food           | • Pigment | • Wax      |
| • Insecticide | • Mineral        | • Plastic | • Metal    |
| • Ceramic     | • Pharmaceutical | • Carbon  | • Chemical |

"Jet-O-Mizing" produces FINE PARTICLES  $\frac{1}{4}$  micron average and above PLUS . . . Narrow Particle Distribution • Dry, or Controlled Moisture Content • Continuous Operation • Uniformity of End Product • Other Operations with Grinding • No Attritional Heat—No Moving Parts • Low Operating Costs • Low Maintenance

Send for complete information on Fluid Energy's "Jet-O-Mizer" Mills, "Jet-O-Clone" Dust Collectors, and TESTING AND CUSTOM GRINDING services.

#### FLUID ENERGY PROCESSING & EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Richmond & Norris Streets, Philadelphia 25, Pa. • Phone: Regent 9-7728

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 9

## letters to the editor

from page 24

ture is the one that has supplied the Du Pont Company with the majority of its equipment. In order to correct this impression, I should like to point out that an overwhelming percentage of nuclear gages in use by the Du Pont Company are of Ohmart design and manufacture.

EARL M. POLLOCK

Vice-president  
Ohmart Corp.  
Cincinnati

### We sent it and we liked it

To the editor:

Thank you very much for your letter of September 19th, 1960, and, also, the copy of "Radiation Techniques for Process Measurements" by Mr. Alfred H. McKinney of E. I. Du Pont. You will recall that you used a photograph I sent you in the article. This appeared in the September Issue of *Chemical Engineering Progress*.

We thought the article was extremely well done, and would like very much to obtain approximately 125 to 150 copies of this report on radiation techniques in its entirety. These would be used for distribution to our field personnel.

PAUL M. WERTH

Director of Public Relations  
Industrial Nucleonics Corp.

### Write your Congressman

To the Editor:

Your idea of news letters is excellent. It certainly gives a more personal touch that the same news in the formal publications does not.

If you are open for suggestions on what may be appropriate topics for discussion, let me suggest that you promote the writing of letters to Congressmen. One field the busy engineer is most apt to shy away from is politics. We must advise the elected representatives of our desires and ideas. I doubt if many engineers are sounded out on these ideas by the politician.

GUY BORDEN, JR.

Black, Sivalls & Bryson, Inc.  
Cincinnati

This letter was written to A.I.Ch.E. proxy, Jerry McAfee, who, as you know, is mailing several newsletters this year to each member. Reader Borden will be interested in knowing that a pamphlet on "Citizen's Responsibilities" is under preparation by an Engineer's Council for Professional Development committee.—Ed.



HAVE YOU MADE RESERVATIONS

TO  
ATTEND

THE  
FIRST

A. I. Ch. E.

# PETROCHEMICAL AND REFINING EXPOSITION?

THE TIME:

FEBRUARY 26-MARCH 1, 1961—NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

THE PLACE:

It's the hottest news in the industry today—the first annual Petrochemical and Refining Exposition, sponsored by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. More than half the space for the exhibits has already been reserved, and hundreds of industry leaders have made reservations to attend all the meetings, as well as the exhibition itself.

#### Have you made your plans yet?

If you haven't, better hurry, for this exposition is bound to be one of the most interesting you will ever attend. Sparked by the latest developments in the country's most rapidly expanding industry, the meetings and exhibits will take you behind the scenes of today-and-tomorrow in petrochemicals and refining, and will present a bird's-eye picture of what's-new-and-why.

#### PLAN YOUR TRIP TODAY!

Hotel space is certain to be at a premium for this unusual show, so we suggest an early reservation. Contact the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. for details and further information.

For complete and up-to-date information on the latest petrochemical developments, you should become a member of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Just send in this coupon for full information.

#### AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Attn: Membership Dept.

Please send me full information about the benefits of membership in the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

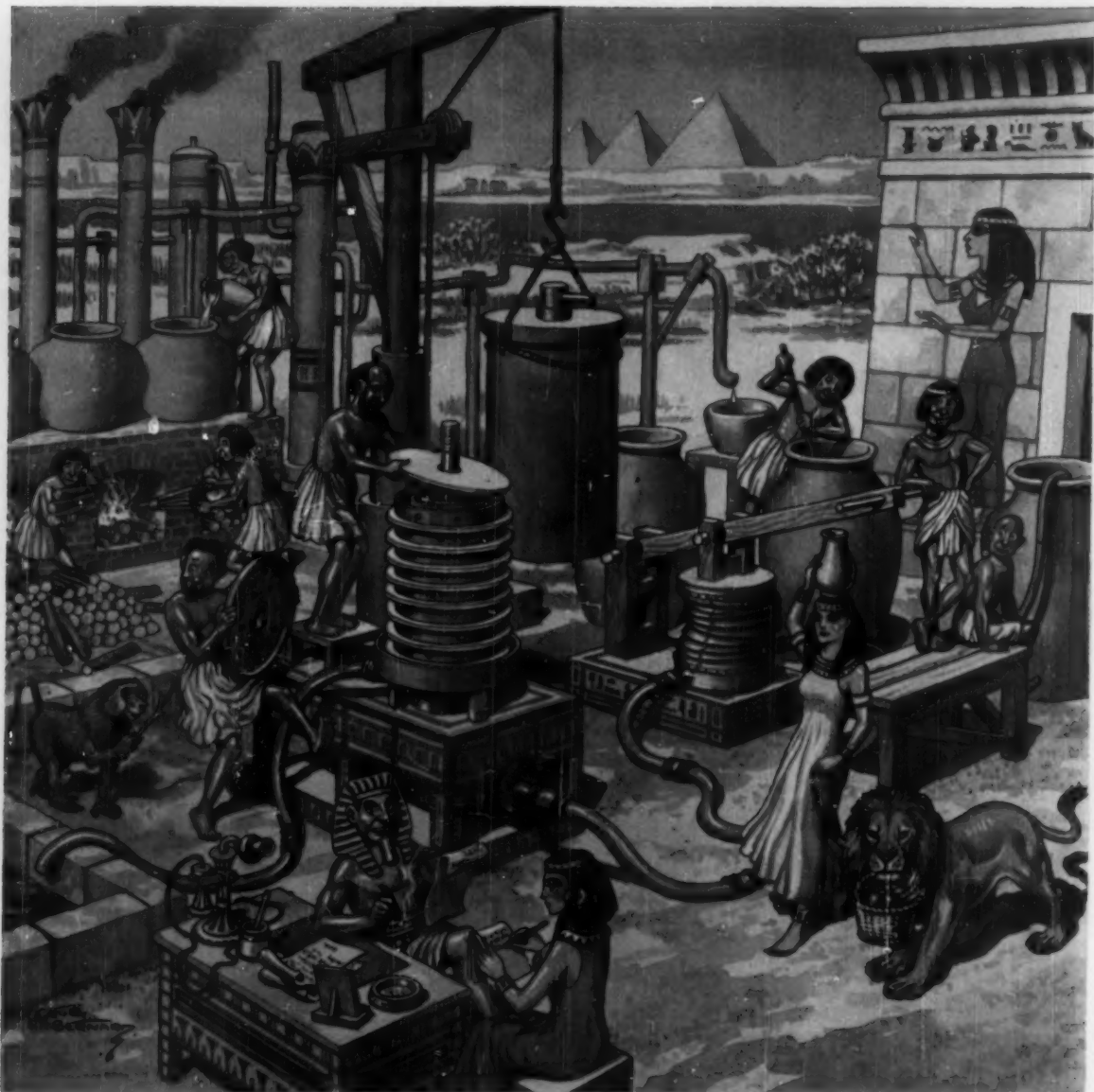
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_



ONE OF A SERIES: THE FINEST FILTER PAPER YOU CAN PUT IN ANY FILTER PRESS IS MADE BY EATON-DIKEMAN

Nobody comes close to matching E-D's experience in industrial filter papers. We're the only company in America engaged exclusively in the manufacture of filter paper for science and industry. We sell it custom-tailored to your process and your press — cut to your size, folded, punched or made into pads . . . with the right combination of characteristics, including wet strength, flow rate, particle retention, weight, and thickness — to help you achieve maximum filtering efficiency and economy. **And when it comes to technical help and service:** at all times, the experience of E-D engineers, technicians and distributors is available to you . . . to help you in the selection of the right E-D paper for your specific application. **Our 24-page catalog on industrial filter papers gives complete details. Just write for Catalog 357.**



**EATON-DIKEMAN COMPANY**  
Filtertown, Mount Holly Springs, Pennsylvania

*Every major filter press manufacturer in America recommends Eaton-Dikeman filter papers.*



**FIRST COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF FILTRATION** Price \$2.50 postpaid  
Here, compiled by E-D from industry-wide sources, is the first complete technical handbook on all aspects of filtration. Thorough, up-to-date survey of latest developments includes chapters on modern test methods, industrial filter presses, as well as laboratory applications. Fully illustrated, 124 pp. Your check for \$2.50 brings a copy to your desk. Mail it today!

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 93

## Foreign competition seen no menace to U. S.

TWO DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSED trends are apparent today in the chemical industry of the non-Communist World. The first, integrating, centripetal, seems to be at work in the United States, Western Europe, and in certain other non-European but technically advanced countries such as Japan and Australia. The second, disintegrating, centrifugal, is evident in most of the so-called "under-developed" nations—India, Indonesia, a large part of South and Central America, most of Africa.

What, in particular, is the threat to the U. S. chemical industry of the booming expansion of Western Europe in the chemical field? Probably not too serious, according to executives of one of the largest American chemical companies, itself deeply involved in international operations.

### Labor a small factor

Rates for direct operating labor in Western Europe average at least three times less than those prevailing in the U. S. Productivity of the average European worker in the chemical industry is estimated at about 75% of that of his U. S. counterpart. This would, on the face of it, seem to lay the United States open to large-scale invasion of its domestic chemical markets by European producers, in spite of tariff protection.

However, in the opinion of U. S. chemical company executives, the situation is by no means as desperate as it might seem. In the first place, the labor factor involved in most large-scale chemical manufacturing is fairly low, probably not averaging over 20%. In addition, increasing automation promises to lower the labor factor still further. Conclusion—not labor rates, but raw material costs will everywhere be increasingly determining for total manufacturing costs.

Direct labor costs, furthermore, are not the whole story. For a European company, for instance, to invade the U. S. market in a big way, it will have to set up market research and sales staffs in the United States comparable to those maintained by the American companies themselves. At this point, the hopeful European competitor will be letting himself in for large overhead outlays, based on U. S. wages and costs, inevitably cutting down any inherent competitive margin based on lower manufacturing wage rates outside the United States.

Basic trend, therefore, for the foreseeable future at least, is for the gradual leveling out of prices,

wage scales, and probably of the overall standard of living between the U. S. and Western Europe. The gap, in spite of what would seem to be considerable wage differentials, seems to be closing rapidly; in fact, wages themselves are increasing in Western Europe at a rate of about 8% per year, as against about 5% in the U. S. This leveling trend can only be accentuated by activities such as that of GATT (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade), and by such integrating movements as the European Economic Community and the European Free Trade Association.

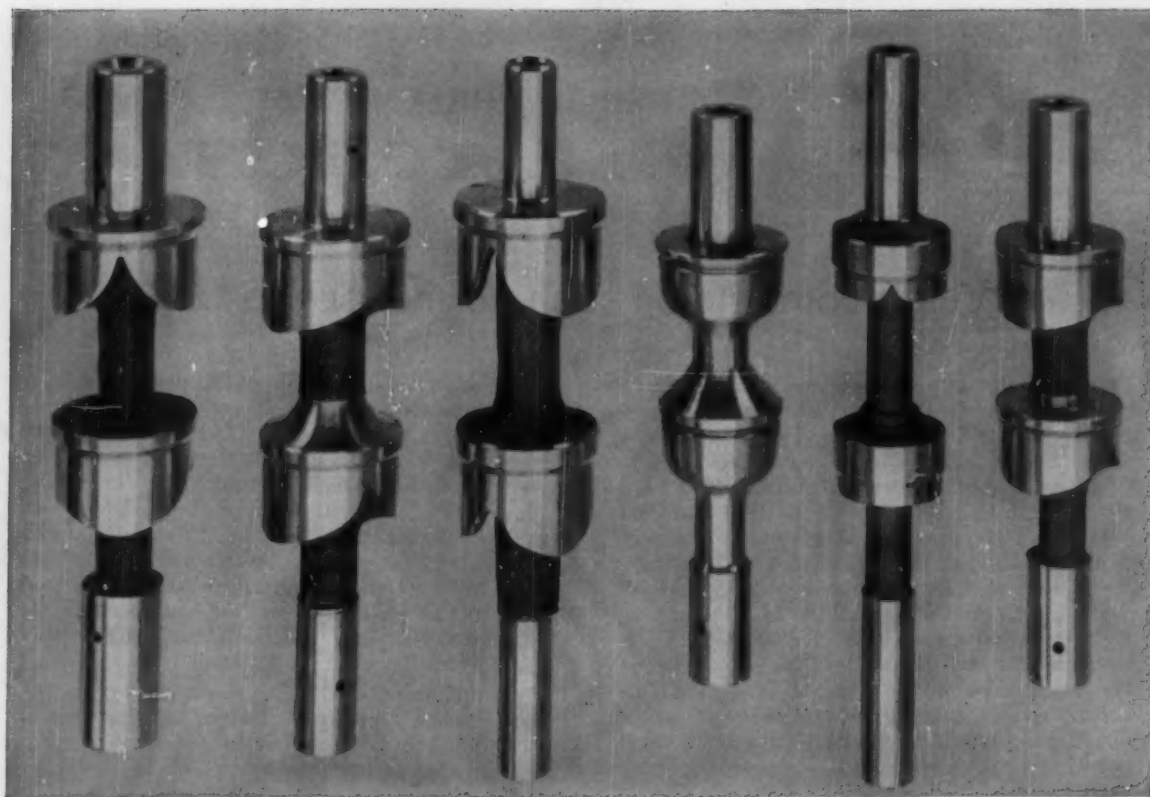
Symptomatic, also, is the current flurry of American chemical activity in Europe, and the rash of joint ventures being set up by American and European chemical companies.

Informed opinion tends to believe that the integration of the chemical industry of the U. S. Western Europe, Japan, Australia, and certain other advanced countries—a block of some 500 million population—can be carried out over a decade or two in an orderly fashion, with only minor inequalities and dislocations along the road.

### The small non-economy size

What, on the other hand, is the threat posed by development of the chemical industry in that vast area of the Free World, for the most part neutralist or uncommitted politically, where wage rates are almost ridiculously low compared to American or European standards?

Not serious say American chemical analysts Reason—for the time being at least, in contrast to the centripetal tendencies at work in Europe and between Europe and the U. S., we are witnessing in the rest of the Free World a sort of splintering movement rather than an integration of economic development. Along with political independence, each small nation, including many of the newly-formed states in Africa, seems to want its own private little chemical industry, even if this means erection of plants which in the U. S. would be so small as to make economic operation impossible. This sort of production, while it may satisfy the national pride (and in some cases the strategic aims) of the smaller nations, stands no chance whatsoever of being able to compete successfully in the world market, much less invade the American domestic market.



## Inner secrets of inner valves

### FACTS EVERY CONTROL VALVE USER SHOULD KNOW

This is a rare photograph . . . presented in a completely unretouched form. It shows the inner valve of leading makes of diaphragm control valves. The inner valve determines the control result.

The most amazing fact is the size . . . all are listed as two inch valves. All are high lift. But compare them.

Note the KIELEY & MUELLER inner valve at the far left. It equals the others on every point of con-

sideration; exceeds on many. Look at the diameter across the skirt . . . that's one reason for the remarkable  $C_v$  of K&M valves. Look at skirt length; the solid, not fabricated, design. Measure the rugged guide posts and the large column. Examine the machining and the super-finishing.

It's no wonder . . . K&M is the valve that likes to be compared. It's a better valve and a better value by every measure of comparison.



FOR THE COMPLETE FACTS . . .  
write for the K&M Valve Engineer-  
ing Data Catalog, Bulletin CV53.

diaphragm control valves

# K&M

Our 78th Year

## KIELEY & MUELLER, INCORPORATED

Oldest Pressure and Level Control Valve Manufacturer  
64 Genung Street, Middletown, New York

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 15



## opinion and comment

### Future is up to you

Guest editorial  
by Jerry McAfee,  
A.I.Ch.E. President.

OURS IS A GREAT AND NOBLE profession. It is vital, dynamic, creative, aggressive, constructive. Its past is bright with accomplishment; its future is equally bright with promise. We must keep it that way.

It is altogether fitting and proper that we should band together—as some 20,000 or so of us have done in the A.I.Ch.E.—to do certain things which can be done better together rather than separately. Through the Institute we provide opportunities for chemical engineers to meet together, we disseminate and record technical information, we sponsor appropriate technical projects, and we strive to maintain and even raise the high professional standards which have characterized chemical engineering from its beginning.

It is specially appropriate that as a group we should, from time to time, critically and objectively examine our profession—as the Dynamic Objectives Committee has done this year—to determine where we are, where we should be going, and how best to get there.

There is probably nothing more important than continued emphasis on maintaining the high standards of chemical engineering education. We must see to it that the changing needs of our world for the skills which chemical engineers can and should supply are properly provided for by adequate training. We must make sure that our profession takes full advantage of the explosive new developments in scientific knowledge which are available today on an ever-increasing scale.

These and many other things we can do best as a professional group. There is no better mechanism now available than the A.I.Ch.E. for doing those things which need to be done for the profession in this way.

But in the final analysis it is what we are and what we do as *individuals* that really counts. It is the sum total of our *individual* accomplishments which make up the accomplishments of our profession. Even in this day of tremendous research and engineering establishments, and great inter-disciplinary task force teams of scientists and engineers, it is still to the *individual* mind that the Lord in His wisdom reveals a new truth here, a new insight there. Each of us has to make his own contribution if our way of life is to continue to progress and survive. True, these individual efforts must be harmonized with those of others, since our complex society requires the co-ordinated application of the efforts of many people, but we cannot escape our personal responsibility for adding our small bit to the world's progress—or to its decline if we fail to do our part.

And when it comes to professional status and recognition and standing—about which we hear so much these days—it is just as surely what we are and do as individual chemical engineers that is really important. The world will not accord us the professional status we seek unless we really deserve it. Whether we receive recognition as a true profession depends on whether or not we are indeed professionals—and this is a highly personal matter depending entirely on you and me.

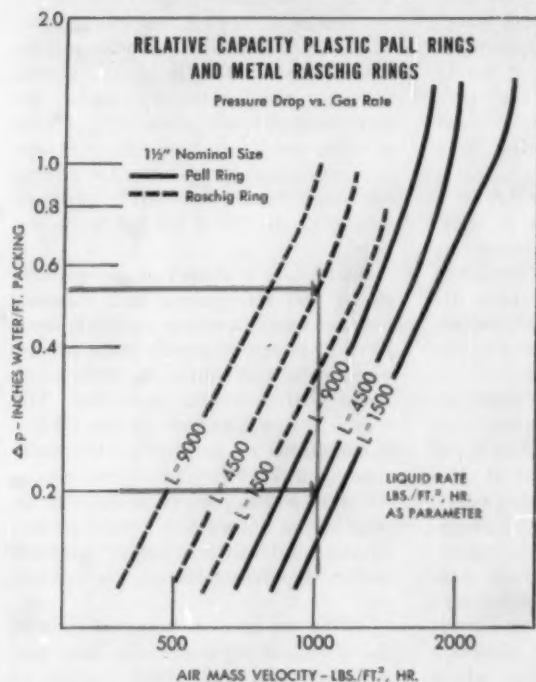
While we owe an immense debt to the chemical engineers who have preceded us, and while there is much we can and should and will do *together*—through the Institute and otherwise—to advance our profession, finally and basically the future of our profession is really up to you and me as *individual* chemical engineers. We can make a great profession even greater—and I believe we will!

J. McAFEE

# HIGH CAPACITY HIGH EFFICIENCY PALL RINGS in PLASTIC



Kga data, obtained in one of our 30" experimental towers, reflects the much greater efficiency of plastic Pall Rings.



Pressure drop data likewise reflects the high capacity of plastic Pall Rings. For example, pressure drop through metal Raschig Rings at a gas rate of 1000 lbs./ft.<sup>2</sup>, hr., and a liquid rate of 4500 lbs./ft.<sup>2</sup>, hr., is almost three times greater than through plastic Pall Rings.



The remarkably efficient Pall Ring, first introduced on the American market in 1957, in metal, is now available in polypropylene and high density polyethylene,\* in four sizes: ¾", 1", 1½" and 2". Pall Rings in plastic offer the same striking advantages of low pressure drop and high capacity at less than one-fourth the weight. (For example, 1½" Pall Rings in carbon steel weigh approximately 23½ lbs. per cu. ft. In plastic, only 4¼ lbs.)

Take a look at the graphs showing comparative efficiency data and capacity data for metal Raschig Rings and plastic Pall Rings . . . data prepared from test runs in one of our 30" diameter experimental towers. The differences stem entirely from the characteristics of the two rings. In the Pall Ring the inner projections of the wall become active working surfaces as opposed to the relatively "dead" inner wall of the Raschig Ring.

The conclusions are inevitable: tower volume can be substantially reduced by using Pall Rings (either metal or plastic) in place of Raschig Rings.

\*On special order, Plastic Pall Rings can also be supplied in PVC and polystyrene.



**U. S. STONEWARE**  
AKRON 9, OHIO

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 36

JOEL H. HIRSCH AND EDWIN M. GLAZIER  
*Gulf Research & Development Co.*

# Estimating plant investment costs

Compute your total plant investment by this improved method using size and cost of basic equipment in the process design.

**N**O FEATURE DISTINGUISHES the chemical engineer of today from his counterpart of a generation ago more than the extent to which economics enters into his every activity. Cost estimating and economic evaluation are interwoven into every part of the fabric of modern process research, development, and design.

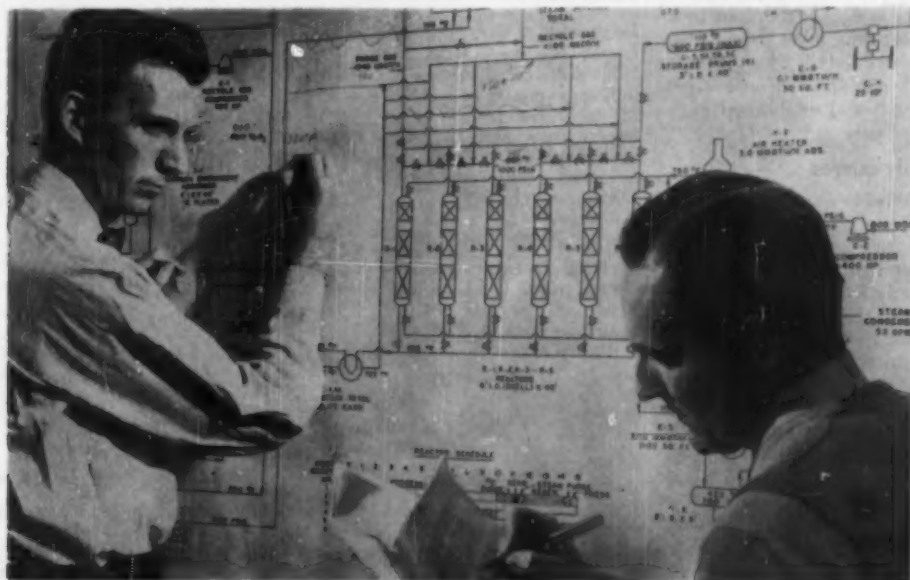
This is especially true in the development of new processes. Time was when the research scientist, process

design engineer, and investment cost estimator worked in more or less isolated compartments with relatively little contact. The process designer—usually a chemical engineer—was often handed a frozen process concept after research had been virtually completed and when there was little chance for him to influence the work through engineering calculations that might have resulted in a more nearly optimum balance of the process vari-

ables. He then made a process design that was subsequently submitted to an estimating department—composed largely of civil and mechanical engineers—for structural design, plant layout, and cost estimating. That this compartmentalized, sequential procedure achieved, on the whole, fairly satisfactory results is a tribute to the patience and experience of all concerned. General estimating departments perform an indispensable function in preparing detailed authorization estimates for those projects that finally come to fruition, but their type of operation and estimating is not suited to guidance of either research or design work in progress.

## The cost data book

If the process engineer achieves anything approaching an optimum design under the sequential procedure, it is only because he has seen



Development engineering work in process at Gulf. Main factor today—cost data.

so many designs pass through the laborious research - design - estimating sequence that he has developed an intuitive feel for what constitutes economical design. Nevertheless, this procedure is as unsound in principle as having one engineer make the material balance for a new process and another make a heat balance. Material, heat, and economic balances are intimately interlinked, and it is only by treating them as such at each stage of progress, from research to commercialization, that optimum results can be obtained. Under this concept, the cost data book should occupy a place beside the technical data book on the process designer's desk, both at the development engineering and final engineering stages. These books provide codified procedures and reasonable consistency in the results, even when several engineers participate in the work. This consistency is indispensable to day-to-day direction of research, development, and design, to appraisal of the final results, and to management decisions in the choice among competing projects.

In the cost data book, no section is more important than that dealing with the estimating of plant investment costs for new processes. It is to this phase of the work that this article is devoted—particularly to the handling of processes at the development-engineering stage, when research is still in progress and where considerable technical and economic guidance is required with all possible dispatch.

For this type of work, the ability to perform economic evaluations in a relatively short time takes precedence over precision of detail. This requires the ready availability of correlated equipment costs and established evaluation procedures.

### Cost capacity curves

Prior to World War II, there was practically no published information on process equipment costs or on plant investment costs. (Weaver (1-6) lists only five references before 1941.) During the latter part of this period we began to develop a systematic procedure for estimating plant investment. Our early work centered around the development of cost-capacity curves for process equipment and an installation factor to proceed from basic equipment costs to plant investment costs. Starting with a few contractors' proposals for refinery units, we found it possible to correlate isolated pieces of data and to develop satisfactory cost-capacity curves and

installation factors. Then, with a good preliminary process design, we were able to use the cost-capacity curves to calculate basic equipment costs and the installation factor to obtain the battery-limits investment, using a relationship such as:

$$I = E (FA_T + B) \quad (1)$$

In 1946, *Chemical Engineering* started publishing a series of articles (7) on "Data and Methods for Cost Estimation." It was gratifying to find that our cost-capacity curves for process equipment were not too different from those published (8-10). It was particularly useful to have cost curves available for the many additional items published during 1948 and 1949 (11).

In 1947-1948, the *Chemical Engineering* series contained several articles (15-17), one of which presented an installation factor of 3.63 to be used in estimating plant investment costs from basic equipment costs. The figure we were using at the time was 3.7. Later, we were able to derive a factor of 3.6 from Nelson's data (12) when used on a comparable basis.

About this time, we were concerned with the accuracy of our method. We had found that we could predict investment costs for the plants

used in developing our correlations with a deviation of about  $\pm 15\%$ . However, this was for a relatively small sample over a narrow range of plant types. We were not sure how this compared with others or how well we could predict a dissimilar plant. From some of Nelson's articles (12, 13) we were able to obtain a breakdown of the items which needed to be accounted for by the installation factor, as well as the range over which these items varied. By statistical procedures, it was possible to calculate a variation of only  $\pm 13.9\%$  for the over-all installation factor, despite variations several times as great in individual items making up this factor. These calculations, shown in Table 1, explained why a single installation factor could produce such surprisingly close checks with detailed estimates and indicated a suitable reliability of prediction on future problems. A 1950 article (18) discussed four estimates made at different stages in the development of a process. An acceptable accuracy for these estimates was stated to range from  $\pm 75\%$ , at a preliminary stage in the development, to  $\pm 10\%$  when the process reached the semiworks stage. On this basis, our results seemed to

Table 1. Accuracy of installation factor.

	AVERAGE <sup>1</sup> PERCENT OF DIRECT PLANT COST	FRACTION OF BASIC EQUIPMENT COST	RANGE <sup>2</sup> OF VALUE, %	RANGE OF FRACTION	RANGE SQUARED
Basic equipment	23.6	1.000	$\pm 20$	$\pm 0.054$	0.002916
Installation	6.4	0.271	$\pm 35$	$\pm 0.423$	0.178929
Piping	28.5	1.208	$\pm 63$	$\pm 0.059$	0.003481
Insulation	2.2	0.093	$\pm 50$	$\pm 0.170$	0.028900
Instruments	8.0	0.339	$\pm 33$	$\pm 0.021$	0.000441
Foundations	1.5	0.064	$\pm 71$	$\pm 0.051$	0.002601
Structural steel	1.7	0.072	$\pm 50$	$\pm 0.170$	0.028900
Buildings (process)	8.0	0.339	$\pm 60$	$\pm 0.051$	0.002601
Electrical wiring	2.0	0.085	$\pm 50$	$\pm 0.023$	0.000529
Sewers, tools, etc.	1.1	0.047	$\pm 60$	$\pm 0.051$	0.002601
Field Supervision	2.0	0.085			
Acceptance tests	4.0				
Engineering and designs	7.0				
Home office expense	4.0				
Direct plant cost	100.0	3.603 <sup>3</sup>			0.251899
Contingencies	10.0				
Profit	10.0				
Insurance, taxes liabilities	4.5				
Total plant cost	124.5				
$\pm \sqrt{0.251899} = \pm 0.5019$					
Range of installation factor = $\pm 0.5019 = \pm 13.9\%$					
3.603					

<sup>1</sup> "Costimating" No. 14, W. L. Nelson, *Oil & Gas J.*, 1-20-49, representing Nelson's Average of Values in "Costimating" No. 8, *Oil & Gas J.*, 12-9-48.

<sup>2</sup> Range of Variation of Items in Nelson's "Costimating" No. 8.

<sup>3</sup> Items which we included in our 3.7 Installation Factor. Other items included in our 1.4 Overhead Factor.



be satisfactory. More recently, Hackney (19, 20) has given the following figures on the probable accuracy attainable in various stages of estimating:

Equipment ratio method	± 25%
Layout method	± 12%
Preliminary bill method	± 6%
Detailed unit cost method	± 3%

We believe these figures are reasonably representative of current practice—and the accuracy of our method still seems to be satisfactory.

### Plant size an important factor

In our early work, it seemed that the installation factor varied with time to a greater extent than could be accounted for by the \*ENR Index. There appeared to be a leveling off after 1946 at the previously mentioned figure of 3.7. Continued development, and further investigation, showed this to be a misconception. An effect of plant size was indicated. Instead of remaining constant at 3.7, the installation factor was found to decrease with an increase in the cost of basic equipment, as shown by the following equation:

$$F = 5.756 (A_p)^{-0.0943} \quad (2)$$

Further development has modified this equation to include the effects of other factors such as field labor, piping material, and alloy equipment. At one stage we derived separate installation factors for different categories of equipment, such as published by Nelson (14). Skipping over several intermediate equations developed through the years, we arrived at the one in current use. Total battery-limits investment is now calculated using the following equation:

$$I = E [A (1 + F_L + F_P + F_M) + B + C] \quad (3)$$

The three installation cost factors,  $F_L$ ,  $F_P$ , and  $F_M$ , are defined by:

$$\log F_L = 0.635 - 0.154 \log A_e - 0.992 \left( \frac{e}{A} \right) + 0.506 \left( \frac{f}{A} \right) \quad (4)$$

$$\log F_P = -0.266 - 0.014 \log A_e - 0.156 \left( \frac{e}{A} \right) + 0.556 \left( \frac{p}{A} \right) \quad (5)$$

$$F_M = 0.344 + 0.033 \log A_e + 1.194 \left( \frac{t}{A} \right) \quad (6)$$

The cost relative to total basic equipment of each of the following

\*Engineering News Record

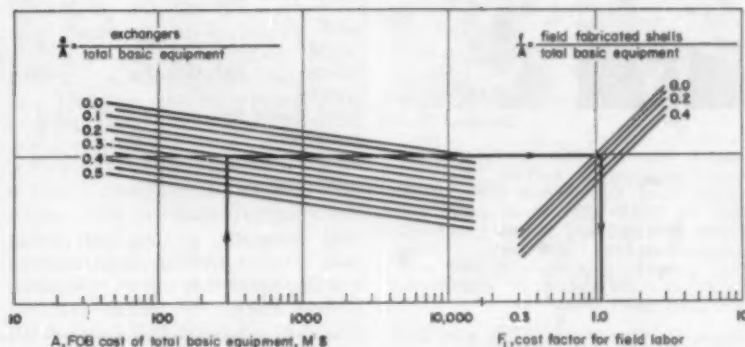


Figure 1. Cost factor for field labor. ENR Index=700.

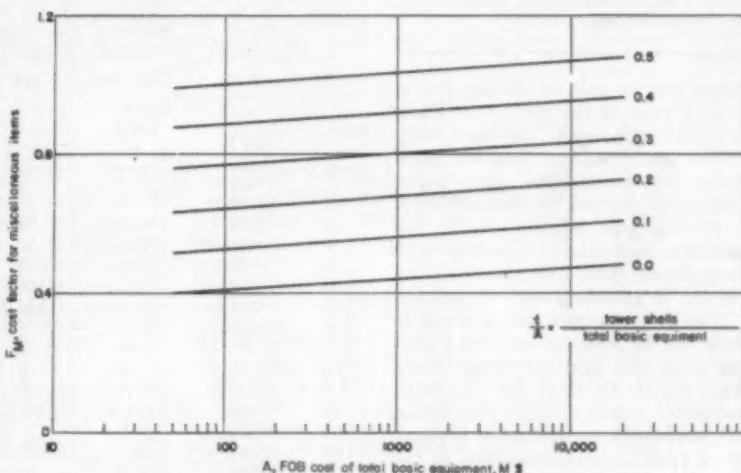


Figure 2. Cost factor for piping. ENR Index=700.

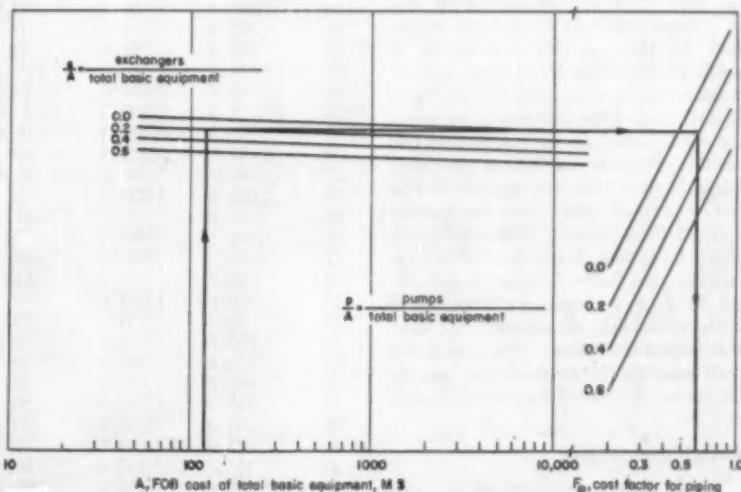


Figure 3. Cost factor for miscellaneous items. ENR Index=700.



Hirsch



Glazier

Joel H. Hirsch is head of the development engineering section, Gulf Research and Development. He joined Gulf in 1944 after three years with Foster Wheeler, and several years with a consulting firm. Current work includes the economic evaluation of new processes and correlation of engineering and pilot plant data.

Edwin M. Glazier has been with Gulf since 1947. He heads the economic evaluation group, development engineering section. Glazier spent five years with Standard Oil Development Co. (now Esso Research and Engineering) as design engineer.

items was considered in the derivation of each of the three installation factors: exchangers, pumps, tower shells, compressors, field-fabricated shells, and incremental alloy. Equations were derived by the method of sequential least squares, testing the variables successively. Variables with insignificant effect were eliminated by the use of statistical tests of variance.

The present correlation is based on data for 42 separate refining, petrochemical, and synthetic fuels plants. The use of an IBM 704 electronic computer greatly reduced the manual calculations, and the computer program enables prompt revision of the correlations as new data become available.

It will be noted that the equations for field labor and piping factors are of a logarithmic form, and the equation for the miscellaneous factor is semilogarithmic. Both of these mathematical forms were tried for all three factors and little difference in accuracy was noted on comparison of the resulting equations. This is probably an indication that the spread of the data has more effect than the mathematical form chosen. The semilogarithmic form was chosen for the miscellaneous cost factor because it appeared to give a more consistent trend with total basic equipment cost than the logarithmic form. The equations that were finally adopted can readily be solved by use of Figures 1, 2, and 3.

#### Reliability criteria

Table 2 is a summary of the calculations for each individual estimate.

The following is a tabulation of the statistical results:

Field labor	Std. dev. $F_L$	0.3307
Piping	Std. dev. $F_P$	0.1878
Miscellaneous	Std. dev. $F_M$	0.3067
Total direct investment	Std. dev. $I/E(\%)$	16.4
Total direct investment	Avg. dev. $I/E(\%)$	12.4

direct costs as well as the same items of equipment. Normally, the factor  $E$ , representing indirect costs, is given a value of 1.4 which is broken down as follows:

Engineering and supervision	15%
Overhead and profit	15%
Contingencies	10%
	40% of direct costs

In comparing a calculated investment with one from an outside source, it is important that the two estimates include comparable direct and in-

For processes under development, this factor can be expected to be different from that for well-established processes. Since evaluation of this

Table 2. Summarized data for plant investment estimates.

(All Data at ENR Index = 700)

	TOTAL BASIC EQUIPMENT COST, M\$	TOTAL ERECTED EQUIPMENT COST, M\$	TOTAL INCREMENTAL ALLOY COST, M\$	TOTAL DIRECT CALCULATED, M\$	TOTAL DIRECT OBSERVED, M\$	% DEVIATION
						OBS.-CALC. 100—CALC.
Estr. No.	$A_0$	$B$	$C$	$I/E$	$I/E$	
1	119.0	0	9.6	347.6	291.0	-16.3
2	102.0	0	6.2	284.0	220.1	-22.5
3	425.7	286.0	54.8	1,494.0	1,441.0	-3.5
4	662.9	383.2	82.4	2,271.3	2,152.6	-5.2
5	174.5	6.5	5.3	504.1	512.7	1.7
6	178.2	112.0	106.1	798.5	833.0	4.3
7	984.0	641.2	245.6	3,485.5	4,569.0	31.1
8	373.7	227.0	6.8	1,424.4	1,389.7	-2.4
9	1,090.9	648.6	72.2	3,763.3	5,141.2	36.6
10	55.7	2.7	1.2	219.4	186.3	-15.1
11	65.2	2.7	1.2	230.2	211.2	-8.3
12	3,462.3	1,168.6	1,454.4	—	7,853.6	—
13	319.7	206.4	120.3	1,668.8	1,677.6	0.5
14	3,152.7	366.3	278.7	10,081.0	11,502.1	14.1
15	128.7	0	0	409.8	396.8	-3.2
16	87.6	0	0	289.5	297.5	2.8
17	711.8	523.3	0	2,892.2	3,230.1	11.7
18	252.9	0	28.4	966.7	1,005.6	4.0
19	1,384.8	60.4	190.3	4,772.1	6,445.7	35.1
20	358.6	0	0	1,255.5	1,272.1	1.3
21	824.4	82.5	0	2,697.5	3,314.4	22.9
22	3,214.4	1,586.0	216.1	10,715.6	11,305.3	5.5
23	21,604.4	5,613.0	3,726.3	65,770.0	62,089.3	-5.6
24	11,712.4	2,900.8	3,017.3	35,386.5	31,440.4	-11.1
25	18,611.3	6,103.8	1,156.5	62,908.1	54,824.0	-12.9
26	2,494.0	7,235.9	0	—	12,483.3	—
27	646.6	383.2	66.9	2,680.2	2,337.8	-12.8
28	3,963.6	1,650.9	0	12,760.9	13,805.3	8.2
29	110.8	73.7	181.4	572.9	605.5	5.7
30	1,382.5	961.8	0	4,716.7	5,541.7	17.5
31	4,684.2	741.4	942.3	14,181.1	12,298.3	-13.3
32	1,743.7	657.1	61.9	7,085.3	6,161.3	-13.0
33	2,424.0	1,973.8	0	8,967.0	8,482.7	-5.4
34	20.3	0	0	74.6	87.3	17.0
35	1,786.8	214.5	0	6,664.9	6,138.4	-7.9
36	813.8	186.9	0	3,085.7	3,574.2	15.8
37	480.5	178.8	0	1,811.5	2,450.2	35.3
38	1,945.8	242.0	0	7,182.7	6,620.3	-7.3
39	1,063.3	181.2	0	3,949.5	4,168.8	5.6
40	455.6	139.7	0	1,666.4	2,297.9	37.9
41	591.7	145.2	38.3	1,876.4	1,636.3	-12.8
42	1,296.4	133.2	260.0	4,531.3	4,320.9	-4.6

<sup>1</sup> Estimated as negligible. <sup>2</sup> Unknown.

factor is less accurate than our correlations for direct plant investment, estimates should normally be compared on the direct-cost basis:

$I/E = A(1+F_L+F_P+F_M) + B + C$ . Care should be taken to determine what direct costs are included in the quoted estimate, and what, if any, indirect costs are included. If a packaged auxiliary unit such as a gas purification unit or oxygen generator is included in the plant specifications, it is preferable to back out the cost of this unit from the estimate before comparison.

A summary breakdown of observed investment costs is given in Table 3 and a sample calculation is included as Table 4.

In estimating investments for several chemical plants containing a high proportion of alloy equipment, it was found that inclusion of the incremental alloy cost in the basic equip-

ment cost A resulted in excessive installation charges. This is due to the fact that use of alloy materials greatly increases the FOB cost of equipment, but has little effect on that portion of the installation costs accounted for by erection labor, foundations, instruments, insulation, etc. Therefore, the incremental alloy cost has been eliminated from the installation factor expression,  $A(F_L + F_P + F_M)$ , by appropriate definition of the A term. For high-temperature service, alloy materials are often used, either because they are more economical than carbon steel at the given conditions, or because carbon steel is physically inadequate. In such cases, the cost of these alloys should be considered as a basic equipment cost rather than an incremental alloy cost. For example, the cost of a reactor shell designed for 950° F service and fabricated of Grade A-301-B

low-alloy steel should be included in the basic equipment cost term A, but the cost of an alloy liner or alloy cladding for this shell should be included in the incremental alloy cost C. In addition, for the sake of convenience, Admiralty heat exchanger tubes and Naval Brass tube sheets should be included in basic equipment costs.

When calculating FOB costs for a plant, the carbon steel and incremental alloy costs should be listed separately, as shown in the sample calculation, Table 4. This will facilitate calculation of the total basic equipment and incremental alloy cost terms, and the calculation of the cost factor parameters.

For estimating the cost of fluid-solids plants or all-solids plants, the following equation is recommended:

$$I = E [A(1+F_M) + A_L(F_L+F_P) + A_s(0.65F_L) + C + B] \quad (7)$$

RELATIVE COST PARAMETERS				COST FACTORS, OBS.				COST FACTORS, CALC.			
Ex-changers e/A	Pumps + Drivers p/A	Tower Shells t/A	Field Fabr. Shells f/A	Incr. Alloy c/A	Field Labor F <sub>L</sub>	Piping F <sub>P</sub>	Misc. F <sub>M</sub>	Field Labor F <sub>L</sub>	Piping F <sub>P</sub>	Misc. F <sub>M</sub>	Est. No.
0.471	0.103	0.195	0	0.081	0.543	0.400	0.423	0.705	0.489	0.646	1
0.517	0.081	0.163	0	0.061	0.395	0.390	0.312	0.650	0.468	0.605	2
0.463	0.069	0.191	0	0.129	0.733	0.492	0.359	0.590	0.460	0.659	3
0.409	0.120	0.137	0	0.124	0.327	0.444	0.774	0.624	0.499	0.601	4
0.407	0.109	0.111	0	0.030	0.558	0.608	0.704	0.769	0.501	0.551	5
0.323	0.262	0.236	0	0.596	1.000	0.810	0.639	0.929	0.628	0.700	6
0.520	0.170	0.196	0	0.250	0.899	0.659	1.184	0.456	0.508	0.677	7
0.326	0.234	0.280	0	0.018	0.986	0.430	0.677	0.824	0.599	0.763	8
0.450	0.195	0.235	0	0.066	1.008	0.836	1.208	0.527	0.537	0.725	9
0.198	0.368	0.185	0	0.021	1.402	0.759	0.114	1.480	0.766	0.623	10
0.276	0.285	0.158	0	0.002	1.360	0.753	0.070	1.211	0.667	0.593	11
0.310	0.038	0.044	0	0.420	0.554	0.173	—	0.607	0.454	—	12
0.238	0.096	0.441	0.441	0.376	1.526	0.587	1.112	1.726	0.519	0.953	13
0.177	0.064	0.076	0.108	0.088	1.113	0.602	0.729	0.949	0.493	0.551	14
0.341	0.112	0.263	0	0	0.840	0.456	0.788	0.938	0.518	0.728	15
0.348	0.126	0.325	0	0	0.912	0.429	1.056	0.980	0.529	0.796	16
0.283	0.170	0.293	0.154	0	1.791	0.458	0.554	0.984	0.556	0.788	17
0.137	0.068	0.351	0	0.112	1.340	0.517	1.006	1.346	0.521	0.843	18
0.151	0.091	0.088	0.146	0.137	1.383	0.905	1.184	1.191	0.521	0.553	19
0.175	0.150	0.279	0	0	1.028	0.617	0.903	1.170	0.569	0.762	20
0.193	0.109	0.178	0	0	1.491	0.819	0.610	0.989	0.530	0.653	21
0.239	0.084	0.082	0	0.067	0.911	0.486	0.559	0.721	0.494	0.558	22
0.176	0.095	0.000	0.004	0.172	0.471	0.373	0.598	0.625	0.500	0.487	23
0.250	0.044	0.000	0	0.258	0.440	0.474	0.265	0.577	0.460	0.479	24
0.028	0.052	0.094	0	0.062	0.539	0.428	0.588	0.893	0.500	0.597	25
0.290	0.002	0.025	0.036	0	1.350	0.572	—	0.697	0.439	—	26
0.171	0.093	0.342	0	0.103	1.119	0.675	0.125	1.079	0.525	0.845	27
0.302	0.129	0.151	0.060	0	0.943	0.620	0.504	0.649	0.511	0.643	28
0.430	0.152	0.120	0	1.636	0.733	0.951	0.477	0.784	0.529	0.555	29
0.266	0.072	0.005	0	0	0.976	0.903	0.434	0.773	0.489	0.454	30
0.296	0.042	0.101	0.037	0.201	0.393	0.386	0.487	0.625	0.457	0.586	31
0.066	0.124	0.027	0.266	0.036	1.082	0.530	0.509	1.607	0.560	0.484	32
0.296	0.097	0.229	0	0	0.524	0.445	0.715	0.662	0.494	0.729	33
0.355	0.159	0.435	0	0	1.667	0.326	1.297	1.205	0.561	0.907	34
0.068	0.559	0.011	0	0	1.163	0.745	0.407	1.170	0.973	0.465	35
0.114	0.520	0.008	0	0	1.488	0.952	0.721	1.189	0.923	0.450	36
0.176	0.460	0.006	0	0	1.730	1.106	0.890	1.117	0.841	0.440	37
0.072	0.551	0.008	0	0	1.151	0.737	0.390	1.143	0.962	0.462	38
0.106	0.526	0.010	0	0	1.328	0.849	0.573	1.159	0.929	0.456	39
0.194	0.453	0.006	0	0	1.714	1.094	0.929	1.082	0.830	0.439	40
0.251	0.097	0.000	0	0.065	0.512	0.453	0.491	0.912	0.513	0.436	41
0.157	0.086	0.188	0	0.201	0.906	0.461	0.662	1.003	0.518	0.671	42

Table 3. Breakdown of plant investment costs.

COST ITEM	REPRESENTATIVE TERM FOR ERECTED INVESTMENT EQUATION	OBSERVED VALUES FOR CORRELATED ESTIMATES								
		PERCENT OF BASIC EQUIPMENT COST, A			PERCENT OF TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS COST			PERCENT OF TOTAL DIRECT COST		
		MIN.	AVG.	MAX.	MIN.	AVG.	MAX.	MIN.	AVG.	MAX.
DIRECT COSTS	$A(1+F_L+F_P+F_M)+B+C$									
Basic equipment, FOB basis	A									
Erected equipment	B									
Incremental alloy	C									
Field labor for FOB, piping and misc. items	$F_L$	33.0	100.0	180.0						
Piping materials	$F_P$	17.0	61.0	111.0						
Miscellaneous items	$F_M$	11.0	65.0	130.0						
Insulation					2.9	7.5 <sup>1</sup>	13.4			
Instruments					6.9	14.5 <sup>2</sup>	25.3			
Foundations					5.4	12.7 <sup>1</sup>	34.2			
Structural steel					5.4	14.5 <sup>1</sup>	27.3			
Buildings (process)					1.8	8.2 <sup>3</sup>	32.4			
Electrical wiring, switch gear, etc.					2.9	8.8 <sup>1</sup>	21.6			
Fireproofing and control					0.7	1.8 <sup>4</sup>	3.5			
Painting					0.6	1.1 <sup>4</sup>	2.0			
Site preparation and sewers					1.2	4.7 <sup>5</sup>	13.9			
Field supervision					5.2	9.4 <sup>6</sup>	22.5			
Freight					4.4	7.6 <sup>6</sup>	23.1			
Temporary structures and miscellaneous					2.9	7.8 <sup>6</sup>	19.3			
INDIRECT COSTS										
Engineering and supervision (15% of direct costs)								9.6	14.0	17.4
Engineering								6.5	9.1 <sup>7</sup>	13.8
Construction tools and freight on tools								2.2	3.8 <sup>8</sup>	5.1
Inspection and expediting								0.9	1.1 <sup>7</sup>	2.3
Acceptance tests									-	
Contractors overhead and profit (15% of direct costs)								0.7	0.8 <sup>7</sup>	1.0
Home office expense								1.9	2.5 <sup>4</sup>	3.2
All insurance and taxes									-	
Purchasing									-	
Traveling expense									-	
Profit									-	
Contingencies (10% of direct costs)										

<sup>1</sup> Costs listed specifically in 32 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>2</sup> Costs listed specifically in 23 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>3</sup> Costs listed specifically in 31 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>4</sup> Costs listed specifically in 13 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>5</sup> Costs listed specifically in 14 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>6</sup> Costs listed specifically in 22 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>7</sup> Costs listed specifically in 9 of 42 correlated estimates.<sup>8</sup> Costs not reported.

As indicated in Table 2, data for complete units were used in developing the correlations presented. The procedure is not recommended for estimating the cost of revisions to existing plants.

Economic evaluation has come a long way in the past fifteen years with something like 2000 references listed in one bibliography series alone (1-6). The use of electronic computers in design, optimization, and evaluation is being actively investigated and will permit evaluation of as many variations as the engineer wishes to investigate. This will permit a greater degree of optimization and investigation of variables than has ever been possible before.

It seems fitting to end on a note of caution. The introduction of this article stressed the handicaps of a process engineer lacking economic background—background which procedures of the present type are intended to supply.

It is also necessary to stress the harm that may result from economic procedures such as this in inexperienced hands. Just as a technical data book is no substitute for chemical engineering experience, a good cost data book is an adjunct to, not a substitute for, an experienced designer. No economic evaluation is better than the process design on which it is based.

#### Notation

A = total cost of all battery-limits equipment estimated on an FOB basis. This cost is exclusive of any incremental cost for alloy materials when such materials are used only because of their corrosion-resisting properties.

$A_0$  = A, expressed in M\$.

$A_T$  = total cost of all basic equipment estimated on an FOB basis =  $A + C$

B = cost of all equipment estimated on an erected basis, such as

furnaces, tanks, cooling towers, etc.

C = incremental cost of alloy materials provided these materials are used only for their corrosion-resisting properties. Thus for an alloy pump used for corrosive service, the cost of a carbon steel pump of identical design would be included in the total basic equipment cost, A, and the incremental alloy cost (i.e., cost of the alloy pump minus cost of the carbon steel pump) would be included in C.

E = indirect cost factor representing contractors' overhead and profit, engineering, supervision, and contingencies. E is normally given a value of 1.4.

F = installation factor.

$F_L$  = cost factor for field labor, Figure 1; thus,  $F_L \times A$  is the total cost for field labor, less supervision, and excluding the labor



Table 4. Sample calculation.

	COST CALCULATED ON CARBON STEEL BASIS (1)	TOTAL CALCULATED COST (INCLUDING INCREMENTAL ALLOY) (2)	INCREMENTAL COST OF ALLOY (2) - (1)
<b>1. SUMMARY OF FOB COSTS</b>			
Towers			
Shells, diam. $\leq$ 12 ft.	\$ 105,100		
Shells, diam. $>$ 12 ft.	31,500	\$173,800 <sup>a</sup>	\$142,300
Total trays and internals	203,000	249,000 <sup>a</sup>	46,000
Drums			
Diam. $\leq$ 12 ft.	41,300		
Diam. $>$ 12 ft.	51,000		
Miscellaneous vessels			
Shells, diam. $\leq$ 12 ft.	—		
Shells, diam. $>$ 12 ft.	161,000		
Total internals	22,500		
Heat exchangers	564,900		
Pumps	74,000		
Pump drives	58,400		
Compressors	760,000		
Miscellaneous FOB equipment	29,100		
Total of FOB costs	\$2,101,800		\$188,300
<b>2. SUMMARY OF ERECTED EQUIPMENT COSTS</b>			
Fired heaters		182,000	
Tankage		5,300	
Total of erected equipment costs		\$187,300	
<b>3. CALCULATION OF DIRECT INVESTMENT, I/E</b>			
A = \$2,101,800	$F_c = 0.822$ (Figure 1)		
B = 187,300	$F_p = 0.479$ (Figure 2)		
C = 188,300	$F_m = 0.532$ (Figure 3)		
$p/A = (74,000 + 58,400)/2,101,800 = 0.063$	$I/E = A(1 + F_c + F_p + F_m) + B + C$		
$e/A = 564,900/2,101,800 = 0.269$	$I/E = 2,101,800 (1 + 0.822 + 0.479 + 0.532) + 187,300 + 188,300$		
$t/A = (105,100 + 31,500)/2,101,800 = 0.065$	$I/E = \$6,330,000$		
$f/A = (31,500 + 51,000 + 161,000)/2,101,800 = 0.116$			

## 2. SUMMARY OF ERECTED EQUIPMENT COSTS

Fired heaters

Tankage

Total of erected equipment costs

182,000

5,300

\$187,300

## 3. CALCULATION OF DIRECT INVESTMENT, I/E

A = \$2,101,800

B = 187,300

C = 188,300

$p/A = (74,000 + 58,400)/2,101,800$

$e/A = 564,900/2,101,800$

$t/A = (105,100 + 31,500)/2,101,800$

$f/A = (31,500 + 51,000 + 161,000)/2,101,800 = 0.116$

$F_c = 0.822$  (Figure 1)

$F_p = 0.479$  (Figure 2)

$F_m = 0.532$  (Figure 3)

$I/E = A(1 + F_c + F_p + F_m) + B + C$

$I/E = 2,101,800 (1 + 0.822 + 0.479 + 0.532) + 187,300 + 188,300$

$I/E = \$6,330,000$

<sup>a</sup> For FOB equipment, only those items which contain incremental alloy, as defined in the text, need be listed in this column.

charges included in the B term.

$F_m$  = cost factor for miscellaneous items, Figures 3;  $F_m \times A$  includes the materials cost for insulation, instruments, foundations, structural steel, buildings, wiring, painting, and the cost of freight and field supervision.

$F_p$  = cost factor for piping materials, Figure 2;  $F_p \times A$  is the total cost of piping materials including pipe, fittings, valves, hangers and supports, but excluding insulation and installation labor charges; this labor cost is included in  $F_L$ .

$I$  = total battery-limits investment, dollars.

$e$  = total heat exchanger cost (less incremental cost of alloy).

$f$  = total cost of field-fabricated vessels (less incremental cost of alloy). Any vessel with an inside diameter larger than 12 ft.

should be considered as field-fabricated unless specifically designated as shop-fabricated.

$p$  = total pump plus driver cost (less incremental cost of alloy).

$t$  = total cost of tower shells (less incremental cost of alloy).

Subscripts

$f$  pertains to fluids-processing equipment.

$s$  pertains to solids-handling equipment.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Development of this procedure, extending over about fifteen years, has involved contributions from a number of persons, including most of the authors' associates during that period. The number being so large, it seems best to make collective acknowledgment, with special mention of W. C. King for outstanding work in developing the cost factor relationships, and L. W. Patterson, Jr.

for preparing the current revision of the procedure. Finally, sincere appreciation is expressed to Gulf R&D Co. for permission to present this paper.

## LITERATURE CITED

1. Weaver, J. B., *Chem. Eng.*, 61, No. 10, 185 (1954).
2. *ibid.*, 62, No. 6, 247 (1955).
3. Weaver, J. B., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 48, No. 5, 934 (1956).
4. *ibid.*, 49, No. 6, 936 (1957).
5. *ibid.*, 50, No. 5, 753 (1958).
6. *ibid.*, 51, No. 5, 639 (1959).
7. Happel, J., R. S. Aries, and W. J. Borns, *Chem. Eng.*, 52, No. 10, 99 (1946).
8. Bliss, H., *Chem. Eng.*, 53, No. 5, 126 (1947).
9. *ibid.*, 54, No. 6, 100 (1947).
10. Chilton, C., *Chem. Eng.*, 56, No. 6, 97 (1949).
11. Nelson, W. L., *Oil & Gas J.*, 47, 141 (10-21-48).
12. *ibid.*, 47, 117 (12-9-48).
13. *ibid.*, 47, 97 (1-20-49).
14. *ibid.*, 49, 263 (10-5-50).
15. Lang, H., *Chem. Eng.*, 54, No. 9, 136 (1947).
16. *ibid.*, 54, No. 10, 117 (1947).
17. *ibid.*, 55, No. 6, 112 (1948).
18. Howey, C. R., *Chem. Ind.*, 67, No. 5, 724 (1950).
19. Hackney, J. W., *Chem. Eng.*, 67, No. 8, 113 (1960).
20. *ibid.*, 67, No. 7, 119 (1960).

# Off-site investment and working capital

Process profitability picture is dependent upon off-site costs, working capital, as well as battery limits investment.

**E**STIMATION OF OFF-SITE investment for proposed projects is a vital element of any cost analysis. However, since these are not a part of the "heart" or "battery limits" of the process, they are sometimes either overlooked or omitted on the assumption that they amount to very little and will have no significant bearing on the profitability picture of the proposal. Also, the inclusion of working capital requirements is often felt unnecessary.

Off-site costs can be quite large in proportion to battery limits costs, exceeding 100% of these costs in some cases. In addition, providing for working capital is necessary to assure start-up and continued operation of a given process. These two items must be considered along with the battery limits investment in any adequate and completely descriptive profitability analysis.

Off-site data are presented here primarily in the form of cost vs. capacity curves and the reliability is probably no better than  $\pm 25\%$ . Published data are used as a basis for the correlations and explanations are offered in a few instances where actual experience differs with published costs. Articles on estimation of process plant auxiliary costs (1) and estimation of off-site facilities (2, 3) have been published.

## Off-site investment costs

Off-site facilities are considered to be all equipment, lines, utilities, etc., located outside the area occupied by

the process unit itself. Off-site costs are presented on two bases. First, the total off-site investment requirements are presented in the form of percentage factors based on battery limits investment. Second, more specific cost information on individual off-site facilities are presented.

Off-site costs in proportion to the battery limits investment depends primarily upon whether the plant or unit being considered is brand new or whether it is a moderate or a major addition to an existing plant.

A summary of off-site costs is presented in Figure 1. If the unit to be added requires a minimum of off-site facilities, the cost would be in the vicinity of 15% of the battery limits investment. More often the cost will approach 30% since there are often a number of fairly sizeable costs which are rarely avoidable, such as steam and/or power additions, storage tanks and lines, and cooling towers.

If the plant under consideration is brand new (grass-roots), then off-site costs may be in the range of 120% of the total battery limits investment.

The accuracy of the data in Figure 1 is fairly low because large variations in circumstances surround each plant consideration. Some factors influencing this situation are: manufacturing vs. purchasing utilities, magnitude of the battery limits investment, inventory and storage policies, and general economic conditions prevailing at the time of construction.

Specific examples of off-site costs associated with chemical plants, complete refineries, and individual units which have been added to an existing refinery are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Selected examples of off-site costs.

Plant No.	% OF BATTERY LIMITS													
	CHEMICAL PLANTS					COMPLETE REFINERIES				UNITS ADDED TO EXISTING REFINERY				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Utilities	25	11	—	—	7	53	51	38	—	—	15	13	19	14
Storage	16	25	—	—	17	(A)	36	20	—	—	6	13	6	11
Buildings	0	0	—	—	13	28	11	5	—	—	0	0	0	0
Other	25	5	—	—	13	104	16	41	—	—	1	3	2	8
Total	66	41	46	27	50	185	114	104	130	33	22	29	27	33

## Plant identification.

1. Reaction between light hydrocarbon and heavy chemical.
2. Ammonia from catalytic reformer hydrogen (added to existing plant).
3. Aromatic alkylation (new plant).
4. Aromatic alkylation (added to existing plant).
5. Organic and inorganic chemicals (added to existing plant).
6. Average of several foreign refineries.
- 7,8,9. U.S. Refineries, complete with dock facilities.
10. Fluid coker.
11. Catalytic reforming and solvent extraction installed at same time.
12. Vacuum crude still, fluid catalyst cracker and stabilizer installed at same time.
13. Butane fractionator.
14. Catalytic reformer.

(A) Included in "other."

Both the total and the individual items show a considerable variation. In general, it appears that the off-site costs associated with chemical plants (around 45%) are somewhat higher than those required by refinery process units (about 30%) where each is being added to an existing plant.

An example of a breakdown of a complete refinery located on deep water is presented in Table 2 (plant No. 7 in Table 1). Utilities account for the largest portion of the off-site costs while storage facilities are second.

The following information is offered to permit a rapid estimate of off-site costs where there are a large number of factors to be considered. This will also serve as a check list so that an estimator does not overlook vital off-site items. In most cases, a project under consideration will include only a portion of these items; however, over a period of time most of these items will probably have been covered at least once. Utilities and storage facilities will be included in almost each estimate. The cost of each item covered is adjusted to January, 1960.

#### Steam and power off-site costs

Costs of steam and power generation are an important part of over-all plant costs.

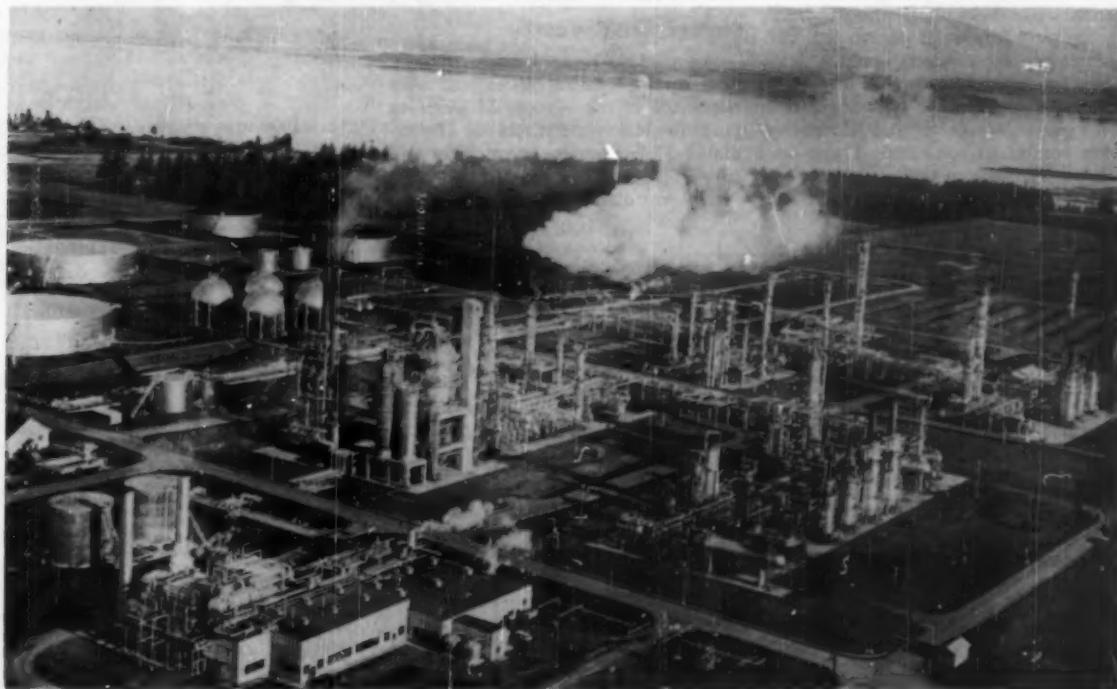
**Steam generation facilities.** Data presented in the literature vary widely and often are incomplete regarding steam pressure, inclusion of distribution facilities, etc. Published data were corrected to a constant 200 lb./sq. in. gauge steam pressure and are shown in Figure 2. Correction factors for other pressures may be obtained from Figure 3. The costs shown are for oil or gas-fired boilers. Coal-fired boilers can cost up to 20% more.

It may be seen from Figure 2 that the published costs of steam plants are considerably lower than costs based on actual experience. Part of this difference may be accounted for by the inclusion of distribution facilities normally encountered in actual experience. The rest of the difference may be because steam generation facilities are often installed simultaneously with power generation facilities and it is difficult to correlate each cost separately.

The variability between steam plant costs of a given capacity was found to be fairly large and as a result bands, instead of lines, were presented in Figure 2 to give some measure of the spread between costs.

Relatively small packaged steam generation facilities are available with capacities ranging from about 5 to 60 M lb./hr. The main advantages for these packaged units are flexibility and reduced costs. Watertube units can be provided at pressures up to 900 lb./sq. in. gauge. In general, the costs for packaged units are less than those for field-erected units due primarily to lower foundation and piping costs. Also, the automatic control system is normally simpler. The delivered cost of a 20,000 lb./hr. steam unit is about \$46,000 excluding buildings, water treating facilities, stacks, and outside piping.

Correlations covering the costs of various types of field-erected steam generation units (4) and useful charts for pre-design cost estimating of boiler plants and steam-electric power plants with particular reference to location (5) are available.



Newest Texaco refinery located in the Pacific Northwest on Puget Sound shows both plant and off-site facilities.

**Power generation.** The cost of power generation and distribution is presented in Figure 4. The complete power plant cost includes generation, substations, transformers, and distribution facilities. The cost of steam generation required by the power plant is not included and its cost can be arrived at from Figure 2 once the steam requirement is established. In this regard, a recently built 15,500-kw. power generator required 420 M lb./hr. steam when operating on a supply of 900 lb./sq. in. gauge steam and holding a 150 lb./sq. in. gauge back-pressure on the turbine drive. The cost of a complete power plant of about 10,000 kw. capacity is about \$2,500,000 (\$250/kw.).

If purchased power is to be used, then only the transformers, substations, and distribution facilities need be provided. The cost of these is shown in the lower curve of Figure 4. The cost of power distribution facilities where a unit is being added to an existing refinery will range normally between \$45 and \$55/kw., while the cost for a complete grassroots refinery may be as high as \$60/kw.

Jacobs and Wilson (6) presented a paper on the economics of power generation and distribution useful to the estimator.

**Cooling towers.** Costs for cooling towers range considerably as indicated by the dashed lines in Figure 5. They are influenced greatly by the wet bulb temperature, the approach to the wet bulb temperature upon cooling, and the cooling range. The cost ranges from about \$0.17 to \$0.50/gal./hr., with an average of about \$0.28 at the base conditions indicated. There appears to be little economy of size.

General descriptions of the basic

types of cooling towers, design considerations, and cost information have been published (7, 8).

**Water Treating and Distribution.** The total cost for these facilities includes the costs of cooling towers, river or well intake and filtering, water treating, and distribution facilities. The cost of cooling towers is presented in Figure 5; the cost of each of the other items is presented in Figure 6.

To illustrate a calculation of the total cost of water, assume total cooling water requirements are 2040 M gal./hr. and that 306 M gal./hr. is once-through and make-up water of which 100 M gal./hr. requires treatment. The cost is then:

2040 M gal./hr. cooling tower (Figure 5):	\$580,000
306 M gal./hr. river intake and filtering (Figure 6):	\$58,000
100 M gal./hr. water treating (ion exchange, Figure 6):	\$220,000
2040 M gal./hr. distribution (Figure 6):	\$210,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,068,000</b>

Thus, the cost of cooling towers may amount to about 50% of the total cost of the water treating and distribution facility. If no water treating facilities are needed then this figure would be closer to 70%.

#### Storage facilities costs

Storage facilities constitute a major item in the over-all offsite cost with over 90% of the storage cost due to tanks (including distribution). The remaining costs are for warehouses and storehouses.

The cost of storage tanks, less found-

ations are shown in Figure 7. The more common cone roof type is the least expensive, while mined underground caverns are the most expensive. Cone roof ranks in the 100,000 bbl. class cost about \$1.10/bbl., com-

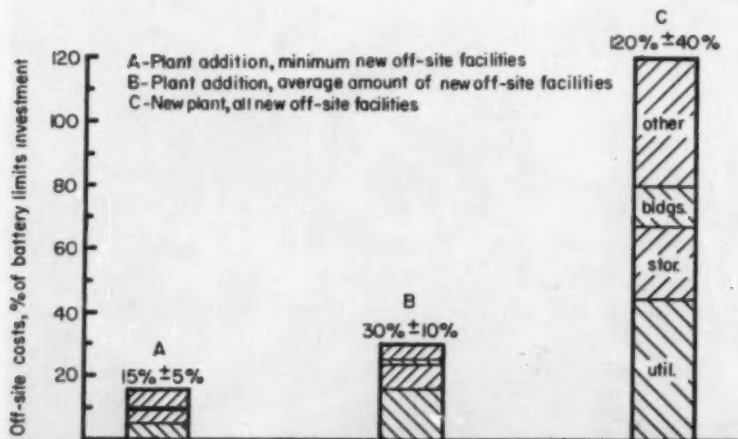
**Table 2. Complete refinery breakdown.**

A. PROCESS UNITS	% OF PROCESS	
	OF EACH BATTERY	LIMITS
Distillation	21	
Cracking and reforming	57	
Solvent refining	8	
Polymerization	10	
Treating	4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	
<b>B. OFFSITES</b>		
1. Utilities		
Steam <sup>1</sup>		
generation	26	
distribution	14	
boiler feed water	6	
Power,		
generation	20	
distribution	7	
Water,		
pumphouse and tanks	9	
cooling towers	12	
Gas and air distribution	1	
Waste disposal,		
gas	2	
oil	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>31</b>
2. Storage		
Tanks proper	60	
Pipelines and loading racks	31	
Pumphouse	5	
Storehouses	4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>36</b>
3. Buildings		
Main office	30	
Shops <sup>2</sup>	36	
Laboratory	13	
Cafeteria	4	
Employee bldg.	12	
Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>	5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11</b>
4. Other		
Fire fighting	9	
Docks and shipping facilities	50	
Railroad tracks and equip.	6	
Roads, walks, and fences	14	
Sewers and drains	18	
Autos and trucks	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16</b>
5. Grand total off-sites		<b>114</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes lines and tanks associated with the steam plant.

<sup>2</sup> Machine, carpenter, welding, instrument, boiler, paint, blacksmith, and car shops.

<sup>3</sup> First aid, foreman, gatehouse.



**Figure 1. Summary of off-site cost percentages for both old and new plants.**



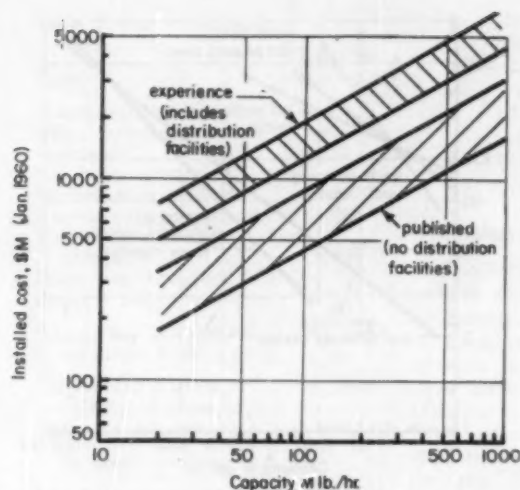


Figure 2. Installed steam generation costs for 200 lb./sq. in. gauge steam complete with boiler, instruments, buildings, water treatment, fans, and piping.

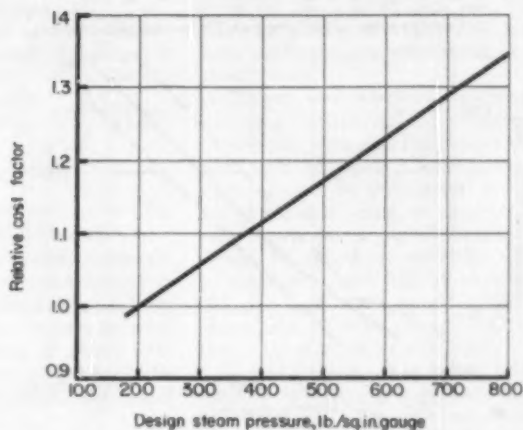


Figure 3. Effect of pressure on cost of steam plants.

pared with floating roof tanks at about \$1.60/bbl. Floating roof tanks are normally employed for conservation measures, such as the prevention of loss through evaporation. Thus, it becomes an economic balance between the added expense of the floating roof tank and the value of the material which might otherwise be lost with a cone roof tank.

The size of storage facilities is dependent on the variability of supply and demand as well as contingency factors for unforeseen shutdowns. In many small refineries that encounter erratic and indefinite delivery, crude storage may be as high as 20-30 days. Product storage volume may be even higher, although smaller tanks are usually employed. It is not unusual to find 2 or 3 small tanks for each product to allow for receiving in one while pumping from or settling in another.

Salt domes in the Gulf Coast area are used extensively for the storage of butanes and propanes. The cost is in the range of \$2.50/bbl., compared with about \$8.00/bbl. for mined underground storage.

Highly volatile materials, such as propanes and butanes, are also stored above ground in steel spheres. Published data on spheres show the cost to range from about \$10/bbl. for 15 lb./sq. in. gauge storage up to about \$25/bbl. for 100 lb./sq. in. gauge. However, actual experience has indicated the cost to be about 20% less than the published cost. Spheres should be considered only where the volume to be stored is small or where underground storage is not feasible.

Foundation costs vary considerably between locations. The following approximate costs may be added to the tank cost presented in Figure 7:

<b>FOUNDATIONS</b>	
Earth bearing	\$0.35/sq. ft.
Pile bearing	
concrete piles	\$8.40/sq. ft.
and slabs	
wood piles	\$5.40/sq. ft.
and slabs	
<b>LEVEES</b>	
Fill dirt	\$1.00/cu. yd.
Handling and	
forming	\$0.55/cu. yd.

Additional cost data, descriptive information on types of storage tanks,

the economic retirement age of tanks, and methods of calculating tank painting costs are available (9).

#### Buildings, land, and facilities

The cost of buildings is generally a significant portion of the over-all offsite cost for a completely new plant. In units where the addition of laboratories, warehouses, office buildings, gatehouses are not required, the cost of buildings is insignificant.

Costs for various buildings are listed in Table 3. Data on the cost of buildings vary over a wide range and the figures shown are those approximating the mean of all data reviewed. It is seen that the cost of some buildings

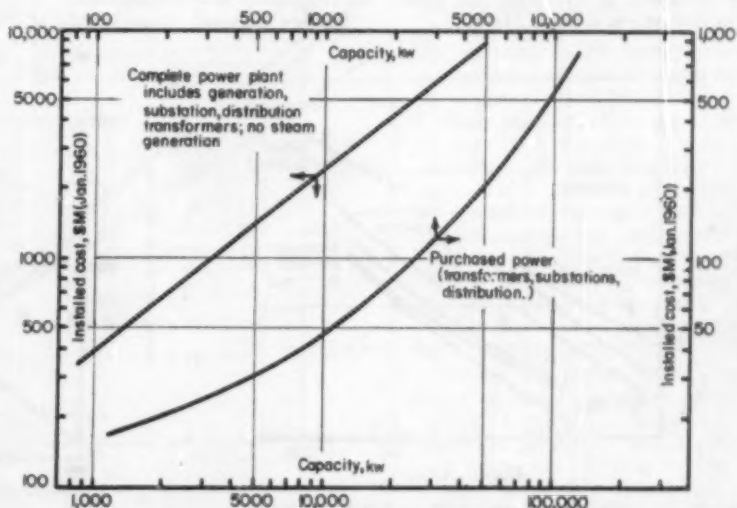


Figure 4. Installed power generation and distribution costs for both complete power plants (excluding cost of steam generation) and purchased power.

Basis: 75°F wet bulb (subtract 12% for each 5°F increase in wet bulb)  
 5°F approach to wet bulb (multiply by 0.66 at 10°F and 0.48 at 15°F)  
 15°F cooling range (add 12% for each 5°F increase in cooling range)

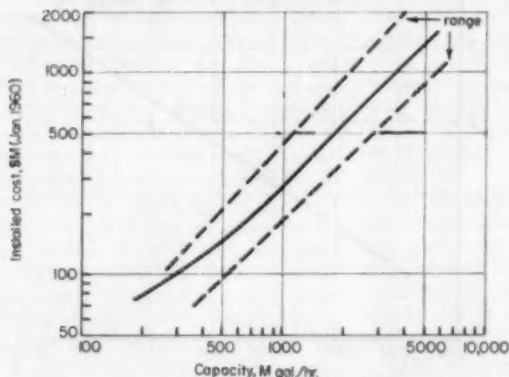


Figure 5. Cost of cooling towers including basin, foundation, pumps, motors, electrical, and instrumentation. Distribution facilities (pipelines, supports, etc.) are about 32% of base curves.

is quite high when the cost of equipment is included. It would not be unusual in some specific circumstances to find costs varying as much as  $\pm 40\%$  of those shown.

Periodic publication of costs of buildings (10) and complete details on warehouse estimation (11) are available.

**Land.** Prices of land vary considerably depending upon the location. The following ranges of costs are typical of current land values:

Rural \$200-400/acre  
 Rural,

semi-industrial \$500-1500/acre

Industrial \$1500-9000/acre

More accurate cost data will have to be obtained by checking the local situation at each plant site.

**Docks and wharfs.** New dock facilities are often encountered, particularly when building a new plant. Modern dock facilities constructed of concrete and steel currently cost about \$4,800 per linear foot where the deck is about 100 ft. wide. This includes all piping, roadways, and a moderate amount of dredging costs. In contrast, an all-wood wharf may cost \$500-\$2,000 per linear foot.

**Fire protection.** It is difficult to express the cost of fire protection equipment in any detail. However, the following percentages of battery limits investment may be used for rough approximation of these costs: 0.7% for small addition to existing plants, 2.0% for completely new installations.

**Sewage disposal.** Considerable ad-

vances have been made in the last ten years in the area of preventing and decreasing water contamination and pollution. Almost without exception every new plant today either is connected with an existing disposal plant or a new one is installed as a result of the new operation. The cost of sewage disposal plants is shown in Figure 8. As indicated, the cost of large capacity disposal plants can easily exceed \$1,000,000. This includes a complete plant with flocculation, sludge removal, filtration, and incineration facilities. In addition, the costs for drainage, sewers, and traps leading to the sewage plant can be expensive. For example, these costs for a 50,000 bbl./day refinery range from \$1,100,000 to about \$1,500,000.

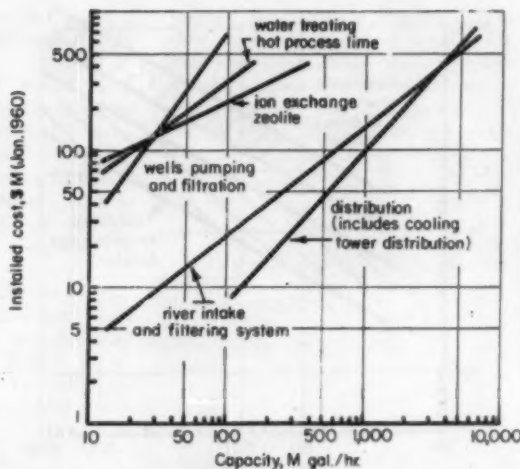


Figure 6. Water treating and distribution costs. Total cost for complete plant is equal to: (1) cooling tower costs (Figure 5), (2) river or well intake and filtering, (3) water treating, and (4) distribution.

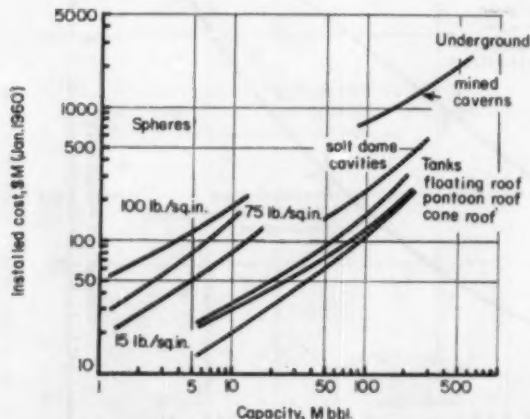


Figure 7. Installed storage costs without foundation. Foundation cost for 100,000 bbl. storage tank is about \$6000, for other sizes apply 0.6 factor.

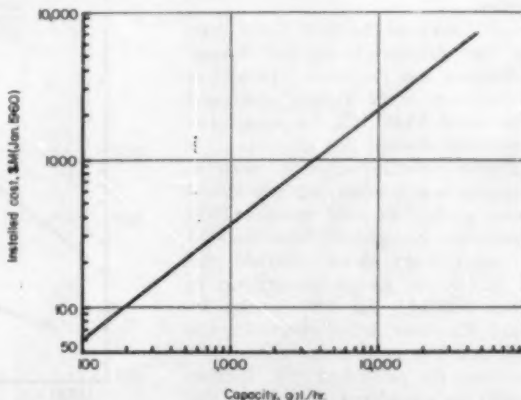


Figure 8. Sewage disposal plant costs including flocculation, sludge removal, filtration, and incineration.

**Table 3. Cost of buildings.**

Type	Jan., 1960 cost, \$/sq. ft.
Manufacturing, multistory	21
Office, including furniture	35
Warehouse	10
Laboratory, equipped	58
Machine shop, equipped	53 <sup>a</sup>
Carpenter shop, equipped	46 <sup>b</sup>
Instrument and electric shops, equipped	49 <sup>c</sup>
Paint shop, equipped	57 <sup>d</sup>
Pump or compressor house	23 <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Equipment is about 40% of total; building height is about 26 ft.

<sup>b</sup> Equipment is about 20% of total; building height is about 12 ft.

<sup>c</sup> Equipment is about 25% of total; building height is about 12 ft.

<sup>d</sup> Equipment is about 6% of total; building height is about 12 ft.

<sup>e</sup> Equivalent to about \$20/driver horsepower; 12 ft. high steel frame, corrugated asbestos siding and roof, concrete foundation, utilities and plumbing.

**Roadways.** Roadway costs vary considerably due to both differences between materials of construction and the terrain involved. The following costs are typical of some recent installations:

	sub. base, in.	cost/ sq. yd.
ASPHALT PAVING		
3 in.	12	\$5.50
1.5 in.	6	\$2.90
CONCRETE PAVING		
4 in. slab mesh reinforced	6	\$6.32

6 in. slab mesh reinforced	6	\$7.36
8 in. slab mesh reinforced	6	\$8.45
10 in. slab mesh reinforced	6	\$9.44
12 in. slab mesh reinforced	6	\$11.45

## Transportation facilities

Another important cost to be considered are transportation facilities.

**Railway tracks.** It is often necessary to install new spur tracks adjacent to the unit being installed. The cost for spur trackage varies between \$15 and \$22/ft., with a mean of about \$19. This includes the cost of grading, ballast, ties, tracks, switches, and small bridges.

**Railway tank cars.** Railway tank cars are almost always rented, rather than purchased. The pertinent factors controlling the purchase are the relative value and availability of money and the desire to completely control the tank car. Typical current prices for tank cars constructed of various materials are listed below:

	8000 gal.	10,000 gal.
Steel (standard)	\$10,250	\$10,750
Aluminum	....	\$16,500
Stainless Steel	\$23-30,000	\$30-40,000

These costs do not include steam coils; they can be added to the standard steel cars for about \$1,250.

**Loading racks.** Railway loading racks are frequently installed in conjunction with a new plant or unit. A typical cost is \$15,000 for a loading

rack which will accommodate four tank cars. This includes all necessary piping at the loading rack site, flexibility to handle three different products, and a single railway track of about 140 ft.

**Tankers and barges.** Occasionally sea-going tankers will be required in connection with the installation of a new unit or plant. These may be either leased or purchased. If they are purchased, then a considerable sum of investment capital must be secured. Supertankers currently range in size from about 350 M to 400 M bbl. and cost in the neighborhood of about \$14-17 MM. A 250,000 bbl. tanker costs about \$10-12 MM.

Barges traveling over inland waterways have carrying capacities of up to 20,000 bbl. The cost may range from \$13.50 to \$15/bbl. for vessels in the 18,500 to 12,000 bbl. capacity range.

## Gas compressor stations

A summary of published (12, 13) and private cost information for gas compressor stations is shown in Figure 9. In general reciprocating compressor stations cost more than centrifugal stations with the exception of the centrifugal station employing gas-engine drive. Electric-motor drives are normally less expensive than other drives. There is a wide variation in the cost of compressor stations of a given type due to variations in design, location, and number of units combined to reach the desired capacity. As a result, the reliability of the data summarized here is no better than  $\pm 25\%$ .

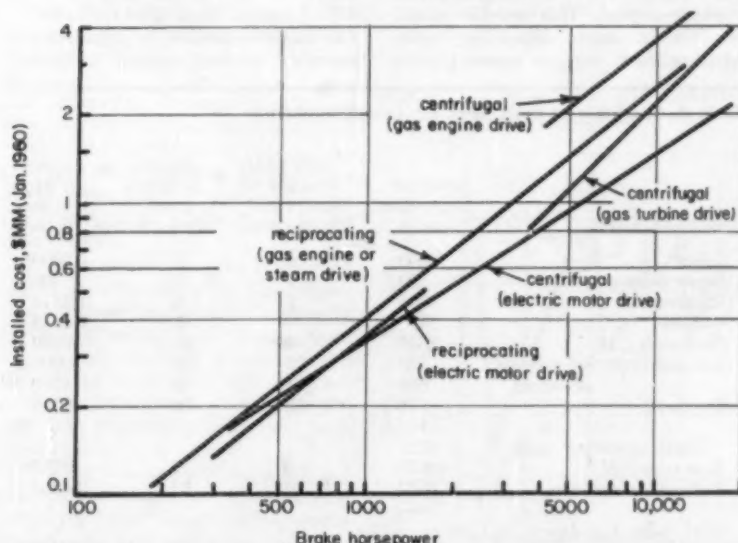
Complete packaged compressor units can be purchased; these usually have ratings up to about 660 hp. They generally cost in the order of \$200/hp, whereas a field-erected permanent compressor station of the same capacity might cost from 50 to 100% more.

**Plant pipelines.** The cost of steam or water and field lines can be estimated from Figure 10. These costs vary about  $\pm 50\%$  for a given type line as a result of the particular circumstances surrounding each installation (such as: congested vs. free area, weather conditions, soil conditions, labor rates, and efficiency).

The costs of plant pipeline material are shown in Figure 11.

**Mobile equipment costs.** Certain types of mobile equipment such as trucks, bulldozers, draglines, and hoists are sometimes necessary to the unit operation. A few typical examples of mobile equipment are given below.

Rider-type, counter-balanced fork-



**Figure 9.** Cost of complete compressor stations including land, equipment and construction expenses. Packaged compressor units may cost  $\frac{1}{3}$  less.

lift trucks of about two tons capacity cost in the order of \$6,000 with an internal combustion engine and about \$8,000 for the electric-powered style. Corresponding costs for five tons capacity are about \$9,700 and \$12,000. The battery charger required for the electric-powered truck may cost in the order of \$2,000.

"Dumpster" type trucks used for hauling bulk chemicals, liquids, or solids, cost in the order of \$16,000 for a complete outfit.

A gasoline- or diesel-powered, five-ton capacity mobile crane costs around \$11,000. A 35-ton hoist including clamshell bucket costs about \$60,000. The cost of a similar 10-ton rig is about \$20,000. Complete description and cost data for various power shovels, hoes, cranes, draglines, etc. are available (14).

Tank trailers are sometimes required for hauling chemicals associated with a unit operation. Typical costs for 4300-gal. unlined tanks are:

Carbon Steel	\$6,800
Aluminum	11,000
Stainless Steel	14,000

These costs are for the tanks alone, excluding the truck chassis, which may cost in the order of \$5-6,000.

It is becoming customary to rent rather than buy much of the equipment discussed above. Recent information on construction equipment rental rates (15) are available.

### Working capital

Working capital is much easier to describe than it is to estimate, yet it cannot be neglected in a sound capital cost analysis. It is commonly defined as the operating capital which must be provided by the company to support process inventories and pay its bills.

Working capital includes the value of raw materials stocks, in-process and product inventories, operating and maintenance supplies, credit extended and obtained, and funds required for the payment of manufacturing expenses. Net profit and depreciation reserve are assumed to be turned over to management on receipt for immediate use, and therefore they are not considered in the project's working capital analysis.

The estimation of working capital is presented on two bases. The first is the order-of-magnitude estimate based on a percentage of sales and the second is a more definitive estimate where each item that affects working capital is considered in detail by a cash flow analysis.

**Order-of-magnitude estimate.** In a

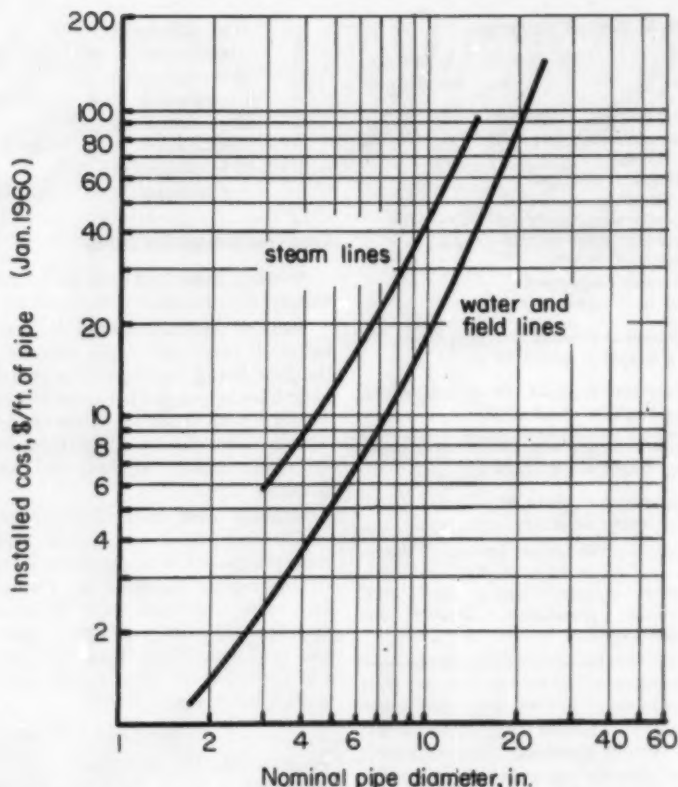


Figure 10. Installed costs of plant pipelines including installation, supports, valves, and fittings. Cost of steam lines also includes insulation.

rough order-of-magnitude estimate, working capital is best developed as a percentage of sales based on company experience with similar processes. Petroleum and chemical operations require about 10-25% of annual sales as working capital. This number could be 30% or more depending upon whether there are any unusual items

present such as expensive catalyst inventory or expected long delays in getting on stream, etc.

Working capital for an addition to an existing plant would be considerably lower and in the range of 1 to 10% of annual final product sales.

**Definitive estimate.** A definitive estimate of working capital is elusive

Table 4. Summary of cash flows for sample problem.

	COST PER CALENDAR WEEK, \$	TIME FROM STARTUP TO FIRST CASH FLOW, WEEKS	AVG. PERIOD BETWEEN CASH FLOWS, WEEKS	AMOUNT OF EACH CASH FLOW \$
<b>OPERATING COSTS</b>				
Labor	2000	0	1	2000
Supervision	200	1	2	400
Maintenance	1538	2	3	4614
Utilities	1385	5	6	8310
Chemicals	2308	19	20	46160
Ins. and taxes, Ad valorem	385	25	26	10000
personnel	635	1	2	1270
Overhead	776	12	13	10100
Total operating costs	9227			
Raw materials	44073	3	1	45762 <sup>A</sup>
Federal income tax	8327	22	13	108250
Prod. value (ex deprec. and net profit)	61627	6	1	68182 <sup>A</sup>

<sup>A</sup> Based on 47 operating weeks per year.



because it is not really a fixed quantity, but is in a state of fluctuation as a result of the manner in which business is transacted. The amount of working capital required over the life of the project changes with changes in sales volume, sales price, credit terms, inventory levels, wages, and other expenses. If the product is subject to seasonal demands, the working capital must be high while inventories are being built up in preparation for the demand, then low after the seasonal demands are met. Working capital is usually higher just after start-up since the project must be carried along until sales dollars begin to come in.

The cash balance maintained at any one time should be the minimum safe amount necessary to meet current expenses. To some extent this is a matter of judgment on the part of management.

## Example of definitive estimate

The first thing that must be done in the definitive estimate of working capital is to establish the timing of cash and material flows. This is illustrated by a cash flow summary representing a fictitious process in Table 4. The following assumptions are made:

1. Production and raw materials rates are constant with no seasonal fluctuations.
2. All shipments and payments for materials are made weekly on 4-week credit terms.
3. In-process, operating, and maintenance supply inventories are negligible since these are intermediate storage items only. Raw material and finished product inventories are included.
4. Operating expenses start to accrue one week before start-up.
5. Initial raw material delivery occurs one week before start-up. Since credit terms are for four weeks, initial payment is made three weeks after start-up.
6. Payment for product is received six weeks after start-up. This allows product inventory to be built up to an average operating level of 1.5 weeks by delaying the first shipment until the second week after start-up. Payment for this shipment is not received until four weeks later in keeping with credit terms.
7. Cash flow for raw materials and product are based on 47 operating weeks per year. This allows five weeks per year for test and inspection, two weeks at mid-year and three weeks at end of year.

The above assumptions are not re-

strictions on the method of analysis and may be different for other problems.

With the information developed in Table 4 a realistic running analysis of all daily or weekly cash flows may be developed. These weekly flows are accumulated and plotted in Figure 12. This plot represents all working capital requirements over a period of 100 weeks. It contains the cash required to support all inventories and accounts receivable. Cash requirements are also included to meet running expenses when they come due. These cash requirements are appropriately reduced by income from product sales as it is received.

Working capital requirements up

until the time of income is seen to be about \$180,000. At this point anticipated start-up costs plus a contingency could be added. Assuming 20%, this would bring the initial cash requirement to the level indicated by the dotted line labeled "level A". These non-recurring start-up costs are not to be included in the cumulative working capital analysis itself, except as they may reduce profits and hence taxes. A discussion of start-up expenses for chemical plants is available (16).

To determine an average working capital requirement over the life of the project the point indicated by level B in Figure 12 might be chosen. This might be desirable in the case of

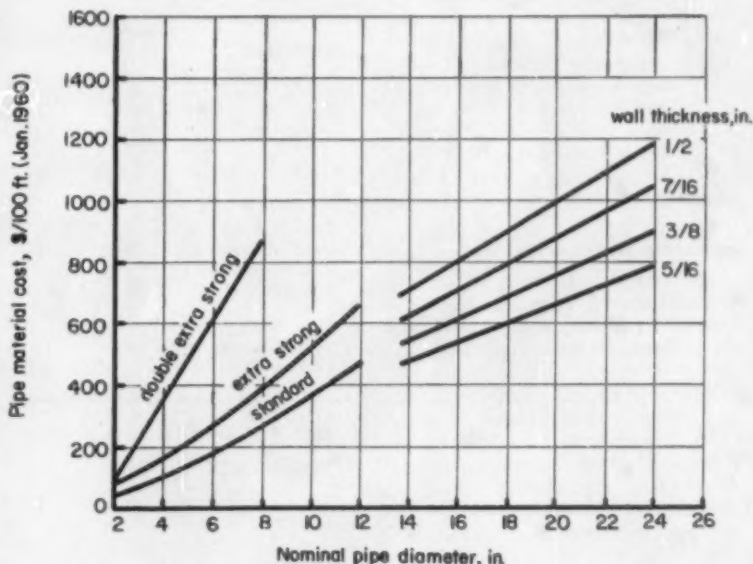


Figure 11. Cost of black pipe material (excludes freight or installation).

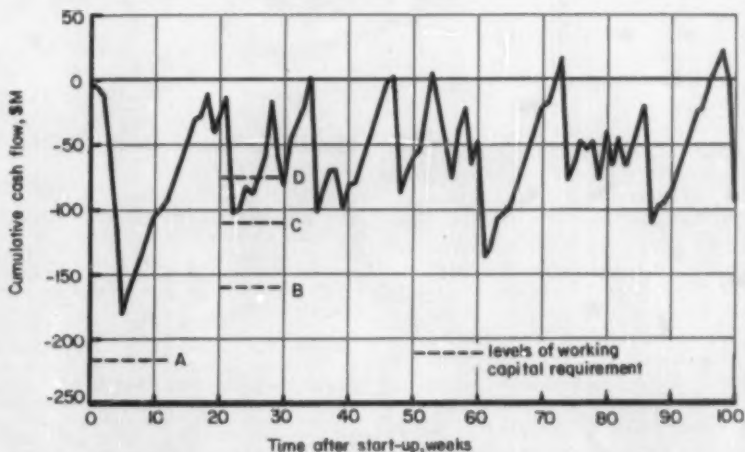


Figure 12. Cumulative working capital requirements for sample problem.

a small business where the project represents a large proportion of its operating budget and where no short term borrowing is desired. It is not an efficient utilization of funds. Levels C or D may be realistic levels, though not conservative, for an efficient operation when many other projects are operating simultaneously. The peaks in cash balance of one project may be used to satisfy the valleys of another. For evaluation purposes some consistent method might be selected. For example, the arithmetic average cash level could be calculated and a fixed percent of the maximum range added.

The literature on working capital is not extensive. Most authors suggest short cut procedures employing the more tangible elements such as average inventory values, accounts receivable, and cash to meet a certain time period of expenses. These methods may be subject to considerable error, since they neglect the manner in which taxes payable and accounts payable reduce working capital requirements. Weaver and Lyndall (17, 18) discuss the elements of working capital using the cash flow method.

### Summary and conclusions

Methods of estimating off-site investment and working capital are presented. It is definitely shown that these costs are often very large and should be a vital part of most profitability analyses. The use of percentage factors is recommended for quick order-of-magnitude estimates of off-site costs; specific factors to be used depend largely on whether the process considered is an addition to an existing plant or a brand new grass-roots plant. The costs of individual off-site facilities are presented for the purpose of arriving at more accurate estimates. Factors to be considered for working capital estimation are suggested; also a typical cash flow analysis of working capital is given.

Table 5 illustrates the effects of including off-sites and working capital in profitability analyses. Two processes to make different products are competing for investment capital. As off-sites and working capital are added in Process A, payout time is increased from 4.6 to 5.4 years, return on investment is decreased from 16.7 to 12.8%, and the interest rate of return is decreased from 19.2 to 15.5%.

The inclusion of these factors can also have a significant effect on the final choice between Processes A and B. For example, if they are excluded (Cases 1 and 4), Process B (Case 4) is the more attractive. However, if they are included (Cases 3 and 5),

Table 5. Effects of offsites and working capital on economic analysis.

	PROCESS A			PROCESS B	
	1 BATTERY LIMITS INVEST. ONLY	2 WITH OFFSITES INCLUDED	3 WITH OFF- SITES AND WORKING CAPITAL	4 BATTERY LIMITS INVEST. ONLY	5 WITH OFF- SITES AND WORKING CAPITAL
CAPITAL REQUIRED:					
Battery Limits					
Investment	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Offsites	....	3,000,000	3,000,000	....	7,000,000
Working Capital	....	....	1,000,000	....	5,000,000
CASH FLOW					
ANALYSIS:	\$M/YR.	\$M/YR.	\$M/YR.	\$M/YR.	\$M/YR.
Product Sales	40,000	40,000	40,000	80,000	80,000
Costs:					
Raw Materials	25,000	25,000	25,000	60,000	60,000
Oper. Costs	9,250	9,250	9,250	13,250	13,250
Depreciation, 5%	750	900	900	750	1,100
Total	35,000	35,150	35,150	74,000	74,350
Gross Profit	5,000	4,850	4,850	6,000	5,650
Fed. Tax, 50%	2,500	2,425	2,425	3,000	2,825
Net Profit	2,500	2,425	2,425	3,000	2,825
Depreciation	750	900	900	750	1,100
Cash Flow Income	3,250	3,325	3,325	3,750	3,925
PROFITABILITY:					
Payout, Years <sup>1</sup>	4.6	5.4	5.4	4.0	5.6
Per Cent Return, % <sup>2</sup>	16.7	13.5	12.8	20.0	10.5
Interest Rate of Return, % <sup>3</sup>	19.2	16.4	15.5	22.1	12.9

<sup>1</sup>Payout time, years = Total investment ÷ (Net profit + Deprec.).

<sup>2</sup>Per cent return = Net profit ÷ (Total investment + Working capital).

<sup>3</sup>As described in reference (19) using continuous discounting over a 20 year life.

Process A (Case 3) is more attractive.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Acknowledgment is due H. E. Griswold and J. W. Brunk for the work they contributed in developing the method of estimating working capital.



Dickens

Douglas

Fred R. Douglas has been with Texaco since 1954. His work has been primarily on economic evaluation of research projects. Douglas attended Newark College of Engineering (B.S. Ch.E.) and Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn (M.C.E.).

Samuel P. Dickens is supervisor, mathematics and economic evaluation, Beacon Research Lab, Texaco. With the company since 1943, he has also worked on cracking and fuels research. In addition to A.I.Ch.E., he holds membership in AACE, ACS and the Research Society of America.

Also, sincere appreciation is expressed to Texaco Inc. for permission to present this article.

### LITERATURE CITED

- Bauman, H. C., *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **51**, 453-503 (Jan., 1955).
- Tiedroft, J., *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **52**, 167-190 (May, 1956).
- Jandrisevita, P., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **49**, 2299-2301 (Oct., 1957).
- Prater, N. H., and D. W. Antonacci, *Petrol. Refiner.*, **38**, 243-246 (May, 1960).
- Bishop, J. W., *Plant and Power Services Engineer*, **8**, 20-22 (May, 1960).
- Jacobs, D. L. E., and W. B. Wilson, *ASME Paper No. 59-A-550* (presented at Annual Meeting, Atlantic City, N. J., Nov. 29-Dec. 4, 1959).
- Prater, N. H., and D. W. Antonacci, *Petrol. Refiner.*, **38**, 119-124 (April, 1960).
- Katell, S., and J. H. Faber, *Cost Eng.*, **3**, 70-76 (July, 1957).
- Lyons, C. V., *Petrol. Processing*, **10**, 361-365 (Mar., 1955).
- Anon., *Eng. News Record*, **159**, 288 (Oct. 17, 1957).
- Sellers, A. R., *Chem. Eng.*, **67**, 161 (Feb. 22, 1960), **67**, 162 (Mar. 7, 1960).
- Bromberg, L., *Petrol. Refiner.*, **37**, 225-226 (May, 1959).
- Kinney, G., *Oil Gas J.*, **38**, 100-114 (June 27, 1960).
- Zimmerman, O. T., and I. Lavina, *Cost Eng.*, **3**, 68-84 (July, 1958).
- Adams, C. A., *Chem. Eng.*, **67**, 146 (Feb. 8, 1960).
- Bauman, H. C., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **52A**, 52A (March, 1960).
- Weaver, J. B., and F. S. Lyndall, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **51**, 67A-68A (June, 1959).
- Weaver, J. B., and F. S. Lyndall, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **51**, 49A-51A (August, 1959).
- Weaver, J. B., and R. J. Reilly, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **52**, 406-412 (Oct., 1956).

FRANK T. BARR  
*Esso Research & Engineering Co.*

## Techniques for evaluating petroleum processes

Use these techniques for estimating the operating costs of projected petroleum processes. Learn what cost items should be considered, and how each should be handled.

OTHER ARTICLES (5, 6) HAVE DISCUSSED methods of estimating investment costs for process units and for off-site equipment. Here we show how these investment costs are used to predict the over-all economic outlook of proposed processes in the petroleum field. In compiling examples of operating costs and manufacturing economics for this article, however, it was necessary to use investment costs al-

ready available. Both investment and operating costs are presented only as examples; they should be accepted as such, and undue reliance should not be placed on the absolute value of the figures, even though they are characteristic of the processes used.

There are various ways of assembling operating costs, and of using them in an economic analysis of a projected operation. One of the prob-

lems in any technique is to make sure that all costs are taken into account. The right technique must be easily understood and must fit the experience of those for whom the analysis is prepared.

In this article the mechanics of operating cost estimating are discussed first. A review of the economic evaluation step follows, and finally, some discussion of short cuts for rough



The world's first commercial fluid coker (right) is 196-ft. unit at Carter Oil's Billings, Mont., refinery.



evaluations and projection-type economics is given. Two refining processes are used as examples of the application of these evaluation techniques to petroleum operations: Fluid Coking and Hydrofining.

### Process descriptions

Although the estimation of refining process operation costs does not require a knowledge of what the processes do, it is convenient to have some understanding of them. Accordingly, Tables 1 and 2 briefly describe some of the technical data for fluid coking (1, 2) and hydrofining (3). Important operating requirements are tabulated. Figures 1 and 2 show simplified process flow sheets.

Fluid coking converts petroleum residues which cannot be processed economically in conventional cracking operations, upgrading them into distillate products and coke. The charge stock is fed to a fluidized solids reactor, and deposits additional coke on the finely divided coke used as circulating solids. This stream then flows to the burner, where part of the coke laid down is burned off to supply heat for the process. The distillate products and gas go overhead through a scrubber where entrained coke is removed, and thence to fractionating and light ends recovery equipment.

Hydrofining comprises a mild treatment of petroleum stocks with hydrogen. It is a fixed bed operation with relatively long periods on-stream before the catalyst must be replaced or regenerated. The operation ordinarily involves the consumption of little hydrogen. Make gas from a catalytic reformer may be used once-through to supply the necessary hydrogen.

Hydrofining may be applied to a wide variety of refinery streams, ranging from naphthas to light distillates, diesel fuels, cat feeds, and lubricating oils. As indicated in Table 2, the conditions vary widely, depending on the feed run and the product quality which must be obtained. For this article, hydrofining of a heating oil cut is used as an example.

### Cost estimation mechanics

The principles involved in the build-up of operating cost items are discussed below. Table 3 shows the results of applying these principles to fluid coking and hydrofining. These are only illustrative and do not necessarily represent any particular situation. They are based on 10,000 and 12,000 bbl./stream day plants, respectively.

The investments used for the process units and for the various off-site items are shown. For this article, it

**Table 1. Technical data—fluid coking.**

Characteristic feed inspections (vacuum residuum)	
Gravity, °API	4
Conradson carbon, wt %	24
Ultimate yields on coker feed	
Co., wt %	10
C./430°F. V.T. naphtha, vol %	23
430/1015°F. V.T. Gas oil, vol %	50
Coke (gross), wt %	29
Products quality	
Naphtha res. oct. No., clear	77
Gas oil gravity, °API	17
Utilities and fuel (10,000 B/SD* Unit)	
Steam, lb./hr.	(6000) <sup>a</sup>
Power, kw	150
Cooling water, gal./min.	3600
Fuel, million Btu./hr. <sup>b</sup>	125
Operating conditions	
Reactor temp., °F.	900-1050
Pressure	ca. atmospheric

\* Net steam producer

<sup>b</sup> Normally coke burned in the process

\* Barrels per stream day

is assumed that steam and electric power are purchased. Cooling water will normally be supplied by the refinery, and the investment cost for its supply and for the distribution of cooling water, steam, and power must be provided for. Quantities required are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Sufficient tankage must be provided to carry both feed and products over periods of shutdown, feed shortage, etc. However, neither one of the processes used as examples requires large amounts of feed, or product, storage associated with the process. For the purpose of this article, the tankage is taken in both examples at 20% of process unit investment.

Receiving and loading, including docks, are important cost items in any refinery. However, neither fluid coking nor hydrofining starts with crude nor ends with finished products, so this item is not properly charged against them. "Other off-sites" include the investment required to carry on the large number of other operations necessary to support the process units. These are discussed in the section on general "overheads." The investment in these off-sites in proportion to process unit investment varies widely. It will be more for a grass roots plant than where a new process is installed to complement or to replace an existing refining operation. In these examples, an increment requirement amounting to 35% of the process unit investment is used.

### Operating costs—direct expenses

The discussion below uses the iden-

tification numbers of Table 3. Similar listings of operating cost items have been compiled by Van Noy, *et al.* (4).

#### 1. Operating labor requirements.

The number of operators who must be on duty to assure satisfactory operation of the process unit can be determined by a step-by-step build-up. Unless this is done in considerable detail, it can be low. The number is frequently determined by conditions of stress rather than by normal operation. For rough evaluation, in large process units one operator on duty/\$1 million of process unit investment is often a satisfactory guide. This will give too low a figure for small or complicated units. It is not good practice for an operator to work alone, but two or more operators may operate two plants where physical proximity allows it. In staffing the fluid coker, three operators on duty are specified for a process unit investment of \$2.3 million; for the hydrofiner one man is specified for a \$1.0 million process investment, on the assumption that others would be available to help. Pay rate is \$3/hr.

**2. Supervision and other labor.** Supervision at the site includes shift foremen and plant superintendents. For a large operation, this is often projected at 10% of operating labor. Other labor, clerical and janitors, etc., not properly repair labor, can go as high as another 10%. These figures are variable and it is perhaps best to

**Table 2. Technical data—hydrofining.**

Characteristic feed inspections (heating oil)	
Boiling range, °F	360/655
Sulfur, wt %	0.92
Copper number	92.0
Carbon residue (10% btms.)	0.03
Color, Tag Robinson	17
Product quality	
Sulfur, wt %	0.77
Copper number	<1.0
Carbon residue (10% btms.)	0.02
Color, Tag Robinson	21
Utilities and fuel (12,000 B/SD* unit)	
Steam, lb./hr.	7,500
Power, kw	300
Cooling water, gal./min.	3,800
Direct fuel, million Btu./hr.	60
Operating conditions for hydrofining	
Temp., °F	400-800
Pressure, lb./sq.in.ga	50-800
Feed rate, vol./hr./vol.	0.5 to >16
Hydrogen circulation, SCF/bbl.	up to 3500

\* Barrels per stream day



take the sum as between 10 and 20% of operating labor.

3. **Maintenance.** Repair labor is separated from total repair costs for convenience in calculating payroll overhead. Overall maintenance rates

as an annual percent on investment vary widely, from the order of 1% for power plants, to 10% or more for high temperature, corrosive process units. A 1.5-2.0 to 1.0 ratio for labor to material is not unusual. In Table

3, maintenance figures are calculated on the basis of the investment in the process unit, plus off-sites not cared for in their own cost, i.e., all except utilities generation. Since off-sites will generally have lower maintenance percentages, this inclusion reduces the over-all ratio. Accordingly, a figure of 3% on process unit plus off-sites investment (excluding steam and power supply) is used for direct maintenance labor, and 2% on the same basis for maintenance material.

**Table 3. Build-up of operating costs.**

	10,000 B/SD <sup>a</sup>	12,000 B/SD <sup>a</sup>
<b>Investments</b>	<b>Fluid Coking</b>	<b>Hydrofining</b>
1) Process unit	\$2,300,000	\$1,000,000
2) Steam and power	(purchased)	(purchased)
3) Water; utils. distr'n.	150,000	200,000
4) Tankage	450,000	200,000
5) Docks, receiving, loading	—	—
6) Other off-sites	800,000	350,000
7) Total	\$3,700,000	\$1,750,000
<b>Operating Costs, per calendar day</b>		
<b>Direct expenses</b>		
1) Operating labor	\$216	\$ 72
2) Supervision and other labor	34	12
3) Maintenance labor	305	141
4) Payroll overhead	110	45
5) Operating supplies	25	15
6) Maintenance materials	200	95
7) Purchased utilities	25	135
8) Water	50	50
9) Fuel	—	265
10) Catalyst and chemicals	—	10
11) Total Direct	\$965	\$840
<b>Indirect expenses</b>		
12) Gen'l. and adm. overhead	390	170
13) Royalty	450	215
14) Local taxes, insurance	100	50
15) Total Cost, ex-Deprec'n.	\$1905	\$1275
Same, per barrel <sup>b</sup>	21.2¢	11.8¢
Same, per year	\$700,000	\$465,000

<sup>a</sup> Barrels per stream day

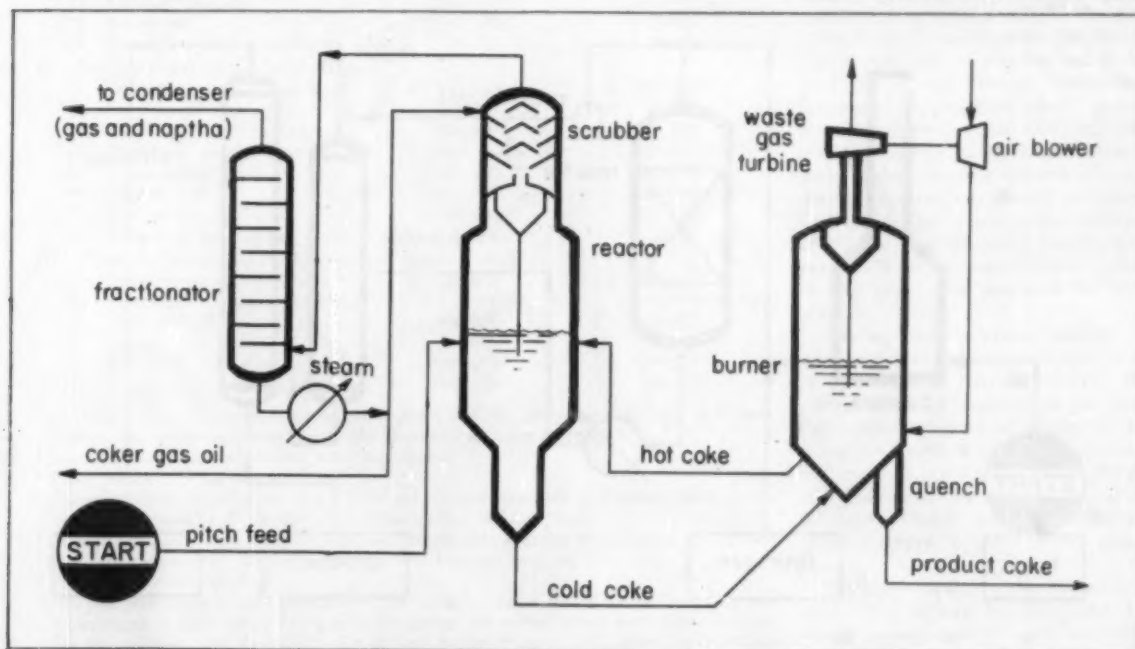
<sup>b</sup> 90% Service Factor

4. **Payroll overhead.** This includes the additions to employee payroll which are directly related to the size of the payroll: bonuses, vacation allowance, jury duty, social security, pensions, disability and sickness costs, liability insurance, workmen's compensation, etc. The size of this addition varies widely and in any estimate must be related to the experience of the plant where the process is to be installed. As an example, a figure of 20% of the payroll (Items 1, 2, and 3) is used.

5. **Operating supplies.** These are normally small but are frequently taken as high as 20% of maintenance material. This is a housekeeping item. It should include normal servicing supplies: lube oils, greases, process unit office supplies and incidentals, etc.

6. **Maintenance material.** See the discussion of Item 3.

7. **Purchased utilities.** Although steam and power were formerly pro-



**Figure 1. Flow diagram of fluid coking process.**

duced as part of the refinery's operations, practice in recent years has tended to their purchase from the local public utility. The utility has a wide range of customers, it is normally limited by regulatory bodies to overall earnings of 6-7%, and its capitalization includes a higher ratio of low interest bonded indebtedness than does an oil company's. Consequently, the saving in using this source is significant. For the examples of Table 3, the costs of power and steam at the refinery limits are taken at 0.8¢/kw-hr and 50¢/1000 lb. respectively, based on the requirements of Tables 1 and 2.

The cost of steam and power distribution within the refinery must be provided for. This is primarily in investment and maintenance costs, since little direct operating cost is involved. For this reason, allowance for investment in distribution of steam and power is shown as one of the off-site investment items. If utilities are generated by the refinery, each utility should include the necessary allowance for maintenance, depreciation, taxes, and insurance in the intra-refinery charges.

**8. Cooling water.** Cost of operating the river water pumping or cooling tower system (or the like) excluding maintenance and depreciation, should be allowed for in the unit charge. For the examples in Table 3, a figure of 1¢/1000 gal. is used.

**9. Fuel.** Direct fuel required by the process must be allowed for at competitive rates. In the hydrofining example, the relatively low rate of 20¢/million Btu is employed. In fluid coking, the coke itself provides sufficient fuel. While it is normal practice

**Table 4. Operating costs covered in general overhead expenses.**

1. Roads and sewers
2. Storage and tankage
3. In-plant transportation and movement of materials and equipment
4. Shop (mechanical, pipefitting, electrical, carpentry, etc.) overhead, not directly chargeable to maintenance
5. Storehouse, including spare parts handling (investment for spare parts inventory should be in off-site investment)
6. Plant protection, guards, etc.
7. Refinery air; other minor utility-type items
8. Non-process utility requirements
9. Waste disposal, oil loss control
10. Inspection and testing laboratory
11. Technical service
12. General engineering and maintenance
13. Medical, hospital and first aid
14. Safety and fire prevention
15. Industrial and employee relations expenses, including employee training
16. Public relations expenses
17. Other operating expenses associated with off-site investments not covered in charges for utilities, etc.

to include utility fuel costs in utility prices, it is sometimes useful to combine all fuel requirements, including those for raising steam and power, into a single factor so that the overall effect of fuel price can be seen directly.

In establishing daily costs, fuel and utilities requirements must be adjusted for the ratio of stated capacity at which the plant operates over a long period of time—the service factor. In these examples a service factor of 90% is used, and the calendar day throughout is 0.9 of the stated, stream day capacity. Cost items handled prior to this group are normally not affected by service factor.

**10. Catalyst and chemicals.** Catalytic processing has become so popular in refining that catalyst cost is now a standard item. However, many processes still use no catalyst. This is the case with fluid coking. With hydrofining, catalyst is required and the allowance of 0.1¢/bbl. of feed covers catalyst requirement calculated at a price of about \$1/lb. This is calculated from a knowledge of the oil rate/lb. of catalyst and its expected life, both of which must be determined from test work on the process. Provision for other "chemicals" would include the cost of acid, caustic, or doctor solution, where needed. If consumption of hydrogen in the hydrofining example were significant, its cost would be included here.

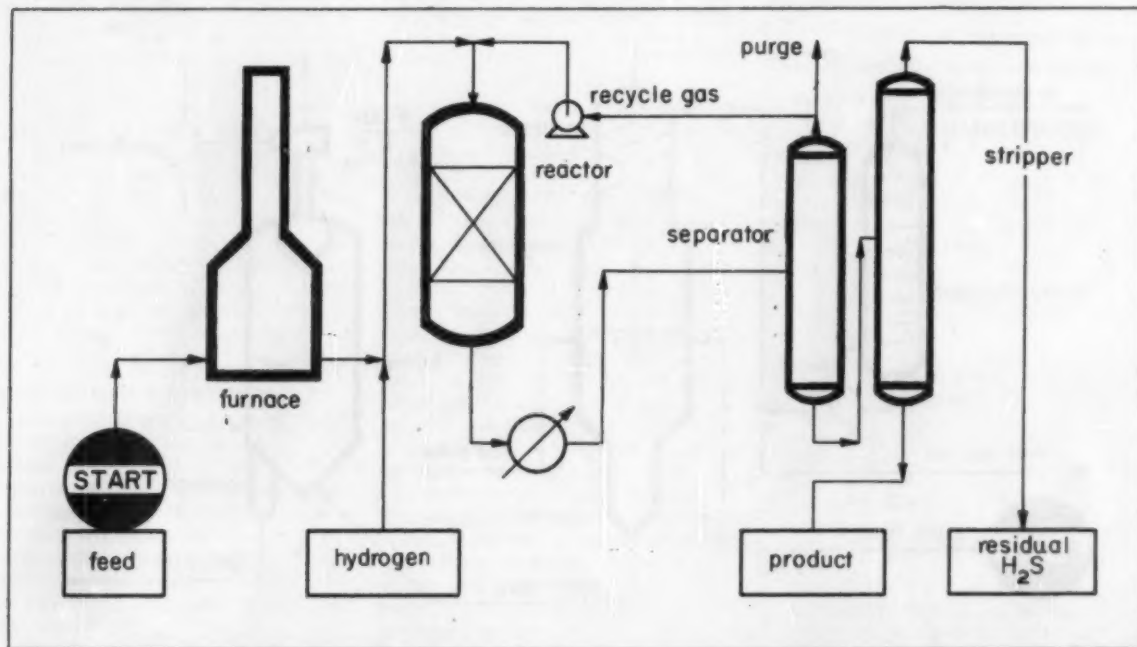


Figure 2. Flow diagram of a hydrofining operation.

11. **Total direct costs.** The sum of the preceding 10 items comprises the total direct cost. If the plant is not operated, these costs are not incurred.

#### Operating costs— indirect expenses

There are other costs which must be charged against the process under consideration, but which have no direct relation to whether the process is operated or not. These include general and administrative overheads, largely related to operation of the off-site investments, excluding utilities. Taxes are also assessed against the plant, whether it operates or not. Administrative costs are normally considered as a continuing and constant charge against the plant, although some companies prefer to charge them

on a unit output basis. Royalties and process licensing costs are usually included in indirect costs. Depreciation is a part of total operating costs, but is discussed here in the economic evaluation section.

12. **General and administrative overhead.** These items are highly variable from company to company, and the allowance needed for them depends on the operator's specific setup. Administrative overhead can be determined only from the company's own records. The significance of general overhead costs can be recognized from the list in Table 4 of some of the items for which an allowance for cost of operation must be included. For estimating purposes, general and administrative overhead can conveniently be taken as a percentage of

direct labor and supplies (Items 1-3, 5, 6 in the operating cost build-up). A figure of 50% is arbitrarily used in the examples.

13. **Royalties.** New processes offered to the refining industry are normally subject to a royalty or process licensing fee which offsets the cost of research and development by the organization offering the process. The way in which these fees are charged varies, but they can usually be expressed in terms of the amount of feed run. For the processes under consideration, therefore, these costs are illustrated at a rate of 5¢/bbl. of feed for coking, and 2¢ for hydrofining. They are charged on the basis of a 90% service factor, but are included in indirect costs.

14. **Insurance and local taxes.** Taxes vary widely with location. Losses by fire and other hazards can be kept low, with care. For these examples, 1% per year on the total plant investment is used to cover these items.

#### Economic evaluation (Investment analysis)

While these operating costs can be used for comparative evaluation of directly competing processes, the usual aim of an economic evaluation is to determine the return on investment which can be earned by the proposed plant for a given feed/products margin. Alternatively, the margin necessary to earn a given return on the investment, i.e., the cost of the operation including return, may be desired.

In Table 5, economics calculations are carried out on the two examples used. First, the over-all investment requirements are developed. Investments for the process unit and off-sites are taken directly from Table 3. Some recognition of interest charges during construction should be given. In Table 5, this is assumed at the rate of 6% for half the total construction period. A total construction period of two years was assumed for both plants.

Start-up costs represent another investment item. These are the costs of operation of the unit during the period when no products, or less than the normal amount of products, are being produced. It allows for operator training and low service factor during the first year. An amount equal to 50 days of total operating costs, excluding return, is used in the examples.

Working capital must be considered. This allows for all items for which money must be made available but which will, on the average, be returned at the end of the plant's life.

Table 5. Economics calculations.

	9000 B/CD <sup>a</sup>	10,800 B/CD <sup>a</sup>
Investments		
Process Unit	\$2,300,000	Fluid Coking
Off-sites	1,400,000	Hydrofining
Interest during constr'n.	225,000	\$1,000,000
Start-up costs	100,000	750,000
Working capital	275,000	105,000
		65,000
		310,000
Total	\$4,300,000	\$2,230,000
Cost Analyses; Yearly Basis <sup>a</sup>		
I. Original investment basis		
1) Operating cost, ex-depr'n.	\$ 700,000	\$ 465,000
2) Depr'n. straight line, 15 yr. <sup>b</sup>	270,000	130,000
3) Total oper. cost, incl. depr'n.	970,000	595,000
4) Operating margin* (per bbl.)	3,280,000(\$1.00)	1,295,000(32.8¢)
5) Gross profit	2,310,000	700,000
6) Income tax (52%)	1,200,000	365,000
7) Net profit	1,110,000	335,000
8) Return on orig. investment	25.8%	15.0%
II. Sinking Fund Depreciation Basis		
1) Operating cost, ex-depr'n.	\$ 700,000	\$ 465,000
2) Depr'n., 4% sinking fund, 15 yr. <sup>c</sup>	200,000	95,000
3) Total oper. cost, incl. depr'n.	900,000	560,000
4) Operating margin (per bbl.)	3,280,000(\$1.00)	1,260,000(32.0¢)
5) Gross profit	2,380,000	700,000
6) Income tax <sup>d</sup>	1,200,000	365,000
7) Net profit	1,180,000	335,000
8) Return on outstanding invest.	27.4%	15.0%
III. Constant Return on Net Investment Basis		
1) Operating cost, ex-depr'n.	\$ 700,000	\$ 465,000
2) Operating margin (per bbl.)	3,280,000(\$1.00)	1,105,000(28.0¢)
3) Cash available	2,580,000	640,000
4) Income tax <sup>e</sup>	1,200,000	265,000
5) Net cash available <sup>f</sup>	1,380,000	375,000
6) Return on net investment <sup>g</sup>	31.6%	15.0%

<sup>a</sup> In fluid coking the operating margin is fixed and the returns calculated; in hydrofining, the return is assumed and the required margins calculated.

<sup>b</sup> On total investment excluding working capital.

<sup>c</sup> Total products value less feed cost.

<sup>d</sup> Annual amount needed to retire total investment ex-working capital when compounded annually at 4% net after taxes on the sinking fund.

<sup>e</sup> Income tax calculated after straight-line 15-yr. depreciation in all cases.

<sup>f</sup> For return plus retirement of total investment ex-working capital.

<sup>g</sup> Barrels per calendar day.

<sup>h</sup> The fact that these figures are close to the ratios of Items III (5) to the total original investments is fortuitous. The returns indicated are on net investment after allowing for the year-by-year decrease in investment resulting from application of depreciation allowances, and for the subtraction of these allowances from the net cash available each year.



It includes catalyst and chemicals inventory, feed and products inventory, and an allowance for the time after operating costs are incurred, but before payment for products has been received.

For the coking case, no catalyst is used and no treating chemicals are involved. The feed and products inventory is taken at about 12 days of product value and the allowance for billing time at 30 days of operating costs, plus depreciation. Since hydrofining requires catalyst, the working capital calculation for this example is more complete. For catalyst investment, it was assumed that the catalyst cost in Table 3 was obtained with \$1/lb. catalyst at 10 wt. feed/wt. catalyst/hr. Hydrofining space velocities vary widely, and this figure must be taken purely as illustrative. To handle 12,000 bbl./stream day of 300 lb. per bbl. feed at 10 wt. feed/wt. catalyst/hr., 15,000 lbs. of catalyst is required for the reactor. A full extra charge is sometimes kept on hand for emergencies, but, because of the long life and easy availability of hydrofining catalyst, this is not included in the example. On the other hand, the catalyst in the unit is charged off as an operating cost over its life, and the effective average investment in catalyst is less than its initial cost. Accordingly, the catalyst inventory charge is taken at two-thirds the cost of a reactor load, or, at \$1/lb., \$10,000.

For the hydrofining case, only a few days' storage capacity is required, provided that good scheduling on turnarounds and maintenance is obtained. Accordingly, six days of product inventory is included in working capital. At a value of 9¢/gal., this is \$250,000. Allowance for billing time at 30 days' operating costs including depreciation, is \$50,000. The total working capital then becomes \$310,000 for the hydrofining illustration.

Provision of housing may be necessary, especially for grass roots plants at new locations. If the proposed operation is large compared to the size of the community in which it will be carried out, it may be necessary to include housing and community facilities investment as a part of the over-all plant investment upon which a return must be earned. For individual process operations in a refinery, however, this situation does not arise and is not taken into account in this development.

It is often convenient to evaluate the economic outlook in terms of the process investment, or process invest-

Table 6. Stripped-down cost estimates\*.

		10,000 B/SD <sup>b</sup>	12,000 B/SD <sup>b</sup>
		Fluid Coking	Hydrofining
		\$2,300,000	\$1,000,000
On-site Investment			
Operating Costs, per day			
1) Operating labor	(No. @ \$3/hr.)	(3) \$216	(1) \$ 72
2) Supervision & Other labor	(15% of 1)	32	12
3) Maintenance labor	(4% on inv.)	252	110
4) Payroll overhead	(20% on 1-3)	100	39
5) Operating supplies		20	12
6) Maintenance labor	(2% on inv.)	125	55
7) Purchased utilities		25	135
8) Water		50	50
9) Fuel		—	265
10) Catalyst		—	10
11) Total direct <sup>c</sup>		\$800(8.9¢)	\$760(7.1¢)
12) Local taxes, ins.	(1% on inv.)	65	27
13) Depreciation	(6.7% on inv.)	420	183
14) Operating margin <sup>d</sup>		\$1285	\$970
15) Differential		9000	3550
16) Annual percent on invest.		7715	2580
		124%	94%

\* Showing effect of omitting investments and operating costs associated with off-site facilities.

<sup>b</sup> Barrels per stream day.

<sup>c</sup> Figures in parentheses are per barrel, at 90% service factor.

<sup>d</sup> From Table 5, Basis I.

ment plus new off-sites, only. When this basis is used, the omission of some capital items must be recognized, and a higher level of return required for justification of the project.

#### Economic evaluation (Cost analysis)

There are a number of ways in which cost analyses can be set up. For purposes of illustration, we will discuss three. The first uses the original investment basis and conventional straight-line depreciation; the second uses original investment basis and sinking fund depreciation; the third figures the net investment at any time during the life of the plant and takes a constant return on that investment, adjusting write-off so as to keep the over-all cost of the operation constant.

For all of these methods, the operating cost ex-depreciation is constant. It is convenient to work on a yearly basis and this basis is used in Table 5. Depreciation is handled differently for each analysis, but all depreciate the total investment, excluding working capital, completely. A 15-yr. depreciation period is used. This is reasonably representative of allowable depreciation rates, averaged for income tax purposes. Actually, allowable rates vary with the unit and with parts of a unit, and any detailed analysis should take these into account. On the other hand, the effective depreciation rate is also affected by obsolescence and market

changes, and this must be taken into account when the write-off period for making true cost calculations is estimated. Income tax is taken at 52% of gross profit after straight-line depreciation in all cases.

#### Coking example

**Method I.** The cost analysis relating return after straight-line depreciation to the original investment, is most generally used in the petroleum industry. It does not take into account the fact that after the first year's operation the investment upon which return must be earned has been decreased. However, this provides a factor of safety and those using this method make the necessary adjustment intuitively. For the fluid coking example in Table 5, a margin of \$1.00/bbl. of products value over feed cost is used for illustration. It is a reasonable margin, however, and can be obtained from the yield structure of Table 1, using conservative values for feed and products.

**Method II.** Use of sinking fund depreciation changes only the figure for the amount of money which must be set aside to amortize the plant over the 15-yr. period. Because income tax is based on profit, using standard depreciation, the income tax charge against the operation does not change. In Table 5, the reduction in operating costs by using sinking fund depreciation increases the net return somewhat, but not to a large extent. For



the coking case the return rises from 25.8 to 27.4%.

**Method III.** This determines the constant return on net investment for a constant operating margin over the life of the plant and is of considerable interest. Because the average investment in the plant on a straight-line depreciation basis would be just about one-half the original, it might appear that the return on average net investment would be roughly twice that on total original investment. This is not the case, however, because the return required early in the life of the plant when the net investment is high is more important than the smaller return required later. Use of this method does show some increase in return, however, to 32.0% for the fluid coking operation. Calculations in this case are done by assuming a probable percent return, determining the money left for amortization of the original investment after subtracting this return (and the income tax, calculated on straight-line depreciation basis) from the operating margin available, calculating the return on the depreciated, "net" investment for the next year, and continuing this for the life of the plant. Alternatively, tables of compounding factors can be used. In either case the assumed percentage return must be adjusted by extrapolation until the investment is written off to the working capital level.

#### Hydrofining example

The hydrofining example is set up in Table 5 to show the margin required to give a 15% return on all bases. In this example the original investment basis requires a margin of 33¢/bbl. to give 15% return. The sinking fund depreciation basis requires 32¢/bbl. The constant return on net investment basis requires 28¢/bbl.

It is of interest to note the small difference in results. This, in effect, justifies the use of the first-year return on original investment technique. However, with other situations the effect of the different bases could be greater.

No consideration is given the capital structure of the company operating the plant. In the petroleum industry the ratio of bond to equity capital is usually low, but when borrowed capital is used, economics are affected in two ways. First, interest rate on bonds is lower than the expected return on equity investment. This could lower the over-all return, although an increase in bonded indebtedness increases the risk, and the return required on the equity investment. In

addition, interest on bonds is a cost of operation and this part of the return on total investment does not have income tax charged against it. Whether the effect of bonds in the over-all financial structure must be taken into account depends on the position of the organization for which the process is being studied.

#### Short cuts

The previous calculations have been made on the basis of daily plant costs for operation and annual figures for the economics. It is sometimes convenient to work on the bbl./day basis. The techniques used are essentially the same as in the foregoing sections, but the effect of plant size on investment is more clearly brought out. For planning studies projected some time into the future, the bbl./day basis can often be simplest and most revealing.

The discussion on build-up of daily operating costs shows that many items are related either to investment or to operating labor requirements. Using the proportions employed in the de-

**Frank T. Barr** is senior engineering associate, Esso Research and Engineering. He joined the firm in 1936 after two years of teaching chemical engineering at the Illinois Institute of Technology. During World War II, Barr was adviser to his company's president on researching the heavy water plant in Canada which was used in developing the atomic bomb. Since then, he has continued to do work for AEC. A patent holder, he is a member of A.I.Ch.E., ACS, Sigma Xi and the Research Society of America.



tailed build-up, the daily operating cost can be written as follows:

Daily cost (\$) =

$$I(30P + 48M + 27.5)$$

where  $I$  is the process unit plus total off-sites investment in millions of dollars,  $M$  is the maintenance rate, direct labor plus materials, in percent on total investment, and  $P$  is the pay rate for operators in \$/hr. This figure does not allow for catalyst and chemicals, utilities, fuel, royalties, or depreciation.

If the maintenance rate is taken as 6% and the operating labor rate at \$3/hr., the above equation reduces to daily costs equivalent to 14.8%/yr. on the total plant investment including off-sites. To allow for catalyst, utilities, fuel costs, and royalty, the 14.8%/yr. will rise to the order of 20-30%/yr. The reason for this wide range is obvious, but for very rough projection purposes 25% is reasonable.

To get total costs, including depreciation, the figure should be 30-35%/yr. Caution must be employed in using these techniques, since many rough allowances are involved.

#### Stripped estimates

It is of interest to compare the operating costs arrived at using the techniques described above with the stripped-type estimates which are often employed. Stripped estimates are useful and need not be misleading. However, the difference between the two types can be significant, with allowance for investment off-sites and for operating overheads and depreciation omitted from the stripped estimate.

Some examples of the way this works out are shown in Table 6. On a stripped basis the direct expenses for coking are 9¢/bbl., and for hydrofining are 7¢/bbl. After allowing for local taxes and depreciation on the on-site investment (but not royalty), the returns on this investment (before income tax) are 124% and 94%, respectively. These figures make use of the same basic operating costs and margins as Case I of Table 5.

#### Summary

Techniques for estimating the operating costs of projected petroleum processes have been surveyed. The survey reviews what cost items should be considered, and how each should be handled. Although all items may not be included in the cost build-up, all should be taken into account if unrecognized omissions are to be avoided. Proper consideration of all investment items, and of all operating overheads should be given.

Methods of analyzing the economic position of the projected operation are also reviewed. The need for using bases understood and accepted by those for whom the estimate is made is emphasized. The use of new and improved techniques for economic evaluation should be accompanied by a clear statement of the differences in the new method.

Short cuts are often useful, especially for economics of projected processes and for investigation of operations contemplated sometime in the future.

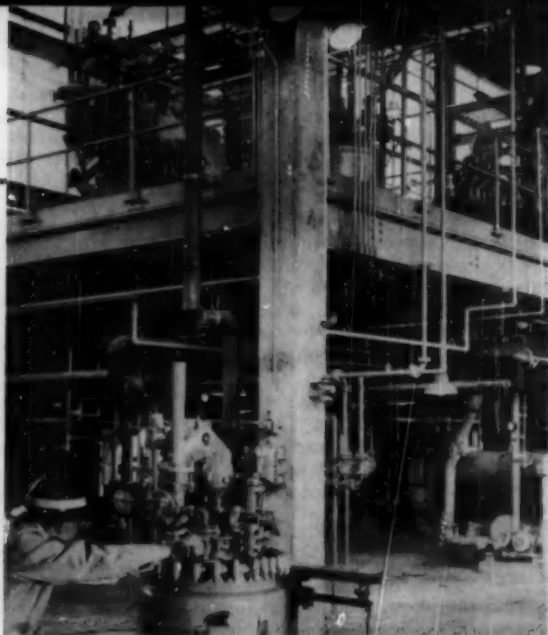
#### LITERATURE CITED

1. Barr, F. T., and C. E. Jahnig, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **55**, 147 (1955).
2. Saxton, A. L., H. N. Weinberg, and R. O. Wright, preprint for 25th Midyear Meeting of A.P.I. Division of Refining, Detroit (May 12, 1960).
3. Morbeck, R. C., *Oil and Gas*, **J.**, Vol. **33**, No. **35**, p. 54 (Jan. 8, 1955).
4. Van Noy, C. W., T. C. Dunville, R. G. Dressler, and C. C. Chaffee, *R. I.* **4524**, U. S. Pat. (Nov. 1949).
5. Hirsch, J. H., and E. M. Glasier, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **54**, 37 (Dec. 1960).
6. Dickens, E. P., and F. R. Douglass, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **50**, 44 (Dec. 1960).

K. M. DECOSAS, S. P. KOLTUN, AND E. L. PATTON  
Southern Regional Research Laboratory  
U. S. Department of Agriculture

# Equipment costs

Select most promising processes and products by use of these cost estimation and analysis charts.



(Photo courtesy of Union Carbide)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING COST estimation and analysis are of great importance in today's research operations because research and development have become big business, involving expenditures of almost ten billion dollars annually in the United States. It has become increasingly important in this highly competitive business to select early during the research cycle those processes and products possessing most promise for commercialization.

Cost estimation and analysis at the Southern Utilization Research and Development Division is performed

during every phase of research as a part of an intensified research program. Cost research identifies items of greatest cost, and is useful in considering the feasibility of proposed research, in furthering process and product development, in advancing the commercialization of the more profitable processes, and in evaluating the impact of research on industry.

Methods have been sought to expedite this activity since evaluations must be made on many processes and products by relatively few personnel. Equipment costs, obtained largely from equipment manufacturers during

process evaluations over the past six years, have been classified by material of construction and size, plotted, and are presented for quick reference and use. These costs have been adjusted to the December 1959 level using the appropriate Marshall and Stevens equipment cost indices.

The equipment costs presented are for units that have found extensive application throughout the over-all chemical processing industry although developed for cotton chemical processing. The agitators of Figure 1 are equipped with Class I Group D explosion-proof motors, as are the horizontal dryers of Figure 2.

The kettles priced in Figure 11 are those recommended by manufacturers for use in varnish manufacturing. The smaller ones are priced with and without a truck, the larger kettles are stationary. Refractory for a typical varnish cooking compartment with a pit costs approximately \$1450, burners cost \$450, and an exhaust system costs \$850.

The refrigeration systems of Figure 4 exclude cooling towers which cost \$300 for a 7.5-ton system and \$5000 for a 130-ton system. The vertical storage tanks of Figure 12 are for a product having a specific gravity of one or less. For the steel tanks, shop and materials account for 60% and field erection 40% of purchased cost.

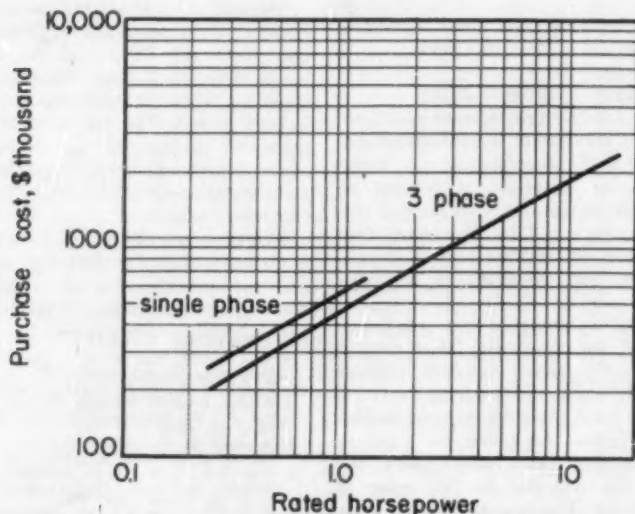


Figure 1. Purchase costs of 304 stainless gear-driven agitators vs. horsepower. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index = 236.1)

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank G. I. Pittman for preparation of the charts used in this article.

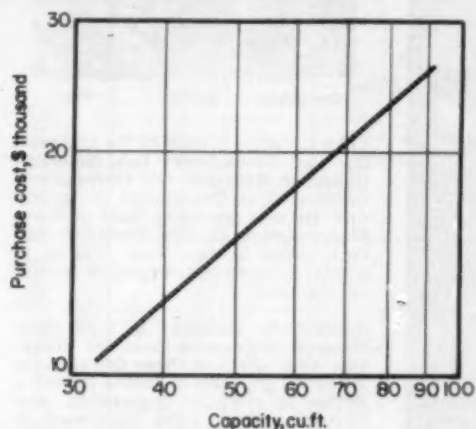


Figure 2. Continuous horizontal dryer costs. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

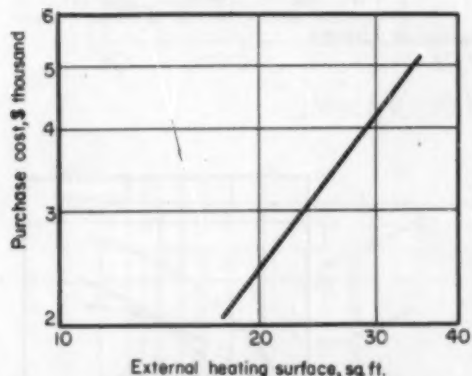


Figure 3. Costs of long-tube, rising film evaporators with stainless tubes and separator. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

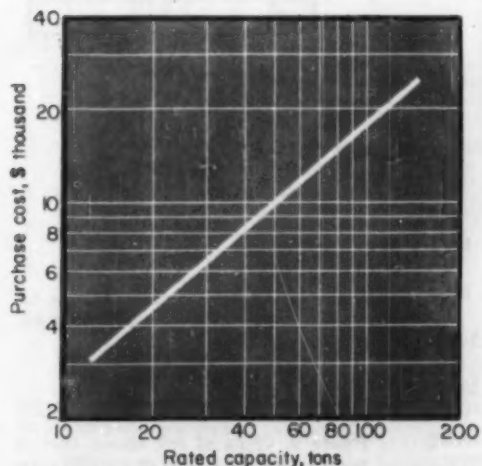
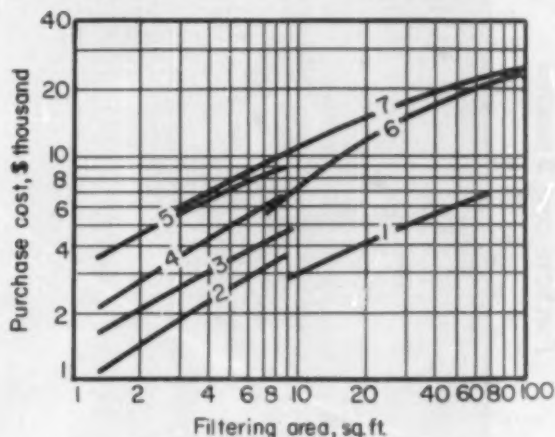


Figure 4. Costs of refrigeration units. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)



Curve	Description
1	Vertical type, pressure leaf, 316 SS
2	Horizontal plate, filter only, mild steel
3	Horizontal plate, filter unit, mild steel
4	Horizontal plate, filter only, 304 SS
5	Horizontal plate, filter unit, 304 SS
6	Continuous vacuum drum, filter only, SS
7	Continuous vacuum drum, filter unit, SS

Figure 5. Purchase costs of filters for various filtering areas. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

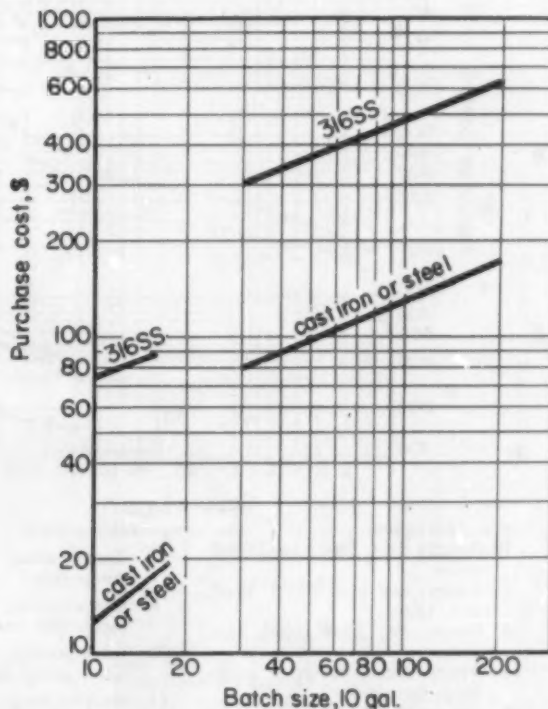


Figure 6. Purchase costs of cartridge type filters vs. batch size. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

**Turn page for figures 7 through 12**



## Equipment costs *continued*

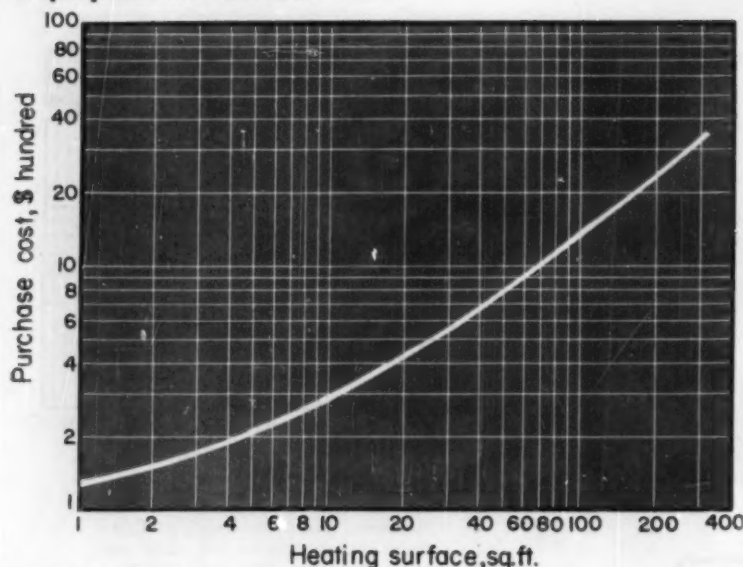
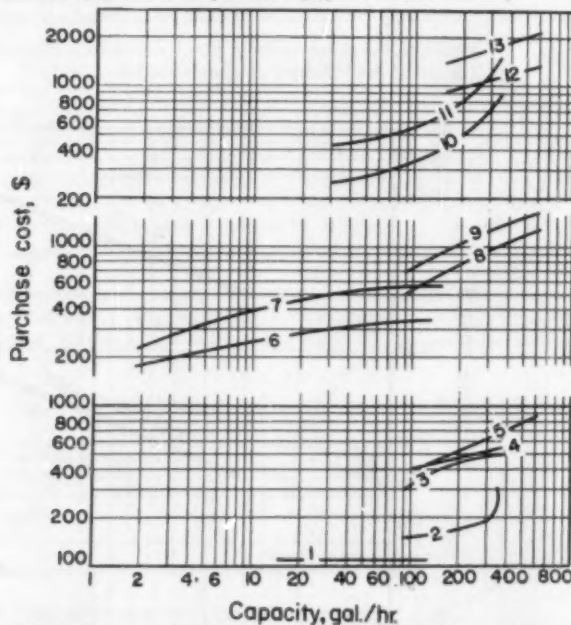


Figure 7. Purchase costs of 316 stainless steel heat exchangers as function of heating surface. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)



### Curve Description

- 1 Rotary; steel; 25-ft. head; incl. motor
- 2 Rotary; cast iron; 200-ft. head; incl. motor
- 3 Rotary; SS; 25-ft. head; incl. motor
- 4 Rotary; SS; 60 lb./sq. in. gauge head; incl. motor
- 5 Rotary; SS; 150 lb./sq. in. gauge head; incl. motor
- 6 Reciprocating; cast iron; 25-ft. head; pump only
- 7 Reciprocating; cast iron; 25-ft. head; pump and motor

### Curve Description

- 8 Reciprocating; SS; 25-ft. head; pump only
- 9 Reciprocating; SS; 25-ft. head; pump and motor
- 10 Reciprocating; cast iron; 200-ft. head; pump only
- 11 Reciprocating; cast iron; 200-ft. head; pump and motor
- 12 Reciprocating; SS; 150 lb./sq. in. gauge; pump only
- 13 Reciprocating; SS; 150 lb./sq. in. gauge; pump and motor

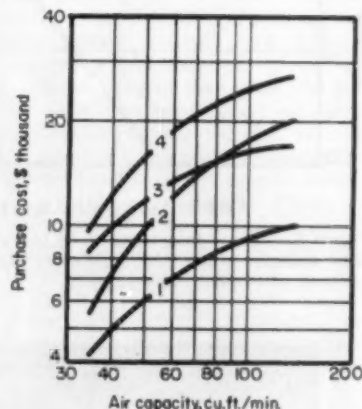


Decossas Koltun Patton

Elmo L. Patton is chief of the Engineering and Development Lab, Southern Utilization Research and Development Division, U. S. Department of Agriculture. He was previously head of Naval Stores Station, Olustee, Florida. A B.S. Ch.E. from Georgia Tech, Patton is author of numerous articles in technical journals.

Kenneth M. Decossas is supervisory chemical engineer at Southern Utilization R&D Division, New Orleans. He is a 1944 graduate of Tulane U. with a degree in chemical engineering, and has had sixteen years experience in equipment and process design, and in cost analysis.

Stanley P. Koltun is associate chemical engineer at the R&D Laboratory. A patent holder, he has authored several papers.



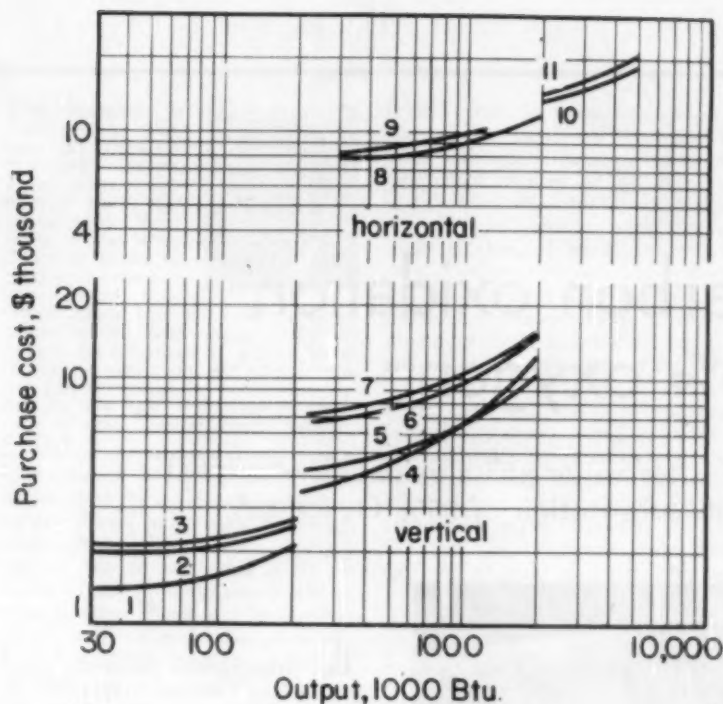
### Curve Description

- 1 Pump only, steel
- 2 Pump only, bronze
- 3 Pump, motor and coupling, steel
- 4 Pump, motor and coupling, bronze

Figure 8. Purchase costs of pumps for obtaining 26-in. vacuum. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

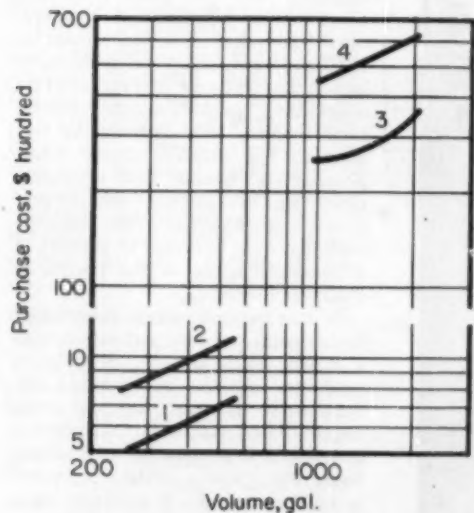
Figure 9. Chart at left shows cost of pumps used for liquids of specific gravity of 0.8 to 1.3. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)





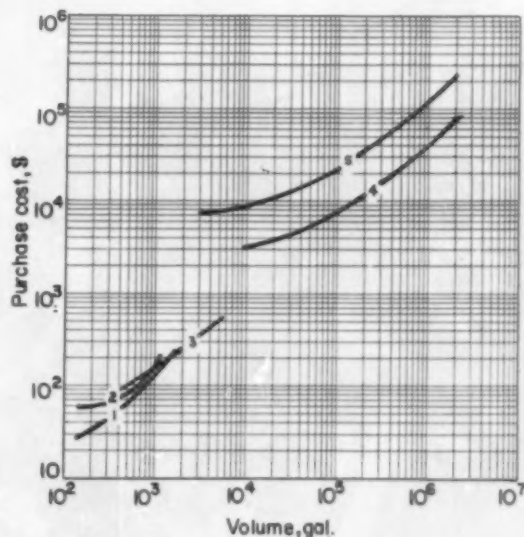
- Curve Type of Heating
- 1 Pilotstat
  - 2 Oil-fired
  - 3 Combination gas—light oil
  - 4 Atmospheric Pilotstat
  - 5 Light oil fired—standby gas pilot
  - 6 Heavy oil—fired
  - 7 Combination gas—heavy oil
  - 8 Standby gas pilot—light oil fired
  - 9 Standby pilot—combination gas-oil
  - 10 Light oil fired
  - 11 Heavy oil fired

Figure 10. Purchase costs of Dowtherm vaporizers. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)



- Curve Description
- 1 Portable kettle without truck
  - 2 Portable kettle with truck
  - 3 Fixed kettle, gas fired with accessories
  - 4 Fixed kettle, dowtherm heated with accessories

Figure 11. Costs of 304 stainless kettles. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)



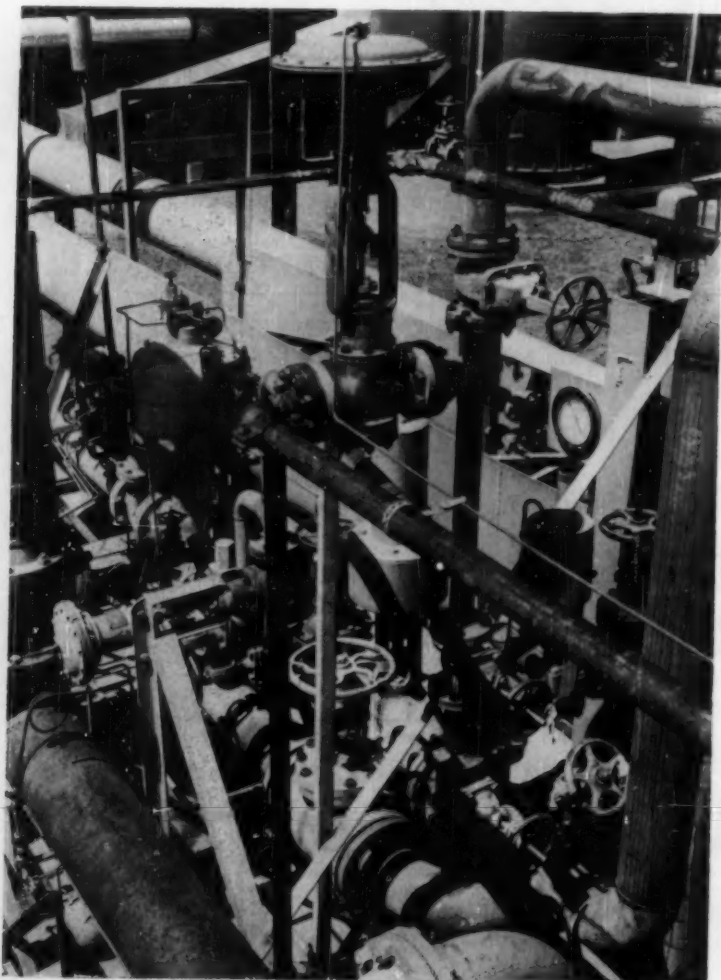
- Curve Description
- 1 Horizontal, above ground, steel
  - 2 Skid tank, steel
  - 3 Horizontal, underground, steel
  - 4 Vertical, above ground, steel, for liquids of specific gravity 1 or less
  - 5 Vertical, above ground, stainless, for liquids of specific gravity 1 or less

Figure 12. Chart above shows costs of storage tanks. (Basis: M.&S. process equipment index=236.1)

JAMES M. ROBERTSON  
*Celanese Chemical Company*

## Hydrocarbon oxidation with 95% oxygen

New commercial process for vapor phase oxidation of aliphatic hydrocarbons highlights substitution of 95% O<sub>2</sub> for air.



Oxygen injection station showing complexity of piping and close-coupling valves for safe mixing of the oxygen and hydrocarbon stream.

THE HYDROCARBON OXIDATION process used by Celanese Corporation of America at Bishop, Texas, may be classed as a vapor phase, non-catalytic operation conducted under conditions of moderate pressure and temperature. The plant came on stream in 1945 and represented one of the early large-scale attempts to manufacture oxygenated petrochemicals directly from aliphatic hydrocarbons. Air was used as the oxidizing agent while propane and butane, feed separately rather than as a mixture, were the preferred raw materials. Four separate oxidation units operated in parallel. A schematic diagram of the process is shown in Figure 1a.

In this process, air is compressed to moderate pressure and mixed with a stream containing N<sub>2</sub>, degradation products, and the hydrocarbon material to be oxidized. Reactant ratios are controlled so that the O<sub>2</sub> content is maintained below the lower explosive limit. The gaseous mixture is heated in a furnace, similar to a refinery pipe-still heater, where the exothermic combination of O<sub>2</sub> and hydrocarbon occurs. The hot reaction product stream passes through a heat exchanger where most of its heat is recovered as steam to be used elsewhere in the plant. Organic chemical products are scrubbed from the cool reaction gas in absorbers. Crude products are removed as water solutions while nitrogen, degradation products, and unreacted hydrocarbons are recycled back to the reaction feed.

Removal of excess inert nitrogen is

**J. M. Robertson** is chief process engineer at Celanese Chemical's Bishop, Texas, plant. A veteran of World War II, he spent three years in the Army Chemical Corps as chemical mortar battalion officer. Robertson spent five years with Texaco before joining Celanese in 1952. At Texaco, he did research and technical service in petroleum lubricating oils and paraffin waxes. He holds four patents in this field. Robertson is chairman of the Coastal Bend Section, A.I.Ch.E.



accomplished by withdrawing a side stream from the hydrocarbon-nitrogen recycle stream and passing it through a conventional hydrocarbon recovery system. The recovery unit is similar to the oil absorption systems found in most gasoline plants and gas cycling plants, except that an absorption efficiency of 99.5% must be achieved. Nitrogen and degradation products are vented from this section to the atmosphere while recovered hydrocarbon is returned to the reaction. Fresh feed is added at this point.

This reaction yields a mixture of low molecular weight aliphatic oxygenated chemicals. These products include the aldehydes, alcohols, oxides, ketones, and acetals. The separation of an aqueous mixture such as this into individual components of adequate purity is a somewhat complex task; thus considerably more of the plant proper is devoted to the purification and further reaction of products than to their initial formation.

### Oxidation plant expansion

In 1957 it became necessary to increase the basic capacity of the hydrocarbon oxidation units. Substitution of 95%  $O_2$  for air as the oxidizing agent was chosen as the method of expansion for several reasons:

1. Capacity of the existing equipment could be increased, providing increased production without the expense of building parallel units. This capacity increase was achieved by replacing inert  $N_2$  in the system with reactive hydrocarbon and  $O_2$ .

2. Elimination of the  $N_2$  makes it possible to attain more favorable reaction conditions which increase the conversion efficiency of hydrocarbon raw materials to valuable products.

3. Physical characteristics of some major equipment in the existing plant placed a restriction upon the type feedstock which could be processed.

It was possible to oxidize propane with air in only two of the oxidation units, although either propane or butane could be used in the other two units. Substitution of  $O_2$  for air removed these limitations primarily because of changed loading conditions on the hydrocarbon recovery systems.

The attainment of more favorable reaction conditions was an extremely important factor in this choice, and a more detailed explanation of the point is in order. In an oxidation reaction of this type the ratio of hydrocarbon to  $O_2$  exerts a very strong effect upon product yields. In general, a greater hydrocarbon ratio increases the yields of aldehydes, alcohols, and ketones but decreases the formation of  $CO_2$ ,  $CO$ , and  $CH_4$ . Figure 2 shows how the product yield increases with hy-

drocarbon to  $O_2$  ratio in the vapor phase oxidation of propane. The substitution of 95%  $O_2$  for air in the reaction eliminates the bulk of the  $N_2$  from the system and makes possible the attainment of higher hydrocarbon concentrations in equipment of reasonable size.

In addition to the increase in product yield per gallon of raw material consumed, the reduced formation of carbon oxides offers a significant secondary advantage. A smaller volume of degradation products is passed through the oil absorption hydrocarbon recovery equipment, thus a smaller volume of propane is lost out the top of this absorber.

To accomplish the desired expansion, a new unit to produce 350 tons/day of 95%  $O_2$  was installed and two

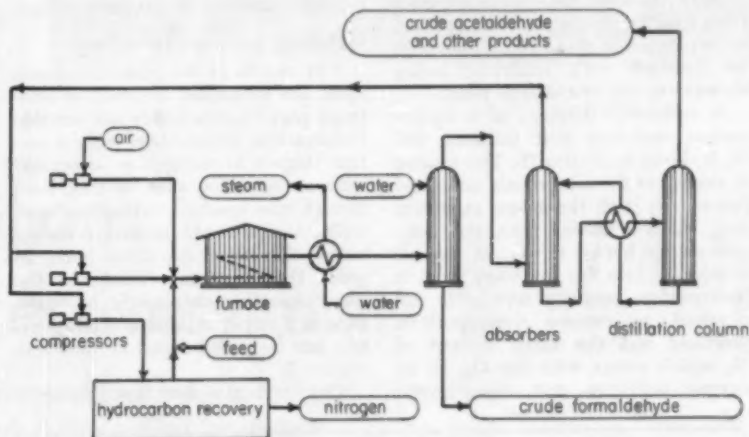


Figure 1a. Schematic diagram of the hydrocarbon oxidation unit based on air.

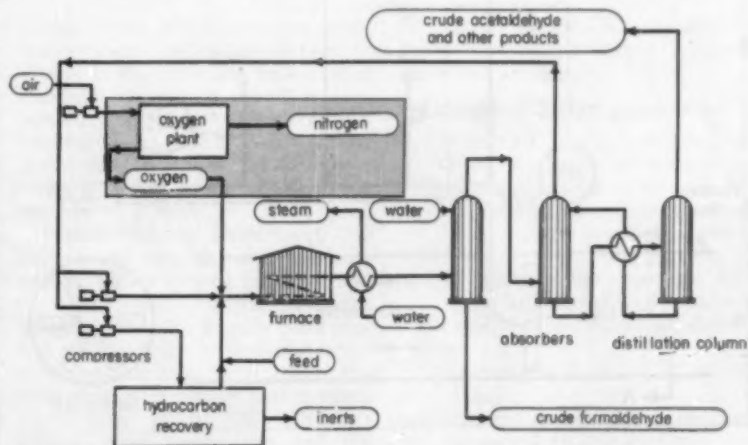


Figure 1b. Gray area shows modification for using 95%  $O_2$  in oxidation unit.

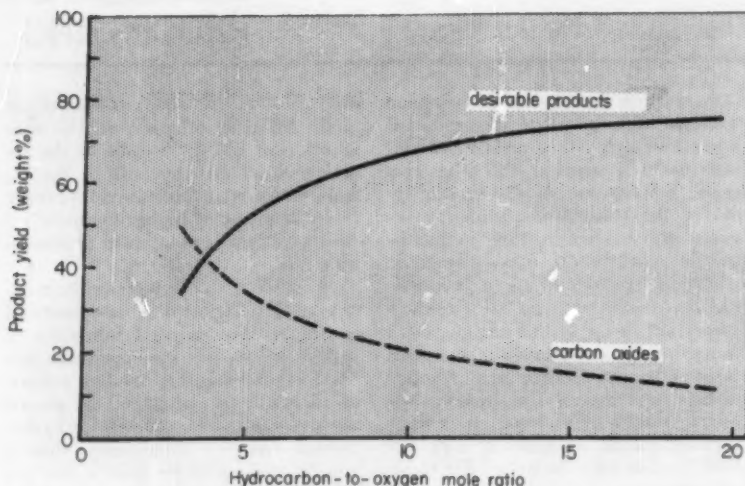


Figure 2. Effect of reactant ratio on product yield in oxidation of propane.

of the four air oxidation units were modified to permit use of this relatively pure  $O_2$ . Only two oxidation units were modified to use  $O_2$  feed, because an expansion of this magnitude could be handled with relatively minor changes in the rest of the plant.

A schematic diagram of a hydrocarbon oxidation unit utilizing 95%  $O_2$  is shown in Figure 1b. The process is similar to the air process described previously, with the major exception that  $N_2$  is removed from the compressed air before the  $O_2$  of this air is injected into the oxidation zone. A hydrocarbon recovery section is still required to remove decomposition products and the small amount of  $N_2$  which enters with the  $O_2$ . In an oxygen oxidation unit, the "inerts"

vented from the hydrocarbon recovery system are combustible and may be utilized elsewhere in the plant as fuel.

#### Handling pure oxygen safely

The success of this process depends upon the controlled addition of relatively pure  $O_2$  to a highly inflammable hydrocarbon stream. Obviously a certain degree of danger is associated with an operation such as this, even though the reactant ratios are controlled so that the  $O_2$  content is always below the lower explosive limit. In order that maximum safety in the plant operating area might be maintained, a rather elaborate mixing system has been developed as shown in Figure 3.

Oxygen, whose flow is regulated by

a flow recording control instrument, enters a sparger through a fast-acting safety shut-off valve. The sparger is shaped like a spider held perpendicular to the flowing hydrocarbon stream in the reactor feed line, and has holes drilled in its arms on the upstream side only. The sparger hole area is sized so that a specified pressure differential exists between the  $O_2$  inside the sparger and the hydrocarbon in the main line. This pressure differential is sensed constantly by an instrument which actuates the safety shut-down system if the sparger pressure approaches that of the hydrocarbon line.

If the pressure differential drops to a pre-set level, the snap-acting controller releases the control air pressure on a system of rapid-response pneumatic valves. This causes the two  $O_2$  valves to close; simultaneously, the two steam valves and the two vent valves open. Steam purges the  $O_2$  from the system, and the central zone in the  $O_2$  line whose pressure has been reduced to atmospheric provides a positive barrier which prevents hydrocarbons in the reaction line from leaking back through the sparger into the line containing pure  $O_2$ . The  $O_2$  vent relieves pressure on the  $O_2$  feed line.

The introductory photograph shows one of the  $O_2$  injection stations and the complexity of the piping and the close-coupling of valves necessary to achieve the safe mixing of  $O_2$  and hydrocarbons.

This hydrocarbon oxidation process, like any continuous chemical reaction, is highly sensitive to fluctuations in pressure, temperature, or reactant purity. The large volume of the system makes an oxidation unit somewhat slow to recover from upsets, and during the time required to re-establish optimum conditions a product loss accompanied by carbon deposition within the equipment usually occurs. For this reason, it is necessary to provide a constant, dependable source of  $O_2$  to be used in the process described.

#### CONCLUSION

The direct addition of  $O_2$  to an aliphatic hydrocarbon molecule by non-catalytic means has been attempted by many others. However, the process discussed here is the only one which has reached the stage of successful commercial development. The purpose of this article was to show that under the proper conditions vapor phase non-catalytic oxidation of hydrocarbons with 95%  $O_2$  can be practical on a commercial scale.

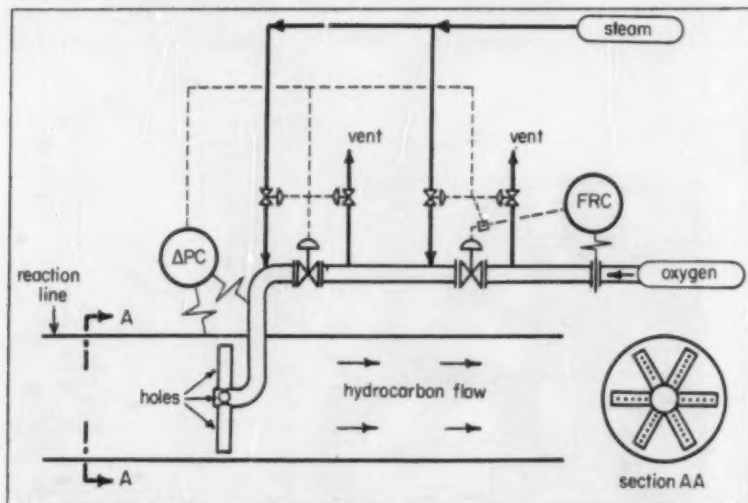


Figure 3. Oxygen injection system used to maintain maximum plant safety.



J. B. BINGEMAN  
*Revall Chemical Co.*  
 L. B. REYNOLDS  
*Ethyl Corp.*

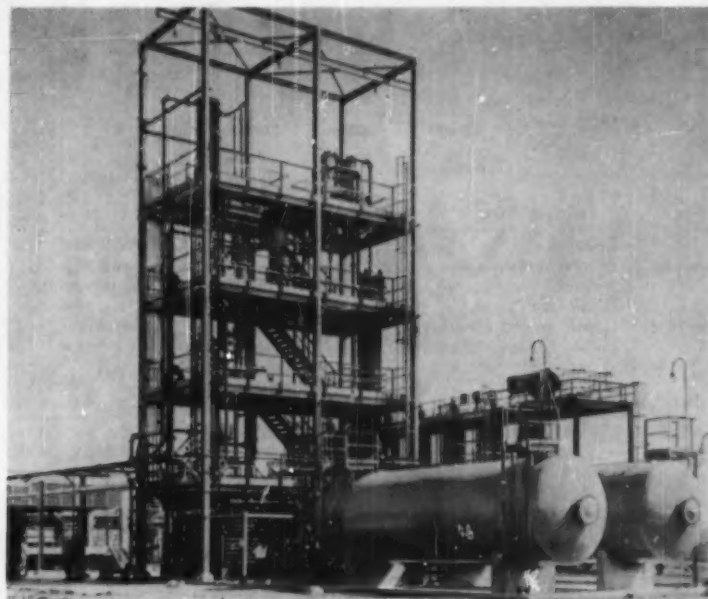


Figure 1. Over-all view of HCl recovery unit.

## Design and operation of HCl recovery unit

**Proof of the pudding: actual plant operation of a cascaded falling-film absorber and packed-column stripper tests design reliability.**

TO RECOVER HCl from a stream of inert gases varying in rate and HCl content, an aqueous absorption-stripping system was installed in 1954 at the Houston plant of Ethyl Corporation. This installation differed from the usual HCl absorption in that a gaseous HCl product was desired for recycle to process. Consequently, HCl is stripped out of the strong hydrochloric acid absorption product and the resultant weak acid is used as the absorption medium instead of water.

An over-all view of the absorber and stripper is shown in Figure 1 and closeups of the principal equipment in Figures 2 and 3. At design conditions, feed gas enters the plant at 44 to 65 volume-percent HCl, the re-

mainder being ethylene, ethane, methane, hydrogen, and carbon dioxide. As shown in Figure 4, the HCl content fluctuates between 44 and 65 volume-percent and the rate varies over a relative range of 1.5 to 3.5. It will be noted that the minimum HCl concentration occurs at the maximum gas rate and vice versa.

Because the feed fluctuates in HCl content and rate, the absorber must operate with a varying HCl feed and therefore with a varying quantity being absorbed. To simplify plant control, weak acid is fed to the absorber at a constant rate. As a result, the concentration of strong acid product cycles from 32 to 33% HCl. The cooling water temperature and the

HCl in the off-gas also vary slightly but these variations have a negligible effect and are ignored.

### Establishing design parameters

Bases for design calculations. After calculations for preliminary screening, bases were set for definitive design. They are listed below for use in sample calculations.

1. Absorb in three sections: Adiabatic tails tower and two cascaded cooled falling-film absorbers
2. Strong acid to be 32 wt.-% HCl
3. Design load: 2300 lb. HCl/hr. (54 mol-% HCl in feed gas)

Table 1. Equipment summary

PACKING									DESIGN DUTY, LB. HCl/HR.
No.	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	MATERIAL	TYPE	SIZE, IN.	No. SEC- TIONS	TOTAL DEPTH, FT.	TOWER MATERIAL	
C-1	Tails tower	packed	porcelain	raschig rings	2	1	8	Haveg 41	Absorb 569 lb. HCl/hr. from 22 mole-% feed 1,771
C-2	Stripper	packed	porcelain	raschig rings	2	2	20	Impervite	
TUBES									HEAT LOAD BTU/HR.
No.	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	MATERIAL	No.	LENGTH, FT.	LD., IN.			
E-1	Reboiler	S&T	Impervite	206	9	%			3,912,000
E-2	Primary condenser	S&T	Impervite	110	9	%			1,102,000
E-3	Secondary condenser	S&T	Impervite	110	9	%			
E-4	Weak acid cooler	Drip	Impervite	60	9	4			1,640,000
E-5	Lower cooled absorber	S&T falling film	Impervite	110	9	%			1,191,000
E-6	Upper cooled absorber	S&T falling film	Impervite	110	9	%			
No.	SERVICE	TYPE	FLOW, GAL./MIN.	HEAD, FT. LIQUID					MATERIAL
P-1, 2	Weak acid pumps	centrifugal	34	83					Karbate
P-3, 4	Strong acid pumps	centrifugal	36	85					Karbate
No.	SERVICE	DIAM., FT.	LENGTH FT.	NOMINAL VOLUME, GAL.					CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL
V-1	Weak acid holdup	10	30	20,000					rubber-lined steel
V-2	Strong acid holdup	10	30	20,000					rubber-lined steel
V-4	Product KO drum	1.5	4.5	65					rubber-lined steel

4. 99% recovery of HCl

5. Weak acid feed to tails tower to be 20 wt.-% HCl

6. Two 85-tube cooled sections

7. Liquid temperature changes linearly down cooled sections

8. Mass transfer coefficient,  $K_g=15$  lb./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (atm.) (an average of Ethyl experience at gas rates in the same flow region)

9. Absorption breakdown:

a. 25% in tails tower

b. 37.5% in upper cooled absorber

c. 37.5% in lower cooled absorber

B. An over-all material balance is prepared based on the feed composition and the desired strong and weak acid concentration.

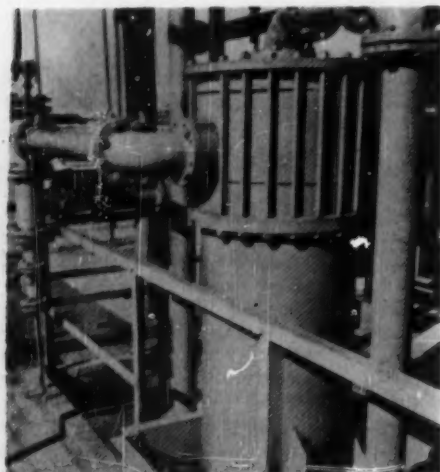
Over-all material balance around absorber (lb./stream-hr.)

COMPONENT	FEED GAS IN	WEAK ACID IN	TOTAL IN	STRONG ACID OUT	VENT OUT	TOTAL OUT
HCl	2,300	2,588	4,888	4,865	23	4,888
H <sub>2</sub> O	..	10,352	10,352	10,320	32	10,352
Inerts	867	..	867	..	867	867
Total	3,167	12,940	16,107	15,185	922	16,107

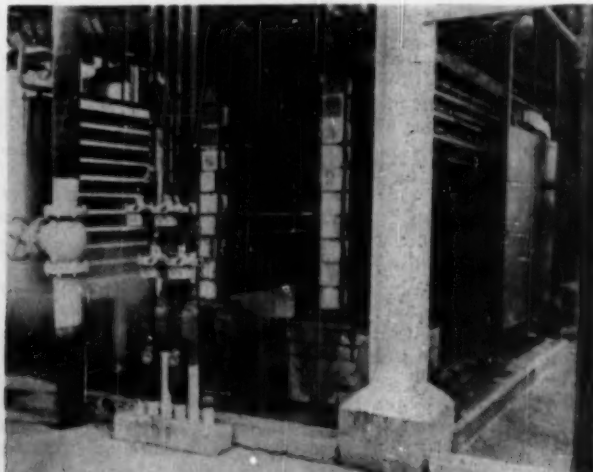
Over-all material balance around absorber (lb./stream-hr.)

COMPONENT	FEED GAS IN	WEAK ACID IN	TOTAL IN	STRONG ACID OUT	VENT OUT	TOTAL OUT
HCl	2,300	2,588	4,888	4,865	23	4,888
H <sub>2</sub> O	..	10,352	10,352	10,320	32	10,352
Inerts	867	..	867	..	867	867
Total	3,167	12,940	16,107	15,185	922	16,107

Figure 2. Closeup details of some of the principal equipment of the recovery unit.



Top of absorber



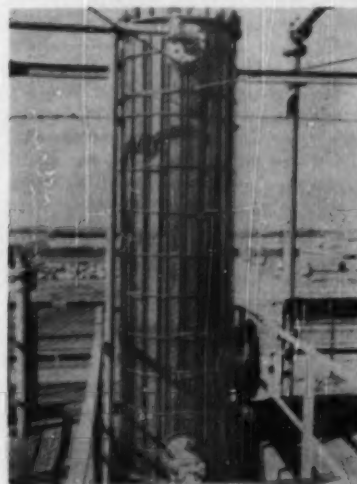
Weak acid cooler

... An internal material balance is prepared based on the assumed absorption split in the three sections as shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Internal material balance (lb./stream-hr.).

	GAS IN	ACID IN	TOTAL IN	GAS OUT	ACID OUT	TOTAL OUT
Tails tower (C-1)						
HCl	592	2,568	3,160	23	3,157	3,180
H <sub>2</sub> O	32	10,352	10,384	32	10,352	10,384
Inerts	867	....	867	867	....	867
Total	1,491	12,940	14,431	922	13,500	14,431
Temperature, °F	125	110	....	110	150	....
Upper absorber (E-6)						
HCl	1,440	3,157	4,603	592	4,011	4,603
H <sub>2</sub> O	32	10,352	10,384	32	10,352	10,384
Inerts	867	....	867	867	....	867
Total	2,345	13,509	15,854	1,491	14,368	15,854
Temperature, °F	110	150	....	125	125	....
Lower absorber (E-5)						
HCl	2,300	4,011	6,311	1,446	4,865	6,311
H <sub>2</sub> O	....	10,352	10,352	32	10,320	10,352
Inerts	867	....	867	867	....	867
Total	3,167	14,363	17,530	2,345	15,185	17,530
Temperature, °F	80	125	....	110	110	....

C. An internal material balance is prepared based on the assumed absorption split in the three sections. Although the water content of the gas stream will change through the absorber, for simplicity it is assumed to be constant at 32 lb./hr. The internal material balance is given in Table 2.



Tails tower

D. Figure 6 presents the operating and equilibrium lines obtained from the above material balances and bases. This diagram clearly indicates the improvement in driving force ( $p-p^*$ ) obtainable from two cascaded falling-film absorbers over either an adiabatic countercurrent absorber or a single falling-film unit. An incremental calculation down each cooled section of the absorber is made to check the exchanger size assumed. The following equation is used:

$$\text{Pounds HCl absorbed} = \text{Kg A } (p-p^*) \quad (1)$$

E. Beginning with the top of the upper cooled absorber (E-6), the molar gas flows are as follows:

COMPONENT	MOL./HR.
HCl	39.6
H <sub>2</sub> O	1.78
Inerts	54.1
	95.48

With this feed the mol fraction of the HCl in the vapor =  $\frac{39.6}{95.5}$  =

0.416 at a total pressure of 1 atm. Thus, the partial pressure of

HCl in the feed is 0.416 atm. From the internal material balance the weight fraction of the

$$\text{HCl in liquid} = \frac{3,157}{13,509} = 0.232$$

From a vapor pressure chart (9) the vapor pressure of HCl over 23.2% acid at 150°F is 0.028 atm. Therefore  $(p_1-p_1^*) = 0.416 - 0.028 = 0.388$  atm. The vertical dotted line 1-1 in Figure 6 indicates this driving force.

Take point 2 at a position 1.5 ft. down the absorber tube. Assume  $(p_2-p_2^*) = 0.354$  atm. Then avg.  $(p-p^*)_{1-2}$  over the increment 1 to 2 =  $\frac{(0.388 + 0.354)}{2}$

$$= 0.371 \text{ atm.}$$

The vertical dotted line 2-2 in Figure 6 indicates this driving force.

Area for 1.5 ft. of tubes = 29.2 sq. ft.

$$\text{Moles HCl absorbed} = \text{Kg A } (p-p^*)_{1-2}$$

Then the HCl absorbed from point 1 to point 2 = (15) (29.2) (0.371) = 163 lb./hr. Based on the HCl absorbed from point 1 to point 2, a material balance can be made at point 2. (See table on following page.)

A heat balance is then made around



Reynolds

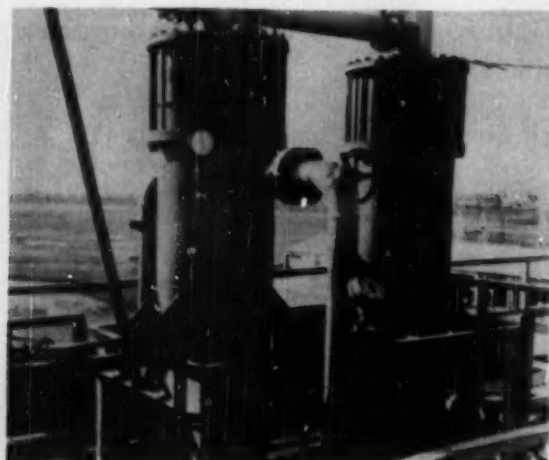


Bingeman

L. B. Reynolds is an area engineer in technical services at Ethyl's Baton Rouge plant. With the company since 1953, he has worked on process design and process evaluation.

J. B. Bingeman is project engineering manager, Rexall Chemical. He spent ten years with Ethyl where his work included process design, evaluation and project work. Bingeman received a Ph.D. from Louisiana State.

Figure 3. More closeup details of principal parts of the recovery unit.



Condenser



Reboiler

each increment and the heat transfer required for absorption and liquid cooling is checked against that available from the exchanger. Generally, heat transfer is not controlling.

A similar calculation is made for the remaining increments in the cooler-absorber. The calculations are repeated until the assumed exchanger satisfies the desired absorption for the

unit. If the desired split is not achieved another exchanger size must be tried.

The final absorber design calculations led to two cooler-absorbers with 85 9-ft. tubes. Two exchangers with 110 9-ft. tubes were installed, however, to permit common sparing with the stripper condensers.

#### Material balance at point 2.

LIQUID LB./HR.		GAS	LB./HR.	MOL./HR.
HCl	$3157 + 163 = 3320$	$1446 - 163 = 1283$		35.2
H <sub>2</sub> O	10,352	32		1.78
Inerts	—	867		54.1
Total	13,672	2,182		91.08
	3320			35.2
Wt. fract. HCl	$\frac{3320}{13,672} = 0.243$	Mol fraction HCl	$\frac{35.2}{91.08} = 0.387$	

$$p_2^* = 0.033 \text{ atm.} \quad p_2 = 0.387 (1.0) = 0.387 \text{ atm.}$$

$$(p_2 - p_2^*) = 0.387 - 0.033 = 0.354 \text{ atm.}$$

This checks the value assumed for  $(p_2 - p_2^*)$ .

#### Other calculations

**Tails tower.** NTU's were calculated by means of a normal  $x-y$  plot after an assumed absorption split in the cooled absorbers had been checked out. Based on Ethyl experience, a value of 3 ft. was used for HTU.

**Stripper.** NTP's were stepped off on an enthalpy-concentration diagram for HCl and H<sub>2</sub>O. A sample calculation of the theoretical plates is presented in Figure 7, showing eight theoretical plates required for stripping 32% acid to 22% acid. The HETP was obtained from laboratory and plant experience.

**Stripper condensers.** The stripper condensers were calculated by a stepwise calculation of film coefficients down the tubes. Equilibrium conditions were assumed at each point in the calculations. The Nusselt equation was used for condensate in the tubes and the normal shell-side equation as defined in Kern's "Process Heat Transfer" for flow across segmentally baffled tube bundles. Fouling factors of 0.003 were used for both inside and outside the tubes.

**Stripper reboiler.** The recirculation ratio was obtained by balancing the pressure drop through the reboiler against the hydrostatic driving force on the vaporizing fluid. When this ratio was obtained, the McAdams

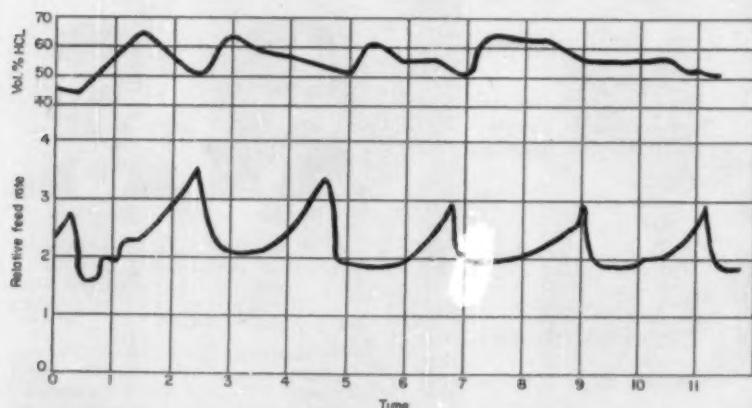
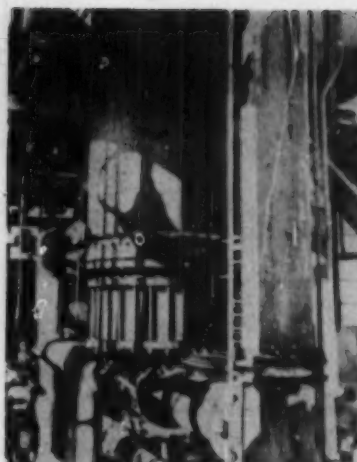


Figure 4. Portion of recorder chart showing relation between HCl content of feed gas and relative rate of feed.





Stripper



Reboiler

## Comparison of design and results

Data obtained during normal operation of the HCl recovery unit are compared in Table 3 with predictions in the original design and the literature. The original design predictions were, in general, conservative. An exception was the stripper reboiler heat transfer coefficient which turned out to be only 50-75% of design. Operating conditions in the absorber section have changed greatly since design. Feed compositions have risen from the design range of 45-65% HCl to 80-90% HCl. With the flows presently used, this results in 90-95% of the absorption being done in the lower (first) absorber, most of the remainder in the upper absorber, and almost none in the tails tower. The vent losses with such operation are almost zero. The larger and smaller figures for  $K_g$  and  $U_o$  in the absorber represent the lower and upper absorbers respectively for this high HCl content in the feed.

The data obtained for the mass transfer coefficient fall between the correlation of Dobratz, et al (3) and the Gilliland correlation (8) as indicated in Figure 8. The data, in general, are in the range expected from

equation for flow inside tubes was used to determine the inside film coefficient. The outside steam film coefficient was assumed to be 1000 Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F). Fouling factors of 0.001 were used for both inside and outside the tubes.

Weak acid cooler. The McAdams

equation for flow over the outside of a drip cooler was used to calculate the outside film resistance. A fouling factor of 0.01 was added. The Dittus-Boelter Equation for fluids being cooled was used for the inside film coefficient. A fouling factor of 0.001 was used for the inside fouling.

Table 3. Plant results vs. design and literature.

ITEM	VARIABLE	DESIGN	PLANT	LITERATURE	REFERENCES
1. Cooled absorbers	$K_g$ , lb./ (hr.) (atm.) (sq. ft.)	15	3.6 (E-6)-21.4 (E-5)	8.5-220	3, 4, 10
	$U_o$ , Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F)	140	79 (E-6)-223 (E-5)	70-700	2, 3, 4, 10
	absorption, lb. HCl/hr.	1771 (54% gas)	2400 (80-90% gas)		
2. Tails tower	HTU, ft.	3			
	NTU	2			
	absorption, lb. HCl/hr.	454 (23% feed)	1 (1% feed)		
	HCl in off-gas, lb./hr.	18	2		
3. Absorption split predicted by design calculations	% HCl absorbed (calculated for 87.5 vol.-% HCl in feed stock and $K_g = 15$ lb./ (hr.) (atm.) (sq. ft.)				
a. tails tower		0.3	0.04		
b. lower absorber		82.5	94.0		
c. upper absorber		17.2	5.96		
4. HCl stripper	NTP	5	8		
a. with packing	HETP, ft.	4	2.5		
	NTU	3.2	10		
	HTU, ft.	6.2	2		
	product, lb. HCl gas/hr.	1771 (28% feed)	2700 (32% feed)		
	weak acid, % HCl	20	19-23		
b. with turbogrid trays	NTP	7	7		
	actual trays	16	16		
	tray efficiency, %	44	44		
	lb. HCl/hr. from 32% acid	2700	3300		
	weak acid, % HCl	20...	19-23		
5. Stripper condensers	$U_o$ , Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F)	85	44-130		
6. Stripper reboiler	$U_o$ , Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F)	510	248-385	421-550	1, 6
	flux, Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.)	7400	13,500-8,700	26,000-33,000	1, 6
	$\Delta T$ , steam to process, °F	14.5	35	60-82	1, 6
7. Weak acid cooler	$U_o$ , Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F) fouled	25	54 (tower water)		
	clean	37			
8. Service factor	% of time plant is on stream	82	99		



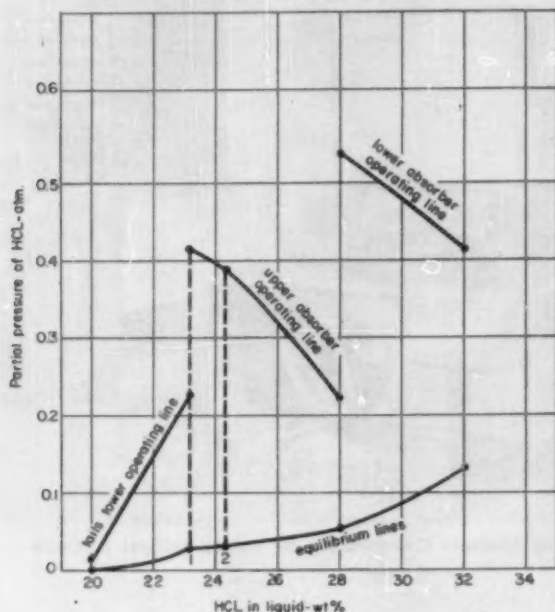


Figure 6. Absorption diagram for two cascade HCl absorbers with tails tower.

by from 15 to 85% by raising the  $\Delta T$  to 35°F.

The weak acid cooling heat transfer coefficient is significantly higher than even the clean design  $U_o$ . This is because the original calculation did not allow for evaporative cooling.

The plant service factor of 99% is a measure of the reliability of this in-

stallation and the excellent service it has given.

#### Acknowledgments

The permission of Ethyl Corporation to publish these findings is gratefully acknowledged as is the assistance of D. F. Agnew, E. H. Frederic, and R. G. Stirling in the accumulation of the data.

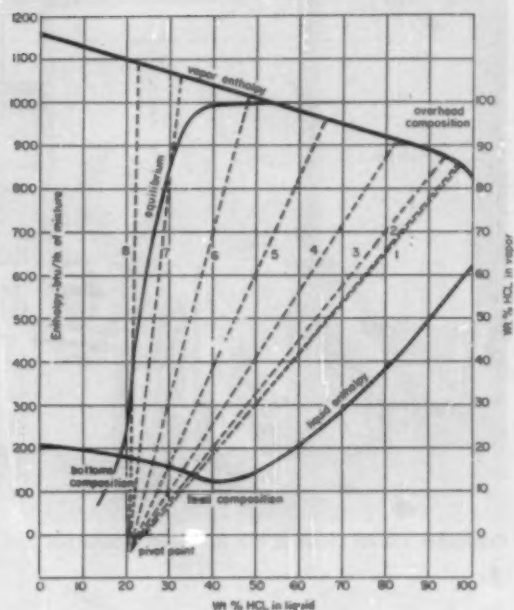


Figure 7. Enthalpy equilibrium concentration diagram for calculation of theoretical plates of HCl stripper.

#### Notation

- A area of absorbing film, sq. ft.
- HETP height equivalent to theoretical plate, ft.
- HTU height of a transfer unit, ft.
- Kg overall mass transfer coefficient, based on gas film, lb. HCl/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (atm.)
- NTP number of theoretical plates
- NTU number of transfer units
- p partial pressure of HCl, atm.
- p\* vapor pressure of HCl, atm.
- $U_o$  overall heat transfer coefficient, Btu/(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F)
- $\Delta T$  finite temperature difference, °F

#### LITERATURE CITED

1. Armstrong, W. F., "Construction Materials in Mannheim HCl Plant," *Chem. Eng.* 64, 96 (1947).
2. Coull, J., C. A. Bishop, and W. M. Gaylord, "Hydrochloric Acid Production in a 'Karbate' Falling-Film-Type Absorber," *Chem. Eng. Prog.* 45, 225 (1949).
3. Dobrats, C. J., R. J. Moore, R. D. Barnard, and R. H. Meyer, "Absorption of Hydrochloric Acid in Wetted-Wall Absorbers," *Chem. Eng. Prog.* 49, 611 (1953).
4. Hatfield, M. R., and C. E. Ford, "Development of Karbate Materials and Their Application," *Trans. A.I.Ch.E.* 42, 121 (1946).
5. Hunter, F. L., "Absorption of Hydrogen Chloride," *Trans. A.I.Ch.E.* 37, 741 (1941).
6. Lippman, A., Jr., "New HCl Rectifier Can Make CP Acid, Dry Gas, Solutions," *Chem. Eng.* 56, 110 (1949).
7. Oldershaw, C. F., L. Simenson, T. Brown and F. Radcliffe, "Absorption and Purification of Hydrogen Chloride from Chlorination of Hydrocarbons," *Chem. Eng. Prog.* 43, 271 (1947).
8. Sherwood, T. K., R. L. Pigford, *Absorption and Extraction*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 2 Ed., 77, (1952).
9. Van Natta, C. C., *Trans. A.I.Ch.E.* 29, 663 (1943).
10. Unpublished Ethyl Corp. Report, (Doc. 31, 1957).

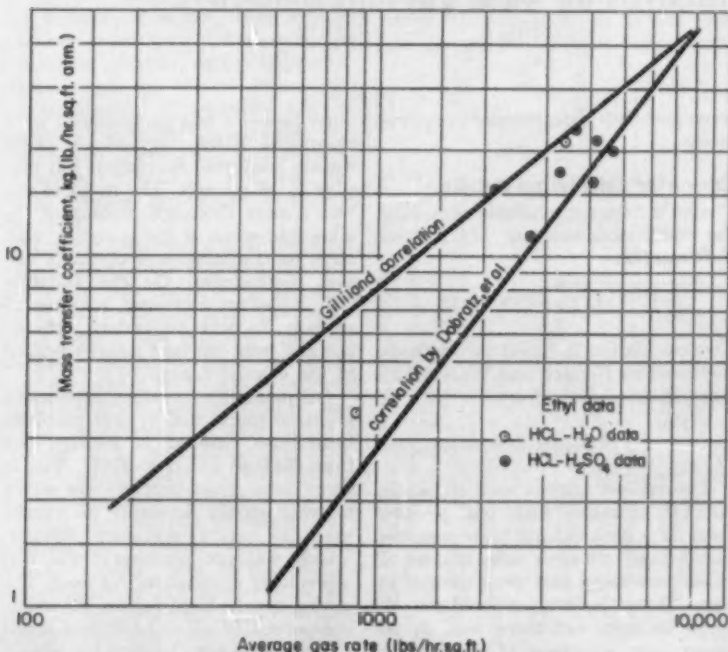
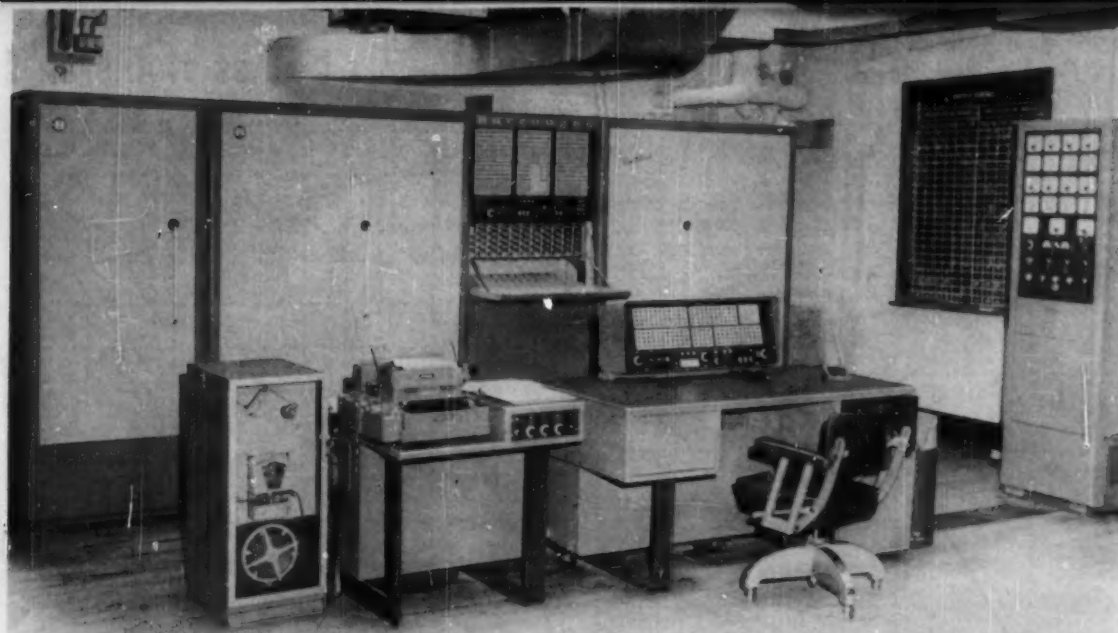


Figure 8. Correlation of mass transfer coefficients for HCl absorption.





Computer shown above is the Burrough's Datatron 205 used by American Cyanamid Co. for solving catalyst problems.

## Computer Design of catalytic reactors

Here is a manufacturer's viewpoint on customer services required in selling catalysts for water-gas shift converters.

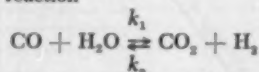
**C**ATALYST MANUFACTURERS are expected to supply prospective customers with services related to their catalyst materials. For example, the American Cyanamid Company, through its Refinery Chemicals Department, sells a line of catalysts for use in water-gas shift converters. The sale of these products always entails the estimation of catalyst requirements and, with ever-increasing frequency, of operating variables for the unit in question.

The potential user most often has fixed his process gas volume and composition, pressure, CO conversion required, inlet temperature and maximum allowable temperature, and the number of stages in his converter. He wishes to determine the conversion, inlet and exit temperatures, catalyst requirement for each stage, as well as quenching requirements between stages. Preferably all of these should be at the lowest total catalyst volume

consistent with the customer's requirements.

### Converter calculation details

Ample data are available regarding the equilibrium constant ( $I$ ) for the shift reaction



The calculation is based on methods discussed by Hougen and Watson (2) using kinetics of the form

$$\frac{d(p_{\text{CO}})}{dt} = k_1 p_{\text{CO}} p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}} - k_2 p_{\text{CO}_2} p_{\text{H}_2}$$

The earliest method used to obtain catalyst estimates took one to two days on a desk calculator to compute one 3-stage converter using one set of those parameters that were allowed to vary. Stated limitations could not always be met, and there was, in no sense, any assurance of reaching a minimum catalyst volume. When the

same problem was programmed on a Burroughs E102 computer, a single 3-stage converter calculation was possible in 15 minutes. The result of this was a more thorough probing of the allowable space of the operating variables for a minimum or optimum catalyst requirement. On the Datatron 205, a 3-stage converter requires 20 seconds. In both computers, data input and print-out take a major portion of the elapsed times.

On examining previous experience, we have found that typical problems have been reduced in average cost from \$300 to less than \$100. Also, in these cases, every problem was solved to what would hopefully be considered a nearly optimum solution, which was not necessarily the case when hand calculation was used. This saving is calculated for the Burroughs computer E102. The additional saving due to use of the Datatron has not yet been estimated. It is likely to be rela-



R. M. DeBAUN AND S. F. ADLER  
American Cyanamid Co.

tively smaller in view of the greater number of trials being presently run on each problem. The problems attacked are also much more complicated.

#### Complexities of calculation

In our work on this problem, we have always attempted to design for minimum catalyst requirement, subject to any restrictions that might have been placed by the potential customer. While there is obvious merit to this attitude, it is not necessarily of maximum service to the customer as it does not consider, except indirectly, capital costs, the cost of steam, etc. The problem of efficient design, even assuming our criteria are correct, has been solved in what may appear to be an unelegant manner. We were, in effect, running experiments with our computer.

In general, the problem of design is complicated by the fact that the output of the  $i$ -th stage is the input to the  $(i + 1)$ -th stage. Also, the calculation within any stage is certainly non-linear in temperature, composition, etc. These two aspects prevent the use of linear programming or any similar operational research devices. The use of a "steepest descent" (3) method would avoid the problem of the non-linearities inherent in the calculation. However, an uncritical minimization of catalyst requirements would, in many cases, abrogate the requirements of a customer with respect to temperatures, quench water amounts, etc. This is illustrated in the first sample problem.

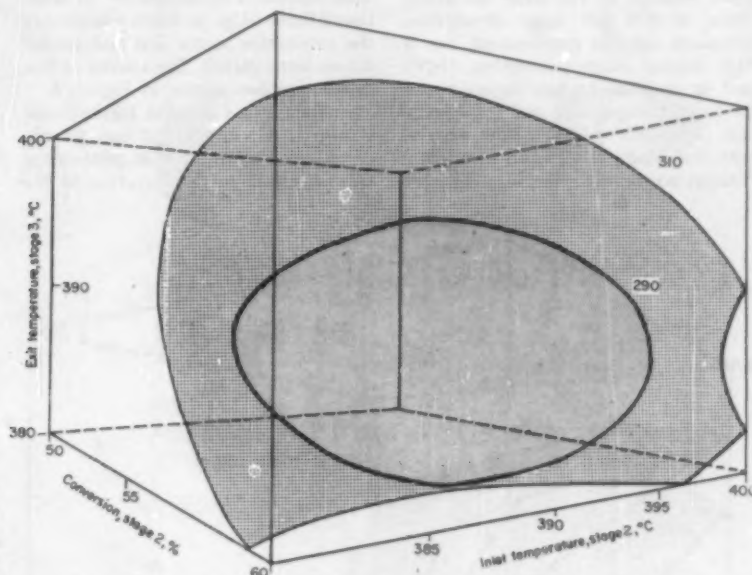


Figure 1. Analysis of catalyst requirements with 60% conversion in stage 1.

#### Sample converter problems

Typical catalytic design problems encountered are presented below.

**Manipulation of four input variables.** In a three stage problem, we varied conversion levels in the first and second stages, inlet temperature

to the second stage, and exit temperature from the third stage. Inlet temperature to the first stage and steam to gas ratio were held constant. A large number of points in this space were determined and a second degree polynomial was fitted to the results of the calculation. The graphical

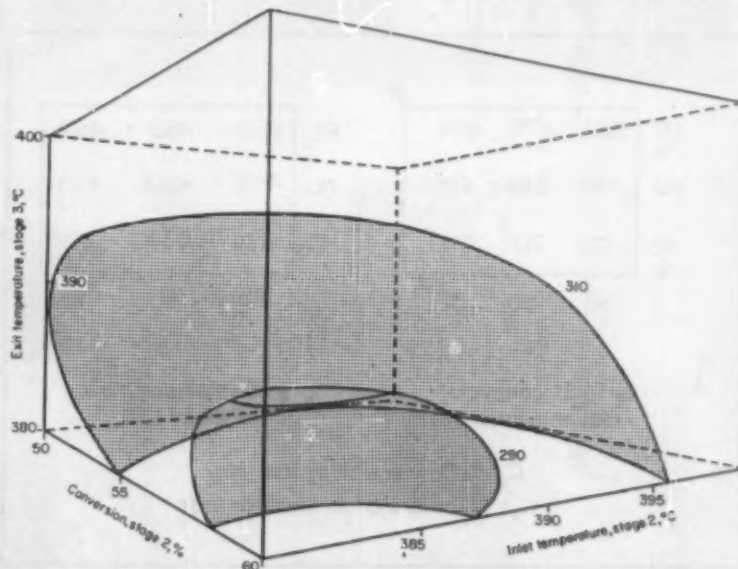


Figure 2. Analysis of catalyst requirements with 70% conversion in stage 1.

representation of this polynomial is given in Figures 1, 2, and 3.

The figures show a complex system in which selection of a different setting of one variable (first stage conversion) altered markedly the optimum settings of the other variables. Thus, at 60% first stage conversion, minimum catalyst requirement lies at high second stage conversion (80%) and at medium to low temperatures for second stage inlet and third stage exits (i.e., 380°-400°C). However, at 80% first stage conversion, minimum catalyst requirement lies in a different

operating region, namely at low second stage conversion (50%) and definitely low temperatures for second stage inlet and third stage exits (i.e., at or below 380°C).

**Customer requirement limitations.** This feature is illustrated by an additional three stage problem where only the conversion in the first and second stages were varied. The results of this calculation are shown in Figure 4.

Imagining a Cartesian bicoordinate system in  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ , it can be observed in Figure 4a that proceeding approximately in the direction of the



Adler



DeBaun

Stephen F. Adler is group leader, Oil Chemicals Research, in American Cyanamid's Industrial Chemicals Division. A Ph.D. in Physical Chemistry, he is author of seven papers. Adler is a member of ACS, Sigma Xi, and the Catalysis Club of Metropolitan New York.

Robert M. De Baun is group leader, Refinery Catalysts Research, Industrial Chemical Division, American Cyanamid. Author of 17 papers, he is a member of American Statistical Association. He has a Ph.D. from Fordham U.

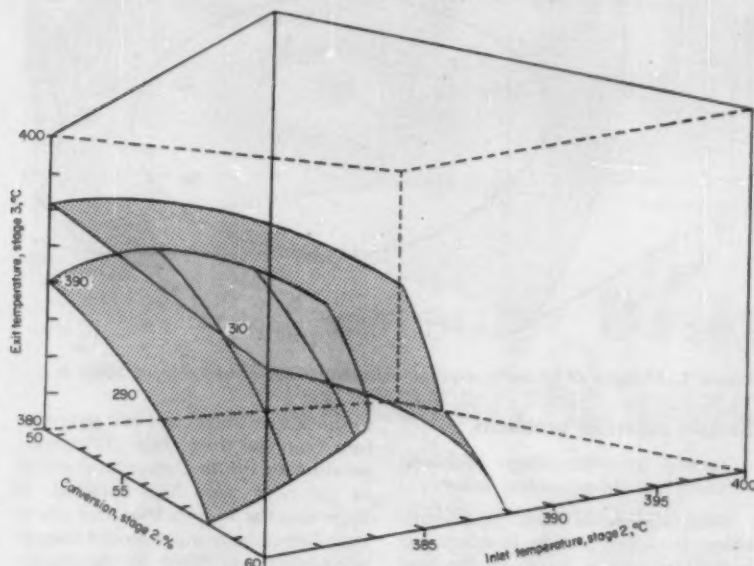


Figure 3. Analysis of catalyst requirements with 80% conversion in stage 1.

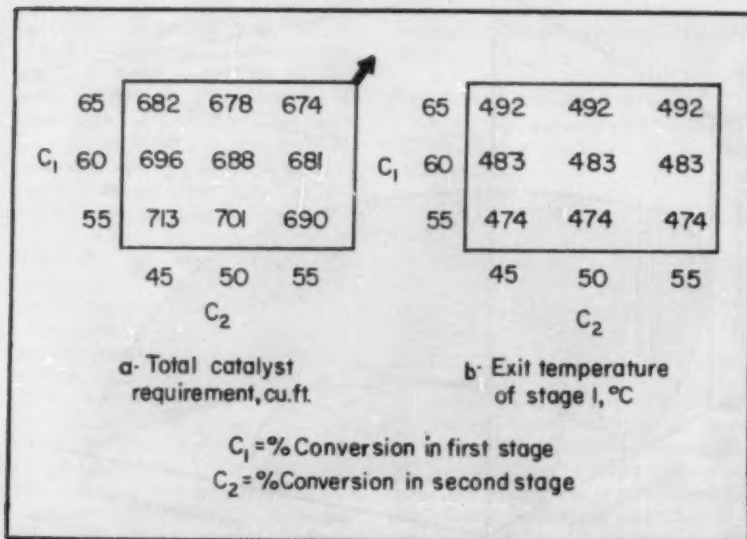


Figure 4. Catalyst requirements and temperatures in first and second stage.

indicated arrow will tend to reduce catalyst requirement further. However, a glance at Figure 4b shows that this course will almost surely increase exit temperature from stage No. 1 above 500°C, a limitation which is always placed by at least one customer.

**Existing units.** In making estimates for a shift converter which already exists, the catalyst volume is fixed and some other parameter becomes a variable. Usually total conversion is chosen as this variable. This problem is usually solved by a series of trial-and-error attempts at matching the design capacity of individual stages until the whole converter is fitted.

**Interlocking units.** A rarer type of problem is the one in which the potential user has two converters, usually of identical design, which may be operated in parallel or one at a time on a fixed flow of gas. The user will specify the expected conversion under each condition and will request those values of temperature and conversion under which a single set of catalyst volumes (stage-by-stage) will meet the two different conditions. This is, in effect, the solution of rather complex simultaneous equations.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to acknowledge the generous help of D. B. Pennell and K. F. Kolb in translating the shift reaction calculations from their original form to computer language.

#### LITERATURE CITED

1. Romini, F. D., *Selected Values of Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Hydrocarbons and Related Compounds*, Carnegie Press, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1953).
2. Hougen, O. A., and K. M. Watson, *Chemical Process Principles*, Vol. 3, J. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York (1948).
3. Box, G. E. P., and K. B. Wilson, *J. R. Stat. Soc., B 13*, 1 (1951).

# • EDITORIAL

Editor Larry Rosen  
Managing Editor D. J. Lynds

# News Editors

W. B. Hoffman, Senior Associate Editor  
E. Boscia, Associate Editor

# Technical Editors

W. B. Guth, Associate Editor  
Stuart Nussbaum, Associate Editor

# Contributing Editor, Washington, D. C.

Joseph L. Gillman, Jr.

# Manuscript Librarian M. A. Miles

# Editorial Assistant E. Clarke

# Art Editor Paul Arit

Assistant Barbara Trope

# Advisory Board

W. B. Franklin E. L. Piret  
L. B. Hitchcock E. R. Smoley  
K. N. Kettnering Sydney Steele  
B. B. Kuist C. A. Stokes

# STAFF

# • PUBLISHER F. J. Van Antwerpen

# • BUSINESS

Advertising Sales Manager P. A. Jolcuvar  
Asst. to Adv. Sales Mgr. E. M. Hyers  
Production Manager D. Olivieri  
Production Assistant R. E. Krein

# District Managers

R. S. Bugbee R. P. McKey  
M. J. Crowley Russell F. Riley, Jr.  
R. E. Hoierman F. W. Smith  
R. Kliesch J. D. Thompson  
I. L. Werfel

# • CIRCULATION

E. T. Plattner, Circulation Manager  
H. Targove

# CEP

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

VOLUME 56

1960

Published by

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS  
25 West 45th Street New York 36, N. Y.

*On the pages that follow:*

CEP's functional  
**INDEX**  
and listing of authors

# A.I.Ch.E. Officers and Directors • 1960

# Officers elected for the year 1960



McAfee Healy Rushton Van Antwerpen

# Directors elected to serve through Dec. 31, 1962



Dahlstrom Wilke Hachmuth Menke

# President

Jerry McAfee

# Vice-president

J. J. Healy, Jr.

# Treasurer

J. Henry Rushton

# Secretary

F. J. Van Antwerpen

# Directors

\*R. P. Genereaux

\*E. R. Gilliland

\*J. J. McKetta

\*H. F. Nolting

W. R. Collings

W. B. Franklin

L. C. Kemp, Jr.

Roland Voorhees

D. A. Dahlstrom

C. R. Wilke

K. H. Hachmuth

W. K. Menke

\* Term expires Dec. 31, 1960

# Officers and Directors

elected 1960 for year 1961

President	Votes
J. J. Healy, Jr. ....	7744
Vice-president	
J. J. McKetta ....	3425
Treasurer	
J. Henry Rushton ....	7649
Secretary	
F. J. Van Antwerpen ....	7672

Directors	
R. R. White ....	3745
M. S. Peters ....	3408
C. F. Prutton ....	3302
R. J. McNally ....	3243

The total 1961 slate, in addition to the newly-elected officers and directors listed, included: W. R. Marshall, Jr., D. F. Othmer, H. G. Donnelly, J. W. Clegg, C. W. Swartout, G. L. Farrer, R. Ketzen, and T. A. Burtis.

# SUBJECT INDEX

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

Volume 56

1960

## A

Absorber design, recovering HCl...Dec. 67-73  
Absorption (see EXTRACTION)

### ACETYLENE

contaminant, low-temperature plants  
May 42-4, June 66-73  
plant, French, N.....Apr. 129  
removal from olefin stream.....Jan. 53-9  
synthesis from naphtha.....Jan. 39-46  
synthesis via thermal cracking.....Apr. 47-52  
Acrylic paints, outdoor use, N.....Apr. 134  
Acrylonitrile, new method, direct conversion  
of air, ammonia, & propylene.....Oct. 65-7  
Agitators, cost estimation.....Dec. 60-3

### AGRICULTURE CHEMICALS

fertilizer output up, N.....July 134-41  
fertilizer plant location.....Nov. 40  
fertilizer sales picture bright, N.....May 153  
fertilizers, liquid.....Feb. 124-7  
pesticides technology.....June 59-63  
production facility, California, N.....Jan. 90  
Agricultural legislation.....Apr. 24

### AIR-COOLED HEAT EXCHANGERS

field tests.....July 58-62  
optimum design.....Aug. 40-1  
Air intake impurities, plant safety.....May 37-8  
Air plant safety, low temperature.....May 37-82  
June 64-75

### AIR POLLUTION

Foundation, auto exhaust controls.....Jan. 16,  
Apr. 15  
lung cancer incidence.....Feb. 24

Alcohols, by oxidation of hydrocarbons  
Dec. 64-6

Aldehydes, by oxidation of hydrocarbons  
Dec. 64-6

Algae control (wood protection) by  
non-oxidizing chemicals, N.....May 94

Alkyl process for alkylating aromatic  
hydrocarbons (Universal Oil).....Jan. 60-3

Alkyl aluminum halides, increased  
production, N.....Jan. 121

Alkylation of aromatic hydrocarbons.....Jan. 60-3  
Alkylation plant, Formosa, N.....Apr. 84

Alumina in Louisiana, N.....Jan. 132

Aluminum, electrolytic cell design.....May 78-83

Aluminum alkyls, increased production, N  
Jan. 121

AMERICAN DOCUMENTATION INSTITUTE  
Reference Number:  
6332 Zygographic data.....Aug. 63

AMMONIA  
plant compressors, safety.....May 51-4  
plant, computer controlled.....Nov. 76-8

production, U.S.....Nov. 49-50  
storage, plant safety.....May 54-6

Analysis of variance (see MATHEMATICS,  
APPLIED)

Anchor agitator, design & use.....Mar. 72-7

Anodic corrosion control.....Nov. 60

Antiturbulence research, N.....Mar. 18

Arce synthesis, for diesel oil.....Apr. 39

Aromatic hydrocarbons, alkylation.....Jan. 60-3

Athabasca tar sands, hydrocarbons  
from.....Feb. 104, Apr. 72-5

Atomized Suspension Technique (AST), hot  
wall tower speeds reaction.....Jan. 102-4

automatic control status in USSR, N  
Sept. 144  
Conference, International Federation  
Automatic Control, Moscow (rept.)  
Sept. 16-17  
process control, chromatographs.....Sept. 53

## B

Bag filter, glass fiber, for high temperature  
use.....May 126-8

Bamboo pulp mill.....Jan. 121

BATCH  
isothermal reactor design (c.a.).....June 90-2  
processing speeded by radiant heating  
Sept. 112-4

Belgian chemical process know-how to  
USSR, N.....Apr. 15

Blenders/mixers, design & performance  
criteria.....Apr. 116-20

Bulk modulus cell for high pressure  
measurement.....Mar. 112-18

Budadiene cracking to acetylene &  
ethylene.....Jan. 44

BOOK REVIEWS  
American Petroleum Refining.....July 6

Automation, Cybernetics and Society  
Sept. 10

Brief Course in Organic Chemistry.....Apr. 12

Brimstone—The Stone That Burns.....Mar. 6-8

Chemical Engineering Calculation.....June 10-1

Chemical Engineering Plant Design.....May 8

Chemistry of Nuclear Power.....Mar. 12

Continuous Analysis of Chemical Process  
Systems.....Feb. 12

Corporate Diagrams and Administrative  
Personnel of the Chemical Industry  
June 12

Dictionary of Atomic Terminology.....Mar. 12

The Engineering Index—1959.....July 6-8

Engineering Statistics.....July 10-2

Extractive Metallurgy.....Oct. 6

The Foundations of Chemical Kinetics  
May 10-2

Free Radicals.....June 11

Free Radicals: An Introduction.....June 11-2

Fuels and Lubricants.....Mar. 8-12

Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry  
Feb. 12

General Chemical Technology.....Sept. 6-10

Handbook of Chemistry and Physics,  
41st ed.....Mar. 12

The Properties of Gases and Liquid.....Feb. 6-8

Properties of Matter.....Aug. 10

Property Measurements at High  
Temperatures.....June 8-10

Reaction Kinetics for Chemical Engineers  
Aug. 6-10

Recruiting Practices & Procedures.....Jan. 10

Revision Supplement to the Chemical  
Economics Handbook.....June 12

Rocket Propulsion.....Mar. 12

Scientific Russian.....Mar. 21

A Short Guide to Chemical Literature  
Oct. 6-8

Soviet Research on the Lanthanide and  
Actinide Elements.....Mar. 12

The Structure & Properties of Porous  
Materials.....Apr. 12

Survey of Solubility Diagrams for  
Ternary & Quaternary Liquid Systems  
Jan. 10

Symposium Series: Reaction Kinetics &  
Unit Operations.....Apr. 76-7

Synthesis and Organisation in the  
Bacterial Cell.....Mar. 13

Thermodynamics & Statistical Thermo-  
dynamics.....Apr. 8-10

Uranium Production Technology.....Mar. 6

Work Measurement.....Feb. 12

## C

Cadmium, new process developed.....June 120-2

Canadian export policy detrimental to  
C.I.C.....Aug. 16

Capital, estimate of magnitude.....Dec. 44-52

Carbon black growth unchecked, N.....Sept. 124-5

Carbon disulfide, new process.....July 84-6

CATALYST  
cobalt-moly to remove platinum poisons  
Apr. 54-9

requirement by computer calculation  
Dec. 80

use for depleted uranium, N.....June 17

use in water-gas shift converters.....Dec. 74-6

Catalytic hydrogenation, organic pilot  
plant.....Sept. 71-6

CAUSTIC SODA, POTASH & CHLORINE  
increase production capacity, N.....Mar. 118

production figures, 1959.....Nov. 76-8

Central composite design (see MATHEMATICS,  
APPLIED)

Ceramic-metal, construction material  
Oct. 80-2

Char process.....Jan. 73-7

Chemical economics, market analysis  
tool.....Feb. 51-4

CHEMICAL MARKET  
abroad, world-wide investments.....Aug. 21,  
Oct. 22-6

CPI production to double rest of  
economy next decade, survey report  
Aug. 17

chlorine/caustic production figures  
Nov. 76-8

Colombia, growth.....June 46-8



plastics paced by polyethylene film, N	Feb. 16
prospects for 1960, N	May 17
profits too low	July 18
tariffs and the CPI	May 22-4
	July 24, Aug. 21
year-end production data, 1959	June 16
zinc oxide market threat, N	May 148
Chemonuclear reactor	Oct. 72-6
Chlor-alkali industry, growth rate, Feb. 43-5	
production figures, 1959	Nov. 76-8
Chlorination of ilmenite	Feb. 23-8
Chlorination of titanium ores	May 68-72
<b>CHLORINE</b>	
bleaching tower, new design	July 128-32
increase production capacity, N	Mar. 118
production, N	Feb. 17
Chromatography for process control	Sept. 40-57
<b>CITRIC ACID</b>	
Israel to set major plant, N	Oct. 108-10
production near Mexico City, N	Apr. 129
Claisen condensation, organic pilot plant	Sept. 71-6
<b>COAL</b>	
gasification processes	Apr. 42, 44-8, Aug. 66-70
resources of world	Apr. 60
tar chemicals demand increasing, N	Jan. 17
Coating objects by fluidized bed	July 75-8
Cobalt-moly catalyst, remove platinum poisons	Apr. 54-9
Coefficients for arbitrary empirical equations (see MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)	
Colombian chemical development	June 46
Color additives for food and cosmetics, July 23	
Color properties of plastic sample (c.a.)	July 86
Community relations, new plant	Nov. 42-5
Compacting equipment	Jan. 67-72
Compaction, mechanism of	Jan. 67-72
Compatibility, materials, low-temperature plant safety	May 86-7
Competition abroad, a time for reappraisal	Aug. 21-2
<b>COMPRESSORS</b>	
ammonia plant use	May 51-4
damage by vibration fatigue	May 30-41
explosion, low temperature plant, June 54-7	
<b>COMPUTER(s)</b> (see also <b>COMPUTER PROGRAM ABSTRACTS</b> )	
analog	Feb. 71-5
closed-loop control, ammonia plant	Nov. 76
control of chemical processes	Feb. 55-61
	62-66, May 63-7, Oct. 121
control symposium, N	May 94-8
control system, West Germany, N	Oct. 121
correlating cost data	Dec. 39
economic design by	Feb. 67-70
in engineering education, N	July 17
to estimate catalyst requirements	Dec. 74-6
monitors plant, N	Feb. 104-6
searching patents, N	Feb. 17
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	
cost in Latin America	June 54-5
practices, low temperature plants	May 44-6
<b>CONTAMINANTS</b>	
hydrocarbons, low temperature plants	May 41-4, 46-8, 61-2, June 64-7, 69-73, 73-5
in platinum catalysts	Apr. 84-9
Continuous method for production of uranium trioxide	Apr. 106-12
<b>CONTROL</b>	
computer symposium, N	May 94-8
pressure regulators	Sept. 58-9
process, by chromatography	Sept. 49-57
process, by computer	Feb. 55-61
	62-6, May 63-7
Cooling water costs, petroleum processing	Dec. 55
<b>COOLING TOWER</b>	
algae control by non-oxidizing chemicals	Mar. 84
costs	Dec. 44
counterflow water, solution of (c.a.)	Feb. 90
<b>CORROSION</b>	
anodic control	Nov. 50-5
by chlorohydrocarbons	Oct. 44-5
combating corrosion of liquid metal reactor fuels	Mar. 57-63
effects of moisture in petrochemical environments	Oct. 43-51
ethanolamine gas scrubbing systems	Oct. 52-8
fluorocarbon polymers meet challenge	Oct. 37-42
minimizing	Oct. 50-1
resistance of materials	Oct. 46-9

<b>COSTS</b>	
construction in Latin America	June 54-5
estimating future	Feb. 46-9
estimating in Mexican plants	June 41-3
estimation of process	Dec. 53-9, 60-3
manufacturing in Latin America	June 56-8
off-sites	Dec. 44
plant & facilities	Dec. 44-52
process equipment	Dec. 37-43, 60-3
up in chemical construction, N	Apr. 90-2
Counterflow water cooling tower, solution of (c.a.)	Feb. 90
Creativity, scientific, N	Jan. 17
<b>CRYOGENICS</b>	
hydrogen isotope distillation, pilot data	Mar. 37-42
impurity adsorption from hydrogen	Oct. 68-71
liquid oxygen purification, adsorption	Feb. 80-4
school for Ch.E. teachers, N	July 102
Cyclohexane plant, N	Mar. 142
<b>COMPUTER PROGRAM ABSTRACTS</b>	
Jan. 86, Feb. 90, Mar. 86, Apr. 80, May 86, June 88, July 80, Aug. 86, Sept. 78, Oct. 86, Nov. 70, Dec. 89	
A.I.Ch.E. rules for presentation	Nov. 74
Automatic computational procedure for thermodynamic correlation & prediction of vapor-liquid equilibria	June 88
batch rectification of binary mixtures	Mar. 86-90
calculation of Zimm plot for determination of polymer molecular weight from light scattering data	Aug. 86
color properties from Bausch and Lomb Spectronic 20 colorimeter data	July 80
design of isothermal batch chemical reactors	June 90
design of optimum multifactorial experiments	Nov. 70
a design method for economical drying of moisture from solids	Oct. 86
	
distillation program of E.H. Smoker	Jan. 88
double-pipe heat exchanger calculation	Sept. 78
electric log interpretation, shallness/saturation ratio	Feb. 90
enthalpy lookup	Mar. 86
equilibrium constants from the Benedict-Webb-Rubin equation of state	July 80
equilibrium flash distillation	Jan. 86
equilibrium flash vaporization	Jan. 86
flue gas enthalpy	May 86
general analysis of variance	Apr. 80-2
least squares fit to relaxation equation	Nov. 70
liquid-liquid heat exchanger design	June 88
molecular weight by light scattering	Oct. 86
multicomponent extraction of heavy metal nitrates w/TBP solvents	Apr. 80
nonlinear regression by least squares	Mar. 86
numerical solution for certain systems of differential equations	May 88-92
operation characteristics of isothermal tubular flow reactors	Feb. 92
platinum resistance thermometer conversion table	Oct. 86
polymer molecular weight distribution from weight average & number average molecular weights of fractions	Aug. 86-8
polynomial equation fitting	Aug. 86
selective curve set	July 80-3

solution of counterflow water cooling tower	Feb. 90
solution of simultaneous linear equations	Sept. 78
thermodynamic functions of diatomic gases	Apr. 82
thermodynamic functions of polyatomic gases	May 88
WL DDTI (distillation problems)	Sept. 78
<b>D</b>	
Decontamination, radioactivity	Mar. 64-8
Deep well disposal of industrial wastes	May 138-44
Department of Commerce, chemical industry prospects for 1960	May 17
Desorption, hydrogen sulfide from NaCl brine	Jan. 64-6
Detergent alkylate on stream, new, N	May 130
Deuterium from water	Mar. 37-42
Diborane, pilot plant production	Feb. 118-22
Differential equations, numerical solutions (see MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)	
Diffusivity, measurement by radioactive tracers	Mar. 69-71
Digital data presentation, process control	Sept. 50-1
<b>DISTILLATION</b>	
equilibrium flash (c.a.)	Jan. 86
extractive, control by chromatography	Sept. 56
problem solution, WL DDTI (c.a.)	Sept. 78-82
program of E.H. Smoker (c.a.)	Jan. 88
syzygraphic solution of vapor-liquid equilibrium	Aug. 63-5
<b>DRIERS</b>	
computer program	July 57
cost estimation	Dec. 60
counterflow adiabatic design	July 86-6
extrusion, for rubber	Aug. 80-2
parallel flow adiabatic design	July 86-7
<b>DRYING</b>	
of solids	July 83-7
of solids, economical, design method (c.a.)	Oct. 86
Dual-temperature exchange process, heavy water	Mar. 39
Dutch chemical industry finds growth formula, N	Sept. 91-3
New Dutch Esso refinery, N	Sept. 116
<b>E</b>	
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	
chemical investments, N	Oct. 17
design of process	Feb. 62-6, 67-70, Aug. 37-41, 42-7
differences, U.S. & Latin America chemical industries	June 52-3
evaluation, petroleum processing	Dec. 53-9
fitting costs response surface, (see MATHEMATICS APPLIED)	
foreign competition growing, N	Mar. 24-5
plant costs	Dec. 44-52
production of butyl rubber, N	Feb. 147
survey	Mar. 49-56
<b>EDUCATION</b>	
Ch.E. teachers attend cryogenics school, N	July 102
computers in engineering, N	July 17
engineering grad demand still high, N	Sept. 95-8
Industry bolsters, N	July 17
<b>ELECTROLYTIC PROCESSES</b>	
aluminum cell design	May 78-82
caustic/chlorine plant, N	Jan. 108
potassium iodate	May 83-4
sinc, pilot plant	Aug. 54-7
Energy content of nonredox systems	Apr. 62
Energy, direct conversion devices, N	Apr. 16-7
Engineering grants, N	Jan. 16
Engineers Joint Council	
delegation to Russia, N	Aug. 17
editorial	Jan. 37
ethics	May 16, Nov. 18-7
job survey, N	Feb. 17, Sept. 93-8
visiting foreign scientists program, Mar. 18	
Engineering societies foster professional development	Mar. 18
<b>ENTHALPY</b>	
flue gas (c.a.)	May 86
lookup (c.a.)	Mar. 86
Epoxides, new family	July 118-20
Equation (operations on) (see MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)	
Equation of state, Benedict-Webb-Rubin equilibrium constants (c.a.)	July 80
<b>EQUILIBRIUM</b>	

# Subject Index (continued)

constants from Benedict-Webb-Rubin equation of state (c.a.)..... July 80  
vapor-liquid, multicomponent data, low temperature..... Oct. 59-61  
vapor-liquid, thermodynamic correlation & prediction, automatic computation (c.a.)..... June 88  
vapor-liquid, syzygraphic solution, Aug. 63-5

## EQUIPMENT

design, absorption-stripper, HCl, Dec. 67-73  
efficiency analysis, high temperature vaporizer..... July 39-44  
electrolytic zinc pilot plant..... Aug. 54-7  
testing, heat exchangers..... July 58-62  
Ethanolamine gas scrubbing systems..... Oct. 52  
Ethics and professionalism, May 16, Nov. 15-7  
Ethyl chloride-ethylene dichloride unit, N..... Jan. 108  
Ethylbenzene by Alkar process..... Jan. 90

## ETHYLENE

plant, East German Republic, N..... Apr. 129  
production facilities expansion, N..... Jan. 129  
synthesis from naphtha..... Jan. 39-46  
synthesis via solvent extraction..... Jan. 53-9  
synthesis via thermal cracking..... Jan. 47-52  
European chemical construction up, N..... Mar. 15  
European chemical industry, resurgence..... Feb. 50  
Evaluation of potential fuels..... Apr. 68-70

## EVAPORATORS

circulating air-vapor..... July 50  
falling film..... July 51  
spiral wrapped..... July 50  
Exhaust (pollution) control devices, automobile, N..... Jan. 16  
Experimental design, statistical, (see MATHEMATICS APPLIED)  
EXPLOSIONS, investigations  
compressor explosion (ammonia plant)..... June 64-7  
oxygen plant reboiler explosion..... June 68-73  
Explosion-proof lubricants..... Jan. 130

EXTRACTION  
absorption-stripping, HCl..... Dec. 67-73  
distillation control by chromatography..... Sept. 56  
multicomponent of heavy metal nitrates w/TBP solvents (c.a.)..... Apr. 80  
solvent, ethylene synthesis..... Jan. 53-9  
Extrusion dryer for SBR rubber..... Aug. 80-2

## F

### FERTILIZER

liquid chemical..... Feb. 124-7  
output up, N..... July 134-41  
plant location..... Nov. 40  
sales picture, N..... May 153  
Filter, glass-fiber bag, for high temperature use..... May 126-8  
Financing chemical manufacturing industry..... Sept. 93-5  
Fine chemicals by organic operations, pilot plant..... Sept. 71-6  
Fischer-Tropsch process, synthetic liquid fuels..... Apr. 42, 44-8  
Fiesch-Demag coal gasifier..... Apr. 44

### FLUOROCARBON POLYMERS

fluorinated polymer applications..... Oct. 37-8  
fluorocarbon plastics..... Oct. 38-40  
glossary..... Oct. 38  
meet corrosion challenge..... Oct. 37-42  
Fluid coking & hydrofining, cost estimation..... Dec. 53-9  
Fluidized-bed coating of objects..... July 75-8  
Fluidized-bed reactors for uranium trioxide..... Apr. 106-12  
Foaming, cause & control..... Oct. 52-3  
Food Chemicals Act, update industry..... Jan. 24-6  
Ford Foundation grants, N..... Jan. 16  
Formaldehyde, manufacturing facilities, N..... Jan. 121

Fractional factorial design (see MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)  
Fractionation control by chromatography..... Sept. 54-5

## FREE RADICALS

as fuels..... Apr. 60-3  
status survey, applications..... Apr. 63-7

## FUEL CELL

as energy source, N..... Apr. 16  
technology research program at Battelle, N..... Oct. 90  
FUELS  
economics..... Apr. 68-75  
free radicals..... Apr. 60-7  
jet fuel..... Apr. 78  
liquid..... Apr. 39-48  
operating costs, petroleum processing..... Dec. 53-9

processing..... Apr. 49-59, 72-3  
reforming..... Apr. 54-9  
sources..... Feb. 104, Apr. 16  
synthetic..... Apr. 39-48, 78

## G

### GAS

compressor station, costs..... Dec. 44-52  
diatomic, thermodynamic functions of; (c.a.)..... Apr. 82  
enthalpy, flue (c.a.)..... May 86  
industrial, major installation, N..... Sept. 88  
phase transfer efficiency..... July 70-4  
polyatomic, thermodynamic functions of; (c.a.)..... May 88  
synthesis, purification in..... Apr. 45  
Gamma photons, scattering of..... Sept. 41  
GASOLINE  
from coal..... Apr. 39-48  
from Gilsonite..... Apr. 49-53  
reforming by catalyst..... Apr. 54-9  
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) Conference..... May 22-4  
Geo-economics, U.S. & Latin American chemical industries differences..... June 52-3  
Gilsonite process for gasoline..... Apr. 49-53



Giribol process, CO<sub>2</sub> & H<sub>2</sub>S removal from refinery gases..... Oct. 52-8  
Glass-fiber filter bag, for high temperature use..... May 126-8  
GOVERNMENT & CHEMICAL ENGINEERING  
computer for patent searching..... Feb. 17  
Dept. of Agriculture appoints Ch.E. for Coordinator of Utilization Research, N..... Apr. 24  
Office of Saline Water business, N..... June 24  
Graduating engineers, salary survey, N..... July 17  
GRANULAR SOLIDS  
compacting..... Jan. 67-72  
mixing..... Apr. 116-20  
Grignard reaction, organic pilot plant..... Sept. 71-6  
Guatemala, new refinery, N..... Nov. 144

## H

Halocarbons, explosion-proof lubricants..... Jan. 130  
Hazardous materials, effect on plant location..... Nov. 38  
HEAT EXCHANGER(S)  
air coolers, optimum design..... Aug. 40-1  
costs of materials..... July 49-50

double-pipe, calculation (c.a.)..... Sept. 78  
evaporators..... July 50-1, Dec. 60-3  
liquid-liquid, design (c.a.)..... June 88  
plastic film..... July 49-51  
plate heater, versatile tool..... Jan. 124-8  
solar..... July 63-7

## HEAT TRANSFER

anchor agitator use..... Mar. 72-7  
Conference, Buffalo..... June 124  
field test, air-cooled..... July 58-62  
improve coefficients..... Jan. 82-4  
optimum design, air coolers..... Aug. 40-1  
organic fluid in vaporizer..... July 39-44  
plastic film..... July 49-51  
Heats of solution in acetone..... Jan. 87  
Heavy water, survey cheap potential processes..... Mar. 49-56

## HETP

limitation..... July 68  
stripping of HCl..... Dec. 66  
High polymers in Red China..... Mar. 140-2

## HIGH PRESSURE

applications of..... Aug. 74  
measurement of by bulk modulus cell..... Mar. 112-18

High speed chromatographs..... Sept. 83

## HIGH TEMPERATURE

canned pumps..... July 45-8  
glass-fiber bag filters for..... May 126-8  
vaporizer efficiency..... July 39-44  
Hot-wall tower technique speed reactions..... Jan. 102-4

## HYDROCARBONS

adsorbers, plant safety..... May 41-2  
aromatic, alkylation of by Alkar process, Jan. 60-3  
contamination in low temperature plants..... May 61-2  
low temperature recovery units, operating data..... Oct. 59-64  
oxidation of..... Dec. 64-6  
thermally stable fuels..... Apr. 68-71  
Hydrochloric acid, recovery by absorption..... Dec. 67-73

Hydrofining & fluid coking, cost estimation..... Dec. 53-9

## HYDROGEN

cryogenic impurity adsorption..... Oct. 68-71  
hazard, plant safety..... May 50-1  
isotope distillation pilot plant..... Mar. 37-42  
sulfide desorption from NaCl brine, Jan. 64-7  
Hydrogenation over cobalt-moly catalyst..... Apr. 54-9  
HyL sponge iron production..... Sept. 66-70

## I

Identification of trapped free radicals..... Apr. 64-6

Ilmenite, chlorination of..... Feb. 23-8  
Import threat on synthetic fibers, N..... Apr. 15

## INDUSTRIAL

control, pressure regulators..... Sept. 58-9  
tax structure, plant site selection parameter (see state-by-state analysis), starting p. 85..... Nov.  
waste disposal, deep wells..... May 138-44  
Industry bolsters higher education, N..... July 17

## INSTRUMENTATION

control of nuclear power plants..... Sept. 60-5  
external control..... Sept. 64  
industrial control, pressure regulators..... Sept. 58-9  
low temperature plant safety..... May 46-8

process, chromatography..... Sept. 49-57  
radiation techniques for process measurements..... Sept. 37-48

## INTERNATIONAL

Belgian know-how exchange with Russia, N..... Apr. 15  
Canada, export policy detrimental to C.I.C., N..... Aug. 16  
Columbia, chemical development, June 48-9  
competition abroad, a time for reappraisal..... Aug. 21  
Dutch chemical industry finds growth formula, N..... Sept. 91-3  
Dutch Esso Refinery..... N..... Sept. 216  
England, melamine resin plant, N..... Apr. 130  
Europe, American chemical interests in..... July 15

chemical industry resurgence.....	Feb. 50
chemical construction, N.....	Mar. 15
Formosa alkylation plant, N.....	Apr. 54-6
French acetylene plant, M.....	Apr. 129
Germany, East, ethylene plant, M.....	Apr. 129
West computer control system, M.....	Oct. 121
International Federation of Automatic Control report.....	Sept. 16, 144
Israel to get citric acid plant, M.....	Oct. 109-10
Korea, soda ash plant, M.....	Jan. 17
Latin America, chemical industries, comparison between U.S.....	June 52-3
construction costs in.....	June 54-5
manufacturing costs.....	June 56-9
refining capacity.....	June 16
staffing overseas operations.....	June 44-5
Mexico, cadmium production.....	June 120-3
chemical market survey.....	June 37-41
Mexico City citric acid production, N.....	Apr. 129
petrochemicals.....	June 50-1
plant costs estimation.....	June 41-3
process equipment costs.....	June 76-80
Overseas expansion for American chemical firms.....	June 17
Poland, Warsaw chemical-nuclear meeting report.....	Mar. 144, 154-5
Red China, high polymers & synthetic rubbers.....	Mar. 140-2
nuclear progress.....	Mar. 16
USBR, evaluation of Russian technical literature.....	July 10
International Federation of automatic Control meeting.....	Sept. 10-7, 144-5
technical exchange with Belgium, N.....	Apr. 15
translation program, N.....	Jan. 13
Insurance & local taxes, operating costs in petroleum field.....	Dec. 53
Investments, chemical, M.....	Oct. 17
Iron production, Hyl, sponge.....	Sept. 66-70
Irradiation techniques, chemical processing.....	Feb. 96-100
Israel major citric acid plant, N.....	Oct. 109
Iso-octyl alcohol plant, N.....	Jan. 104

## J

Jet fuel, synthetic.....	Apr. 68-71
Joint Automatic Control Conference program.....	Aug. 84

## K

Kellogg synthesis, coal gasification, Apr. 39-40	
Ketones, by oxidation of hydrocarbons.....	Dec. 64-6
Koppers Totzek process, coal gasification.....	Apr. 44
Korea, soda ash plant, N.....	Jan. 17

## L

<b>LATIN AMERICA</b>	
Chemical growth in Colombia.....	June 46-9
construction costs.....	June 54-5
difference vs. U.S. chemical industries.....	June 52-3
Latin America & U.S. industry.....	Sept. 22
manufacturing costs.....	June 56-6
Mexican approach to petrochemicals.....	June 50-1
refining capacity upsurge.....	June 15
staffing overseas operations.....	June 44-5
<b>LETTERS TO THE EDITOR</b>	
Feb. 23, 28-32; Mar. 22, 26-9; Apr. 23, 26-30; May 26-30; June 30-9; July 26, 30-2; Aug. 24, 28; Sept. 26-30; Oct. 27-9; Nov. 26-8; Dec. 24, 30	
<b>LIQUIDS</b>	
fuels, synthetic.....	Apr. 44-8
hydrocarbons sweetened w/molecular sieves.....	Sept. 132-40
hydrogen capacity revealed, N.....	Oct. 121
metal reactor fuels, corrosion problems.....	Mar. 87-93
oxygen purification via adsorption.....	Feb. 80-4
phase mass transfer efficiency.....	July 68-70
vapor equilibrium (see <b>EQUILIBRIUM</b> )	
<b>LOW TEMPERATURE</b>	
gas separation, M.....	Jan. 121
hydrocarbon recovery units, operating data.....	Oct. 59-64

methane plant on stream, M.....	June 96-8
Low temperature plant safety (see <b>SAFETY IN LOW TEMPERATURE PLANTS</b> )	
Lubricants, explosion-proof halocarbons.....	Jan. 130
Lurgi process, coal gasification, Apr. 39, 44, 47	

## M

<b>Machine translation, Russian literature</b>	
	July 16
Magnetite bed filters, decontamination.....	Mar. 64-8
Magnetohydrodynamics energy source.....	Apr. 17
Maintenance costs, petroleum processing.....	Dec. 55-9
Maleic anhydride facilities, N.....	Feb. 106
new process, N.....	July 84
Managerial climate revision needed, M.....	Oct. 15
MCA opposes "per se" cancer clause, N.....	July 89
Manufacturing costs in Latin America.....	June 56-8

<b>Market, chemical (see <b>CHEMICAL MARKET</b>)</b>	
Market analysis.....	Feb. 51-4
<b>MASS TRANSFER</b>	
absorption-recovery, HCl.....	Dec. 67-73
coefficient, gas phase.....	July 73
coefficient, liquid phase.....	July 69
efficiency-packed columns; commercial scale data.....	Aug. 48-53
efficiency-packed columns; gas & liquid phases.....	July 68-74

<b>MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION</b>	
ceramic-metal.....	Oct. 80-2
compatibility, low temperature plants.....	May 56-7

Materials lag critical, N.....	May 15
--------------------------------	--------

<b>MATHEMATICS, APPLIED</b>	
analysis of variance.....	Nov. 60, 65
analysis of variance, general (c.a.).....	Apr. 80-2
central composite design of process.....	Nov. 61
coefficients for arbitrary empirical equations (c.a.).....	July 90-3
computer control of chemical processes.....	Feb. 55-61

cost-response surface fitting.....	Nov. 62-6
differential equations, numerical solution (c.a.).....	May 88-92
experimental design of process.....	Nov. 58-68
installation cost estimating.....	Dec. 37-43
linear equation, simultaneous solution (c.a.).....	Sept. 78
non-linear response.....	Nov. 60
optimum design, multifactorial experiments (c.a.).....	Nov. 70-2
optimization in process development.....	Aug. 42-7

optimization in process equipment design.....	Aug. 37-41
optimization of process, fractional factorial design.....	Nov. 58-61
optimization of process plant design.....	May 73-7
optimization of process, surface-fitting.....	Nov. 62-8

polynomial equation fitting (c.a.).....	Aug. 86
regression, nonlinear, by least squares criterion (c.a.).....	Mar. 86
relaxation equation, least squares fit (c.a.).....	Nov. 70
vapor-liquid equilibrium, syngas phase solution.....	Aug. 63-5
Melamine resin plant in England, N.....	Apr. 130

<b>METHANE</b>	
cracking method used by French, N.....	Apr. 129
low temperature plant on stream.....	June 96-8
Methanol, manufacturing facilities, N.....	Jan. 121
Methylamine plant, doubles capacity, N.....	Apr. 130

<b>MEXICO</b>	
cadmium production.....	June 120-3
chemical market.....	June 37-41
petrochemicals, survey.....	June 50-1
plant cost estimation.....	June 41-3
process equipment costs.....	June 76, 80-4
Mixers/blenders, design & performance criteria.....	Apr. 116-20
<b>MIXING</b>	
anchor agitator.....	Mar. 72-7
granular solids & blending.....	Apr. 116-20

<b>Mixtures, binary, batch rectification (c.a.).....</b>	
	Mar. 86-90
Molecular sieves, sweetening liquid hydrocarbons.....	Sept. 132-40
<b>MOLECULAR WEIGHT</b>	
determination of polymer from light scattering data (c.a.).....	Aug. 86
distribution of polymer by weight average & weights of fractions (c.a.).....	Aug. 86-8
by light scattering (c.a.).....	Oct. 86-8
Morpholine process development, N.....	Mar. 92
Multicomponent vapor-liquid equilibrium, N.....	Oct. 89-94

## N

Naphtha pyrolysis to acetylene & ethylene.....	Jan. 39-46
National defense, materials lag, N.....	May 15
National Science Foundation, M.....	Mar. 18
Neutron absorber-gamma emitters, shemenuk reactors.....	Oct. 74-5
New plant in community (see <b>PLANT SITES</b> )	
Nitrogen fixation separated from bacteria, N.....	May 16
Nitrogen industry growth.....	Feb. 41-3
Non-linear response (see <b>MATHEMATICS, APPLIED</b> )	

<b>NUCLEAR</b>	
chemical conference, Warsaw report.....	Mar. 144, 154-5
Congress program.....	Mar. 122-39
fuel, private processing, M.....	Jan. 17
fuel processing, porous metal filters.....	Mar. 90-8
power plants, instrumentation & control.....	Sept. 60-5
process heat, N.....	Mar. 16
progress in Red China.....	Mar. 16
underground blasts, for sulfur mining.....	July 90-3
water reactors, N.....	Apr. 86

## O

Office of Saline Water, sea water conversion survey of methods.....	June 24-8
Oil reserves, Canada.....	Apr. 72-3
Operating costs, petroleum processing.....	Dec. 53-9

<b>OPINION AND COMMENT</b>	
Jan. 37; Feb. 37; Mar. 35; Apr. 35; May 35; June 35; July 37; Aug. 38; Sept. 35; Oct. 38; Nov. 35; Dec. 35	

<b>OPTIMIZATION</b>	
(see also <b>MATHEMATICS, APPLIED</b> )	
methods.....	Aug. 38
petrochemical plant design.....	May 73-7
in process development.....	Aug. 42
in process equipment design.....	Aug. 37-41
Optimum design of air coolers.....	Aug. 40-1
Optimizing plant sites (see <b>PLANT SITES</b> )	

<b>ORE</b>	
conversion, titanium to tetrachloride.....	May 68-72
conversion, uranium compounds.....	Mar. 43-8
reduction, aluminum, electrolytic.....	May 78-82

Organic reactions, pilot plant.....	Sept. 71-6
Organometallics, survey.....	May 114-18
Overseas management, staffing.....	June 44-5

<b>OXYGEN</b>	
liquid, high purity facilities, N.....	Feb. 147
liquid, purification via absorption.....	Feb. 80-4
95% purity, oxidation of hydrocarbons.....	Dec. 64-6
plant, reboller explosion.....	June 68-73
plant on stream, Pittsburgh area, N.....	June 123

## P

Packed column design.....	July 68-74, Aug. 46-53
Packings, tower.....	Jan. 87
Paints, acrylic for outdoor use, M.....	Apr. 134
Patent search by computer.....	Feb. 16
Patents seen vital to research progress, N.....	Oct. 16

Personnel knowledge, when changing jobs (see <b>Trade secrets</b> )	
---	--

<b>PESTICIDES</b>	
production facility, N.....	Jan. 129
technology.....	June 89-93



# Subject Index (continued)

- PETROCHEMICALS**  
effect on plant location.....Nov. 37  
environments, moisture effect on  
corrosion.....Oct. 43-51  
industry growth, central U. S.....Feb. 44-3  
industry in Mexico.....June 50-1  
market growth prospects, N.....July 15
- PETROLEUM**  
from fluid coking & hydrofining.....Dec. 53-9  
from Gilsonite.....Apr. 49-53  
liquefied gases, sales, N.....Jan. 110  
from tar sands.....Feb. 104, Apr. 72-5  
Phosphoric acid plant, N.....Nov. 74  
Phthalic anhydride plant, Belgium, N.....Apr. 130
- PILOT PLANTS**  
char production.....Jan. 73-7  
diborane production.....Feb. 118-22  
electrolytic zinc.....Aug. 54-7  
equipment.....Mar. 43  
hydrogen isotope distillation.....Mar. 37-42  
organic reaction, fine chemicals.....Sept. 71-6
- PLANT (see also SAFETY IN LOW TEMPERATURE PLANTS)**  
cost estimation, Mexico.....June 41-3  
investment & operating costs.....Dec. 44-52  
optimization of process.....May 73-7  
Aug. 37-47, Nov. 56-68  
safety, case studies.....June 73-5  
safety, low temperature round table  
May 37-62  
safety, oxygen reboiler explosion, June 68-73
- PLANT SITES**  
community relations.....Nov. 42-5  
economics of site selection.....Nov. 37-41  
new plant, company responsibilities  
Nov. 42-5  
selection parameters, state-by-state analysis,  
starting on p. 85. Nov. includes: industrial  
tax structure, transportation, raw ma-  
terials, water supply, power & fuel  
site selection, physical aspects.....Nov. 46-9  
Plastic film heat exchangers.....July 40-51  
Plastics paced by polyethylene, N.....Feb. 16  
Plate heater, versatile tool.....Jan. 124-8  
Platinum catalyst poisons.....Apr. 54-9  
Poland, chemical-nuclear report, Warsaw  
conference.....Mar. 144, 154-5
- POLLUTION CONTROL**  
catalyst for exhaust combustion, N.....June 17  
exhaust devices, automobile, N.....Jan. 16  
pollution vs. lung cancer.....Feb. 24  
water, Committee survey report, Mar. 81-3  
Polycarbonate resin, self-contained R&D plant  
(G. E. Co.) N.....Apr. 129, Oct. 104-5
- POLYETHYLENE**  
glycol, new supply, N.....Feb. 100  
film, radiation-crosslinked.....Apr. 84  
powdered, N.....Mar. 92-4  
production increase, N.....Apr. 30
- POLYPROPYLENE**  
Baytown plant on stream.....June 128-9  
new plant, N.....Jan. 17  
production capacity increase, N.....Jan. 108  
Porous metal filters, nuclear fuel  
processing.....Mar. 90-8  
Potassium iodate, electrolytic production  
May 83-4
- Power & fuel; see PLANT SITES, selection parameters, state-by-state analysis starting on p. 85. Nov.**  
President's conference, occupation on  
safety, N.....Apr. 15  
Pressure regulators, industrial control  
Sept. 58-9
- PROCESS**  
control.....Feb. 55-70  
control, by chromatography.....Sept. 49-57  
control, by computer.....May 63-7  
cost estimating.....Dec. 53-9  
design, by computer.....Feb. 67-70  
design, optimization.....Aug. 37-47  
equipment costs; Mexico.....June 76, 80-4  
equipment, high temperature canned  
pumps.....July 45-8  
measurement, radiation techniques  
Sept. 37-48
- optimisation (see MATHEMATICS APPLIED)**  
vessels, anodic corrosion protection  
Nov. 50-5
- PROCESSING (see also processing facilities)**  
aluminum, electrolytic.....May 76-82  
coal gasification.....Aug. 66-70  
diborane, pilot production.....Feb. 118-22  
hydrochloric acid recovery.....Dec. 87-73  
H<sub>2</sub>S desorption from brine.....Jan. 64-73  
H<sub>2</sub>L sponge iron.....Sept. 86-70  
oxygen via adsorption.....Feb. 80-4  
potassium iodate, electrolytic.....May 83-4  
by radiation.....Feb. 96-100, Mar. 15  
soda ash from trona.....Feb. 76-9  
tar sands to petrochemicals  
Feb. 104, Apr. 72-5
- PROCESSING (specific material)**  
acetylene.....Jan. 39-52  
aluminum.....May 78-82  
cadmium.....June 120-2  
carbon black.....Sept. 124-5  
carbon disulfide.....July 84-5  
chlor-alkali.....Feb. 43-5, Nov. 76-8  
coal tar chemicals, N.....Jan. 17  
ethylbenzene.....Jan. 80  
ethylene.....Jan. 39-59  
fluorocarbon polymers.....Oct. 37-42  
halocarbons.....Jan. 130  
hydrocarbons.....Jan. 60-3, Oct. 50-64,  
Dec. 64-6  
hydrogen.....Feb. 80-4, Oct. 68-71  
limonite.....Feb. 23-8  
iron (sponge).....Sept. 66-70  
nitrogen.....Feb. 41-3  
nuclear fuel.....Mar. 96-8  
oxygen (liquid).....Feb. 80-4  
pesticides.....June 59-63  
petrochemicals.....Feb. 44-5, Apr. 78,  
Oct. 50-67  
polyethylene.....Apr. 84  
potassium iodate.....May 83-4  
rubber, synthetic, N.....Sept. 88  
soda ash.....Jan. 17, Feb. 76-9  
sodium chloride brine.....Jan. 64-6  
sulfuric acid.....Feb. 39-41  
tetramethyl lead, N.....June 96  
titanium tetrachloride.....May 68-72  
trona.....Feb. 76-9  
uranium compounds.....Mar. 43-8, Apr. 106-12  
zinc.....Aug. 54-7
- PROCESSING FACILITIES**  
acetylene.....Apr. 129  
acrylonitrile.....Oct. 65-7  
agriculture chemicals, N.....Jan. 90  
alkylation plant, N.....Apr. 84-5  
alumina, N.....Jan. 133  
ammonia.....Nov. 39-40  
bamboo pulp.....Jan. 121  
cadmium.....June 120-2  
caustic/chlorine, N.....Jan. 108, Mar. 118,  
Nov. 76-8  
chlor-alkali.....Feb. 43-5, Nov. 76-8  
chlorine, N.....Feb. 17, Mar. 118, Nov. 76-8  
citric acid, N.....Apr. 129, Oct. 108-10  
coal.....Apr. 42, 44-8, Aug. 66-70  
cyclohexane, N.....Mar. 142  
diborane.....Feb. 118-22  
epoxides.....July 118-20  
ethyl chloride, ethylene dichloride,  
N.....Jan. 108  
ethylene, N.....Jan. 129, Apr. 129  
fertilizers.....Feb. 93-5, July 134-41, Nov. 40  
formaldehyde, N.....Jan. 121  
halides, alkyl aluminum, N.....Jan. 121  
hydrogen.....Mar. 47-42, Oct. 68-71  
iron.....Sept. 66-70  
iso-octyl alcohol, N.....Jan. 104  
maleic anhydride, N.....Feb. 106, July 84  
melamine resins, N.....Apr. 130  
methane.....June 96-8  
methanol, N.....Jan. 121  
methylamine, N.....Apr. 130  
morpholine, N.....Mar. 92  
nitrogen.....Feb. 41-3  
oxygen.....Feb. 80-4, 147, June 123  
pesticides.....Jan. 129, June 59-63  
petrochemicals.....Feb. 44-5, June 50-1,  
July 15, Oct. 43-51 59-67  
phthalic anhydride, N.....Apr. 130  
phosphoric acid, N.....Nov. 74  
polycarbonate resins, N.....Apr. 129, Oct. 104-5  
polyethylene, N.....Mar. 92-4, Apr. 30  
polyethylene glycol, N.....Feb. 100  
polypropylene, N.....Jan. 17, 108 June 128  
soda ash.....Jan. 17, Feb. 76-9  
styrene, N.....Mar. 92, Apr. 130  
sulfur, N.....Jan. 110, Feb. 100
- sulfuric acid.....Jan. 90, 104, 121, Feb. 39-41**  
**tetra potassium phosphate, N.....Feb. 100**  
**trona.....Feb. 76-9**  
**o-xylene, N.....Mar. 92**
- PROFESSION, Ch. E.**  
creativity symposium report.....Jan. 17  
.....May 18, Nov. 15-7  
job and salary survey, N.....Jan. 16
- PUMP**  
cost estimation.....Dec. 60  
design tips.....July 48
- Pyrolysis, naphtha to acetylene & ethylene.....Jan. 39-46**  
**Pyrolysis, vapor-phase.....Jan. 47-52**
- R**
- Radiant heating speeds batch processing**  
Sept. 112-4
- RADIATION**  
for chemical processing  
Feb. 96-100, Mar. 15  
Mar. 15  
detection equipment.....Sept. 38  
equipment installations.....Sept. 44  
industrial applications.....Sept. 37  
safety.....Sept. 38  
source selection.....Sept. 40  
techniques for process measurements  
Sept. 37-48
- Radicals, free, identification.....Apr. 64-6**  
**(see also FREE RADICALS)**
- RADIOACTIVE**  
fallout.....Apr. 15  
tracers.....Mar. 69-71
- Raw materials; see PLANT SITES, selection parameters, state-by-state analysis starting p. 85, Nov.**
- REACTOR**  
chemonuclear.....Oct. 72-6  
control by chromatography.....Sept. 56  
control of nuclear plants.....Sept. 60-5  
external instrumentation control.....Sept. 64  
fluidized bed, tapered, uranium process-  
ing.....Mar. 43-8  
fluidized bed for uranium trioxide  
Apr. 106-12
- fuels, liquid metal, combating corrosion**  
**of.....Mar. 57-63**  
**isothermal batch, design (c.a.).....June 90-2**  
**isothermal tubular flow, operation**  
**characteristics (c.a.).....Feb. 92**  
**start up.....Sept. 60**  
**tubular, design at low flow rates, Aug. 50-62**  
**water, nuclear, N.....Apr. 86**
- Reboilers and vaporizers, plant safety, May 42**  
**Reclaimers, design of.....Oct. 83**  
**Recovery, chemicals from pulp-mill spent**  
**liquors.....Jan. 102-4**
- RED CHINA**  
high polymers & synthetic rubbers  
Mar. 140-2  
nuclear progress report.....Mar. 16  
Refining capacity, Latin America, N.....June 15  
Refineries for Thailand, Guatemala, Nov. 144  
Reforming fuels, platinum catalyst, Apr. 54-9  
N.....Nov. 144  
Regression, nonlinear, by least squares (see  
MATHEMATICS APPLIED)
- Regulators, pressure, for industrial control**  
Sept. 58-9
- Repairs/shutdowns, low temperature plant**  
**safety.....May 46-50**
- RESEARCH**  
antiturbulence, N.....Mar. 18  
Coals conference, N.....Mar. 18  
sales oriented, N.....June 98-100  
Resins, water-soluble, survey.....June 112  
Response surfaces (see MATHEMATICS APPLIED)
- RUBBER**  
stereospecific, by improved process, N  
Sept. 88  
synthetic, N.....Sept. 128  
Red China.....Mar. 140-2
- RUSSIA**  
evaluation of technical literature.....July 16  
International Federation of Automatic  
Control meeting.....Sept. 16-7, 144-5  
translation program, N.....Jan. 18



U. S. space position, N.....Jan. 13

## S

Sachse partial oxidation, acetylene from hydrocarbons.....Jan. 40  
Safety, occupation, President's conference, N.....Apr. 15  
**SAFETY IN LOW TEMPERATURE PLANTS**  
(See also PLANT SAFETY)

Part I.....May 37-42  
Part II.....June 64-75  
air intake impurities.....May 37-8  
ammonia plant compressors.....May 51-4  
ammonia storage.....May 54-6  
compressor explosion.....June 64-7  
compressor & dampeners.....May 38-41  
construction practices.....May 44-6  
hydrocarbon adsorbers.....May 41-2  
hydrocarbon contamination

May 61-2, June 73-5  
hydrogen production.....May 50-1  
instrumentation application.....May 46-8  
materials of construction.....May 56-7  
reboiler explosion.....June 68-73  
reboilers & vaporizers.....May 49-4  
repairs & shutdowns.....May 48-50  
unattended oxygen plants.....May 58-60

**SALINE WATER CONVERSION**  
experimental plant started, N.....Oct. 16  
legislation, N.....July 23

**SALARY**  
administration.....Mar. 90-1  
survey.....Jan. 16, July 17  
Sales-oriented research, N.....June 98-100  
Schoch Electric Arc, acetylene from hydrocarbons.....Jan. 39  
Sea water conversion (See SALINE WATER CONVERSION)  
Shaliness/saturation ratio, electric loss interpretation (c.a.).....Feb. 90  
Shale oil, Brasil, N.....May 17  
Shipping method & trends, plant location

Nov. 39-40  
Shutdowns/repairs, low temperature plant safety.....May 48-50  
Silica gel for hydrocarbon removal, low temperature plant safety.....May 41-2  
Silicone resin coatings improve heat transfer.....Jan. 82-4  
Slag bath generator, synthetic fuels.....Apr. 45  
S.B.A. Kellogg process, olefins from naphtha.....Jan. 39-46

**SODA ASH**  
plant, Korea, N.....Jan. 17  
from trona.....Feb. 76-9  
Sodium chloride brine, H<sub>2</sub>S desorption

Jan. 64-6  
**SOLAR**  
energy.....July 63  
heat exchangers.....July 63-7

**SOLIDS**

compaction of.....Jan. 67-72  
granular, mixing of.....Apr. 118-20  
Solvent extraction (See EXTRACTION)  
Solvents for acetylene.....Jan. 54-5  
SASOL, coal gasification.....Apr. 39-43, 44  
Source holders, radiation.....Sept. 42-3  
Soviet (See RUSSIA)  
Space, U. S. vs. USSR, N.....Jan. 15  
Staffing overseas operations.....June 44-5  
Statistics (See MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)  
Status of free radicals.....Apr. 63-7  
Stock value reliable index of performance, N.....Aug. 15  
Stockpiling of rare material urged, N.....May 15  
Stereospecific rubber, improved process, N.....Sept. 88  
Storage facilities costs, off-site investments.....Dec. 44-52  
Styrene, expansion of facilities, N

Mar. 92, Apr. 130  
Sulfide removal from brine.....Jan. 60-5  
Sulfonation, corrosion control.....Nov. 52-5  
**SULFUR**  
facilities expansion, N.....Feb. 100  
production, N.....Jan. 110  
**SULFURIC ACID**  
expansion in capacity, N.....Jan. 121  
industrial growth.....Feb. 39-41  
plant, N.....Jan. 90, 104

Sumitomo process, coal gasification

Aug. 66-70

Surface Siting techniques (See MATHEMATICS, APPLIED)

## SURVEYS

Commerce Dept. on CPI.....May 17  
engineer, scientist demand drops slightly, N.....Oct. 17  
E.J.C., N.....Feb. 17, May 16, Sept. 95-8  
Engineering Manpower Commission, N.....Feb. 17  
engineers vs. management, N.....Jan. 16  
investments.....Aug. 17  
MCA construction, N.....Apr. 90-2  
methods of management.....Mar. 78-9  
Mexican chemical market.....June 37-41  
Mexican petrochemicals.....June 50-1  
organometallics.....May 114-16  
overseas expansion American chemical firms.....June 17  
pace-setting commercial chemicals for 1959.....June 16  
poll on computer use, N.....Sept. 150  
research outlay, N.....May 15  
salaries, Cornell graduates, N.....Jan. 16  
salary, Lehigh Ch. E.....July 17  
tariffs and the CPI.....May 23-4  
water pollution control.....Mar. 81-3  
water-soluble resins.....June 112  
what trade secrets can engineers take from jobs.....May 16, Nov. 16

## SYNTHETIC

fiber import threat, N.....Apr. 15  
fuels.....Apr. 39-48  
lubricating oil, N.....Apr. 78  
rubber, joint venture, U. S., N.....Sept. 126  
rubber, Red China.....Mar. 140-2  
Synthol process, gasoline from coal, Apr. 39-43  
Systems engineering study for Ch.E. teachers N.....May 167



## T

Tapered fluid bed reactor, uranium processing.....Mar. 43-8  
Tar sands, Athabasca.....Feb. 104, Apr. 72-5  
Tariffs, and CPI, May 23-4, July 24, Aug. 21  
Tax structure, industrial, see PLANT SITES, selection parameters, state-by-state analysis starting p. 85, Nov.  
Tennessee Eastman process, hydrocarbons to acetylene & ethylene.....Jan. 40  
Tetramethyl lead, more effective anti-knock.....June 96  
Tetra potassium pyrophosphate facilities, N.....Feb. 100  
Thailand, new refinery, N.....Nov. 144  
Thermionics, energy study.....Apr. 16-7  
Thermally stable hydrocarbon fuels

Apr. 66-71  
**Thermal cracking (See Pyrolysis)**  
**THERMODYNAMICS**  
correlation & prediction, vapor-liquid equilibria, automatic computation (c.a.).....June 80  
functions of diatomic gases (c.a.).....Apr. 82  
function of polyatomic gases (c.a.).....May 88  
Thermoelectricity, energy study.....Apr. 16-7  
Thermometer, platinum resistance, conversion table (c.a.).....Oct. 86

Thesis Index, Ch.E. research roundup.....Jan. 78-81  
Titanium anodes, chlorine production, N.....Feb. 17  
Titanium tetrachloride, from titanium ores.....May 68-72  
Trace analysis by chromatography.....Sept. 87  
Trade secrets, changing jobs

May 16, Nov. 15-17

## TRANSPORTATION

cost, off-site investments.....Dec. 44  
effect on plant location.....Nov. 39  
see PLANT SITES, selection parameters, state-by-state analysis starting p. 85, Nov.

## TRENDS

Jan. 35; Feb. 35; Mar. 33; Apr. 35; May 33; June 33; July 35; Aug. 33; Sept. 33; Oct. 33; Nov. 33; Dec. 33  
Trends in aluminum cell design.....May 78-82  
Tubular reactor efficiency (see REACTOR)

## U

Ultrahigh pressure technology.....Aug. 71-8  
Unattended Oxygen plants.....May 58-60  
United Engineering Center  
Feb. 132; Mar. 187; Apr. 154; May 154; June 156; July 142; Oct. 127

United Nations  
technical assistance program, U. S. principle contributor.....Oct. 16

## URANIUM

continuous processing of compounds  
Mar. 43-8, Apr. 106-12  
U.S. industry overtakes Canadian.....Mar. 15  
Urea formaldehyde, facilities, N.....Jan. 121

## V

Vapor-phase pyrolysis of hydrocarbons  
Jan. 47-52  
Vapor-liquid equilibrium (see EQUILIBRIUM)  
Vaporization  
equilibrium Sash (c.a.).....Jan. 86  
**VAPORIZER**  
cost estimation.....Dec. 60-3  
efficiency, high temperature.....July 39-44  
Vibration fatigue, plant safety.....May 38-41

## W

Waste disposal, industrial, in deep wells  
May 138-44  
Water pollution control  
(see POLLUTION CONTROL)  
**WATER REACTORS (nuclear)**  
boiling, N.....Apr. 86  
pressurized, N.....Apr. 86  
Water supply, see PLANT SITES, selection parameters, state-by-state analysis starting p. 85, Nov.  
Water treating costs, off-site investments  
Dec. 44-52  
West Germany, computer control system, N  
Oct. 121  
Winkler process, coal gasification.....Apr. 47  
Wulf Regenerative furnace hydrocarbon cracking.....Jan. 40

## X

o-Xylene, expansion of facilities.....Mar. 92

## Z

Zinc, electrolytic pilot plant.....Aug. 54-7  
Zinc oxide market, N.....May 146  
Zygraph to solve binary distillation problems.....Aug. 63-5  
**A.I.Ch.E. ACTIVITIES**  
**Awards**  
Achievement.....Feb. 128  
Best paper.....Feb. 130, Apr. 138  
Founders.....Oct. 128  
Perkin medal.....Mar. 164  
Professional progress.....Sept. 182  
Science survey (local section).....Jan. 146  
Tyler (N.Y. local section).....July 144  
Auditor's Report.....June 138  
Candidates (membership)  
Jan. 106; Feb. 143; Mar. 175; Apr. 131; May 166; June 144; July 159; Aug. 163; Sept. 141; Oct. 125; Nov. 154; Dec. 160  
Candidates for A.I.Ch.E. offices.....Aug. 96  
Committees  
Career Guidance.....Mar. 186

# Subject Index

(continued)

Dynamic Objectives.....Nov. 35  
Heat Transfer Division.....Nov. 140  
Machine Computation.....Feb. 35, Nov. 74,  
Sept. 150  
Nominating.....Apr. 184  
Nuclear Engineering Division.....May 176  
Pollution Control Engineering report  
Mar. 81  
Professional legislation.....May 176  
Standards.....Apr. 28  
Sub-committee of Surplus Equipment  
Oct. 35

## Local Section

Jan. 37, 136, 146; Feb. 136; Mar. 158;  
Apr. 136; May 162; June 130; July 144;  
Aug. 110; Sept. 160; Oct. 122; Nov. 167;  
Dec. 108  
Local section, New York, Lecture Series  
Feb. 32  
Local Section officers, 1961.....Oct. 122, Nov. 165  
Meetings, annual and national  
Atlanta.....Jan. 116  
Heat Transfer Conference, Buffalo  
June 124, July 100  
Mexico City.....Mar. 146, Apr. 122  
New Orleans Petrochemical show.....Sept. 15  
San Francisco.....Jan. 146  
Tulsa.....July 94, Aug. 100  
Washington.....Oct. 114, Nov. 22, 128, 140

## Meetings, future

Jan. 122; Feb. 144; Mar. 172; Apr. 142;  
May 150; June 140; July 186; Aug. 118;  
Sept. 147; Oct. 133; Nov. 171; Dec. 117

## News and Notes

Jan. 146; Feb. 156; Mar. 186; Apr. 154;  
May 176; June 156; July 172; Aug. 126;  
Sept. 170; Oct. 144; Nov. 182; Dec. 128

## People

Jan. 134; Feb. 138; Mar. 164; Apr. 138;  
May 156; June 134; July 180; Aug. 114;  
Sept. 152; Oct. 128; Nov. 160; Dec. 112

President, 1960.....Jan. 134  
Twenty-one-and Over Club.....May 146

Abbreviations used: c.a., computer abstracts;  
N., news.

# AUTHOR INDEX

## A

Abbott, L. H. ....Mar. 112  
Adler, S. F. ....Dec. 74  
Aedo, G. C. ....June 76  
Agel, F. O. ....Feb. 41  
Andersen, C. P. ....May 58  
Anderson, R. B. ....Apr. 44  
Atkinson, D. E. ....Jan. 73  
Augustson, R. N. ....June 44

## B

Barduhn, A. J. ....Jan. 67  
Barr, F. T. Mar. 49, Dec 53  
Barry, N. J. ....Jan. 39  
Bates, H. T. ....July 52  
Benson, H. E. ....Apr. 44  
Berg, C. ....Aug. 42  
Berg, L. ....Jan. 73  
Bingeman, J. B. ....Dec. 67  
Blomfield, R. H. ....Mar. 80  
Blue, E. M. ....Apr. 54  
Bollen, R. F. ....May 61  
Rorn, J. H., Jr. ....July 39  
Boyd, D. M. ....Sept. 16, 144  
Braconier, F. ....Jan. 39  
Bringer, R. P. ....Oct. 37

## C

Callahan, J. L. ....Oct. 65  
Campbell, J. C. ....July 58  
Carr, J. M. ....Nov. 56  
Celada, J. ....Sept. 66  
Cestoni, D. J. ....May 73  
Chinn, G. ....Sept. 58  
Clark, E. L. ....Sept. 132  
Close, H. J. ....Aug. 48  
Colin, P. G. ....Sept. 71  
Conger, N. L. ....Nov. 50  
Copulsky, W. ....Feb. 46  
Cornell, D. July 68, Aug. 48  
Crean, L. E. ....Oct. 72  
Cubbage, T. L. ....Feb. 44  
Cziner, R. ....Feb. 46

## D

Dale, J. M. ....July 90  
Davalos, E. ....June 76  
Day, A. D. ....Nov. 42  
Dean, C. M. ....Feb. 39  
DeBaun, R. M. ....Dec. 74  
Decossas, K. M. ....Dec. 60  
DeHart, R. C. ....July 90  
de la Garza, A. ....Mar. 43  
Dickens, S. P. ....Dec. 44  
Donath, E. E. ....Apr. 68  
Douglas, F. R. ....Dec. 44  
Drews, W. P. ....Mar. 49  
Duffie, J. A. ....July 63

## F

Fair, J. R. July 68, Aug. 48  
Feeley, D. M. ....Feb. 50  
Fell, A. D., Jr. ....July 45  
Fetteroff, L. D. ....May 68  
Field, J. H. ....Apr. 44  
Flanagan, J. F. ....June 50  
Fleming, J. D. ....Mar. 69  
Flynn, T. M. ....Mar. 37  
Fox, J. M. ....Jan. 39  
Franklin, J. L. ....Apr. 63

## G

Garrett, L. W. Jr. ....Apr. 39  
Gaynor, J. ....July 75  
Gerald, C. F. ....Jan. 60  
Gibbs, C. W. ....June 64  
Gibson, F. W. ....June 120  
Gillman, J. L., Jr. ....Jan. 24  
Gillman, J. L., Jr. ....Feb. 24, Mar. 24, Apr. 24,  
May 22, June 24, July 23,  
Aug. 21, Sept. 22, Oct. 22,  
Nov. 22, Dec. 10  
Girault, M., Jr. ....June 76  
Gladis, G. P. ....Oct. 43  
Glass, J. A. ....June 68  
Glazier, E. M. ....Dec. 37  
Gordon, W. E. ....June 68  
Gray, J. A. ....Nov. 46  
Green, L. ....May 57  
Grote, H. W. ....Jan. 60  
Grover, S. S. ....Jan. 39  
Grubb, H. V. ....Mar. 69

## H

Hall, C. R. ....Feb. 62  
Hall, G. D. ....Oct. 52  
Heidt, H. M. ....Mar. 43  
Henley, E. J. ....Mar. 144  
Heslop, W. R. ....June 68  
Hess, M. ....Apr. 68  
Hickman, J. B. ....Nov. 62  
Hirsch, J. H. ....Dec. 37  
Hill, F. B. ....Mar. 57  
Hiza, M. J. ....Oct. 68  
Hovorka, R. B. ....Aug. 58  
Hsu, A. C. T. ....Feb. 80  
Hulse, B. T. ....May 138  
Hutchison, M. ....Nov. 50

## I

Idol, J. D., Jr. ....Oct. 65

## J

Jacobs, S. C. ....Mar. 43  
Johnson, J. W. ....Mar. 69

Jones, M. L. ....July 39

## K

Kalish, S. ....Mar. 57  
Kalman, R. E. ....Feb. 55  
Karato, Y. ....Aug. 66  
Kellett, J. W. ....Feb. 67  
Kendall, H. B. ....Jan. 82,  
Aug. 58  
Knapp, W. G. ....July 68,  
Aug. 48  
Koltun, S. P. ....Dec. 60  
Kukacka, L. ....Mar. 57  
Kullberg, G. K. ....Jan. 82  
Kurtz, B. E. ....Jan. 67

## L

Lapidus, L. ....Feb. 55  
Lara Sosa, F. ....June 50  
Larrazza, P. ....June 41  
Lauher, V. A. ....Feb. 71  
Lawrence, G. R. ....June 54  
Lawrie, J. A. ....Sept. 132  
Leroux, P. ....Jan. 39  
Levey, R. P., Jr. ....Mar. 43  
Lewis, K. S. ....Feb. 43  
Lewis, R. A. ....May 78  
Lind, E. E. ....Nov. 62  
Linden, H. R. ....Jan. 47  
Locke, C. E. ....Nov. 50  
Lof, G. O. G. ....July 63  
Lund, R. E. ....Aug. 54

## M

Madigan, J. M. ....May 63  
Martin, J. J. ....Oct. 72  
McAllister, S. H. ....June 59  
McConnell, W. H. ....Feb. 43  
McCracken, E. A. ....Nov. 56  
McFarland, C. M. ....May 68  
McKinley, C. ....Feb. 80  
McKinney, A. H. ....Sept. 37  
McNulty, W. E. ....Mar. 57  
Milberger, E. C. ....Oct. 65  
Mims, L. S. ....Oct. 72  
Morgan, J. C. ....Jan. 124  
Morris, L. P. ....Apr. 49  
Muller, G. H. ....Sept. 66

## N

Newhall, D. H. ....Mar. 112

## O

Obermesser, C. F. ....Sept. 60  
Olson, L. R. ....May 73

## P

Pardo, R. ....June 76  
Pasternack, D. S. ....Apr. 72  
Patton, E. L. ....Dec. 60  
Paulson, C. F. ....Mar. 64  
Perley, A. S. ....Feb. 67  
Phillips, O. ....June 46  
Phillion, W. C. ....Apr. 106

Piester, L. W. ....Jan. 64  
Polderman, L. D. ....Oct. 52  
Prifti, J. ....Jan. 124

## R

Raidt, R. A. ....Sept. 132  
Ranftl, J. W. ....Feb. 96  
Rangel, E. ....June 37  
Rathmell, C. ....Apr. 116  
Reid, J. M. ....Jan. 47  
Reynolds, L. B. ....Dec. 67  
Rhodes, H. B. ....Sept. 132  
Riblett, E. W. ....Sept. 66  
Ringelman, R. E. ....May 73  
Robertson, J. M. ....Dec. 64  
Roselius, D. D. ....Oct. 59  
Rotzler, R. W. ....June 68

## S

Salam, E. M. A. ....July 63  
Samuel, W. A. ....Feb. 118  
Sanders, E. F. ....Apr. 106  
Schramm, R. W. ....Feb. 51  
Schumacher, J. C. ....May 83  
Schutt, H. C. ....Jan. 53  
Schwartz, C. M. ....Aug. 71  
Seim, R. ....May 138  
Shapiro, E. ....Feb. 55  
Slack, A. V. ....Feb. 124  
Sommers, H. A. ....Feb. 76  
Sovia, C. C. ....Oct. 37  
Spurlock, B. ....Apr. 54  
Susskind, H. ....Mar. 57  
Szego, G. C. ....Apr. 60

## T

Taborek, J. J. ....Aug. 37  
Taniyama, T. ....Aug. 66  
Thornton, H. A. ....July 45  
Trask, W. T. ....Apr. 106  
Trent, P. E. ....Mar. 43  
Troupe, R. A. ....Jan. 124

## U

Uhl, V. W. ....Mar. 72

## V

Veatch, F. ....Oct. 65  
von Alimen, E. ....Nov. 37  
Voznick, H. P. ....Mar. 72

## W

Walas, S. M. ....Aug. 63  
Waring, C. E. ....June 52  
Weaver, J. M. ....July 49  
Wellford, R. C. ....Mar. 79  
Werry, T. C. ....Sept. 49  
Williams, T. J. ....Feb. 71  
Wirsing, E. ....Mar. 57  
Wright, M. ....Mar. 78  
Wylie, R. ....Oct. 59

## Z

Zwemer, J. H. ....Feb. 39

# DU PONT IMPROVES

# VITON®

## SYNTHETIC RUBBER

- NOW GIVES TWICE THE SERVICE LIFE AT 600°F.
- OFFERS GREATER RESISTANCE TO CHEMICALS AND SOLVENTS

VITON's remarkable resistance to heat and fluids has already improved performance of components for appliances, autos, aircraft and many types of industrial equipment. Now the ability of this new synthetic rubber to withstand heat and chemical exposure has been extended to even greater limits. Here are some of the properties of the new high-performance grade, now commercially available in a wide range of products.

**Improved resistance to heat aging**—When oven-aged in air at 400° F. or less, VITON vulcanizates now remain usefully elastic for *indefinite periods*. At higher temperatures, they can be expected to remain usefully elastic for more than:

**3000 HOURS @ 450° F.**

**1000 HOURS @ 500° F.**

**240 HOURS @ 550° F.**

**48 HOURS @ 600° F.**

**Improved resistance to fluid exposure**—VITON now has better resistance to nitric acid, glacial acetic acid and

hydrochloric acid, as well as to certain aromatics and diester lubricants. Its proven resistance to a wide variety of oils, solvents, fuels and chemicals remains unequalled among synthetic rubbers.



**Complete information**—Learn more about VITON, and how it can improve the products you make and use. Technical literature just published will give you all the facts. Write to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Elastomer Chemicals Dept. CEP-12, Wilmington 98, Del.



## SYNTHETIC RUBBER

NEOPRENE HYPALON® VITON® ADIPRENE®

Better Things for Better Living . . . through Chemistry

### OTHER IMPORTANT PROPERTIES OF VITON

**Hardness:** 60 to 95 durometer on the Shore A scale.

**Tensile strength:** 2000 to 3000 psi. at room temperature, with elongation from 100% to 400%, depending on hardness; at 300° F., tensiles of 300 to 1000 psi., with elongation from 80% to 200%.

**Compression set:** VITON vulcanizates recover to within 90% to 97% of original dimensions when compressed 25% and held at 250° F. for 70 hours.

**Low temperatures:** Specimens 0.075 in. thick have a Young's modulus of 10,000 psi. at -20° F. and a brittle

point of -47° F. A 0.010 in. thick coating of VITON on wire did not crack at -90° F., when bent around a mandrel 10 times the diameter of the wire.

**Ozone and weather:** VITON has withstood 28 days in 100 ppm of ozone, without a crack! After twelve months' exposure to direct Florida sunlight, it still remained in perfect condition.

**Electrical:** Typical values—DC resistivity of  $1.4 \times 10^{14}$  ohm-cm; specific inductive capacity of 8.53; power factor of 2.5%; dielectric strength of 412 volts/mil.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 67



Maintain  
Coating Application  
Standards

INSPECT  
WITH A



## HOLIDAY DETECTOR!



- Locates Skips & Holidays!
- Insures Complete Coverage!
- Insures Complete Protection at Critical Welds & Corners!

A tiny pinhole "holiday" in the protective coating allows a foothold for corrosion to undercut the coating. Progressive corrosion follows with peeling, scaling and ultimate failure.

You can't see these deadly "holidays," they become visible only when it's too late.

The M-1 TR Holiday Detector accurately and quickly finds pinholes and bare spots in thin film protective coatings. In operation an electrode is passed over the surface. On encountering a void or bare spot, a small current flows and a bell rings. Maximum applied voltage is 67½ V.

Different models of TR Holiday Detectors are available for pipe or flat surfaces, damp or dry surfaces and for portable or production line operation.

### Engineering Note:

To insure a perfect application, your specifications should include TR holiday detector inspection. Write for specification guide.

Write today for  
technical data and bulletin.



Quality Control for Coating Application

**TINKER & RASOR**

417 Agostino Road, P.O. Box 281 • San Gabriel, California

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 42

## industrial news

### A.I.Ch.E. sponsors university research

Distillation study completed, several other areas under consideration by Research Committee.

THE FIRST A.I.Ch.E.-SPONSORED research project has been carried through to a successful conclusion, and the Institute's Research Committee is driving ahead hard to continue the program in important and useful areas of chemical engineering science.

This first project, carried out at three universities, involved the intensive study of the plate efficiency of distillation columns; the final report was published this summer.

Several proposals for future projects have been under recent consideration by the Research Committee:

**Extraction**—A proposal to evaluate the contact efficiencies of extraction equipment has been set aside on the ground that effective work in this area is already under way in a number of university laboratories and that, therefore, an organized project program is not needed at this time.

**Machine Computations**—In the opinion of the Research Committee, the proposal "to sponsor a central computations facility to correlate and calculate physical chemical data" might well be a more appropriate project for the A.I.Ch.E. Machine Computations Committee. The matter is presently under discussion between the two groups.

**Equation of State**—A proposal to sponsor a particular program to define the applicability of a new equation of state has been turned down on the grounds of "limited interest."

**Distillation**—A study of the transient behavior of distillation columns, believes the Research Committee, would be of wide interest to the chemical industry. It is realized that many companies are themselves working on specific problems in the control of distillation columns. However, it is thought that much of this work is so specific that it is not likely to contribute much to general knowledge of the subject or to elucidation of the fundamental principles involved. For this project, a sub-committee will formulate a specific research program to

*continued on page 88*





## HOW TO SLEUTH OUT THE TRUTH ABOUT EXPANSION JOINTS



1

### Case the joint (design, that is)

Badger S-R Expansion Joints have: 1. Corrugations which assume "ell curve" shape under pressure — low stress, long life. 2. Tubular rings allow flexing over more of corrugation height.



2

### "Weigh" the evidence

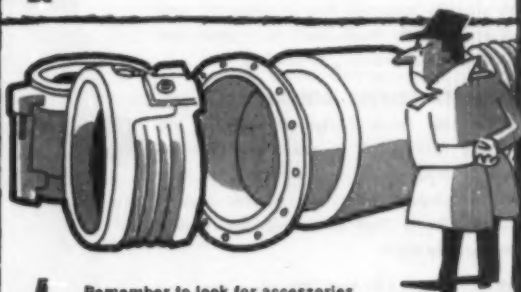
S-R Joints have no bulky castings . . . weigh up to 50% less . . . diameter equivalent to pipe flange. Installation is easier, lighter supports required.



3

### Search for clues in fabrication methods

Bellows are hydraulically formed to produce uniform corrugations with minimum thinning of material. Quality controlled longitudinal welding, no multiple circumferential welds.



4

### Remember to look for accessories

Full line of accessories — including covers and liners. Easy to pick proper combination of model, type and accessories for any pressure, temperature, erosive or corrosive condition.



5

### Pull an M.O. on the manufacturer's background

Badger's 50-year experience includes development of first successful self-equalizing design for higher pressures, temperatures. Badger has had more fabrication and engineering experience in more different applications than any other manufacturer.



6

### Close the case — buzz Badger

See the Badgerman for expert help on your most exacting pipe expansion problems. He knows his business, your problems. Call or write today.

**BADGER**  
Expansion Joints



BADGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
230 Bent Street, Cambridge 41, Mass.  
Representatives in Principal Cities

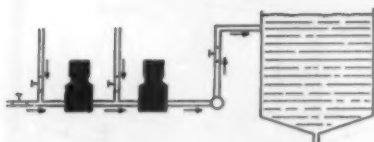


NEW

# SHEAR-FLOW

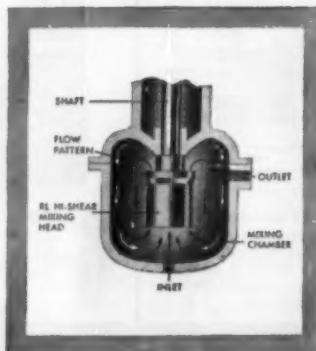
## CONTINUOUS MIXER

**Finer, faster blending  
for in-line processing**



- **CUT PROCESSING COSTS:** This compact and completely self-contained unit conserves space, eliminates large mixing and paddle tanks, speeds up pipe line processing, handles high viscosity material in a minimum of time and conveniently lends itself to systems requiring jacketed heating or cooling.
- **ELIMINATE COSTLY EQUIPMENT:** Incorporating the same design principle as the portable SHEAR-FLOW, the new continuous mixer is capable of mixing any liquid that can be pumped, with results better than or comparable to that of equipment costing considerably more.
- **VERSATILE ADAPTABILITY:** More than one unit can be installed in series or in tandem along the route of flow. The new continuous SHEAR-FLOW can also be mounted either vertically or horizontally.
- **HI-SHEAR HEAD:** The unique Hi-Shear Head with dual impellers and stationary stators creates a high turbulence and concentrated shearing action that results in finer, faster blending, homogenizing, emulsifying or dispersing. Mechanical shear is achieved through close tolerances between impellers and stators.
- **SIZE RANGE:** The new SHEAR-FLOW can be powered with motors ranging from 1 to 10 horsepower depending on the power requirement demanded by the application.

Write for free Bulletin No. RL-200



**GABB SPECIAL PRODUCTS INC.**  
Windsor Locks, Conn.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 35

## Research

from page 86

be presented to the A.I.Ch.E. Council for action.

**Non-Newtonian Flow**—Here, two proposals have been presented; the first calling for a specific study of the mixing of highly viscous fluids, the second for research of a non-specified character in the general field of the mechanics of non-Newtonian fluids. The Research Committee has approved both projects as worthy of consideration, and detailed proposals will be prepared. ♦

## No water shortage, says AISI expert

**Alarmist prophecies not realistic—a dissenting opinion based on results of research study at Mellon Institute.**

"AMERICA HAS NO CAUSE TO WORRY about a water shortage—either now or in the year 2,000," said R. D. Hoak, head of the American Iron and Steel Institute's Water Resources Research Project at Mellon Institute, in a recent talk.

Rejecting alarmist prophecies that the country faces a critical shortage, Hoak pointed to a high-potential water resource that many of the experts "seem to have overlooked." According to Hoak, of all the water used in the United States, only about one-third is actually consumed. "Surface water," went on Hoak, "is used many times over as it flows from its sources to the ocean, and the true need is only the volume actually consumed by evaporation, incorporation in manufactured products, or otherwise temporarily eliminated from the cycle."

Breaking down total consumption by uses, Hoak estimates that there is 100 percent consumption only in rural use, 10 percent consumption in municipal and industrial withdrawals, 1 percent for steam-power generation, and 60 percent for irrigation. Total of these consumptions is only about 72 billion gallons per day, representing the supply of new water really needed to support all uses.

Against this demand, rainfall runoff to streams amounts to an average daily water supply of about 1.22 trillion gallons per day, from which water engineers believe it is safely may be

continued on page 92

# COMPUTER PROGRAM abstracts

The Machine Computation Committee of the A.I.Ch.E. is interested in receiving program abstracts for publication as part of its program interchange activity. Details of this activity are given in the *Guide to Abstracts and Manuals for Computer Program Interchange*, which has just been revised based on experience during the first year the interchange has been functioning. Copies of the new *Guide* are available at no cost from the A.I.Ch.E. in New York.

There are three rules for participation in the interchange program:

- (1) Abstracts submitted for publication must follow the form shown in the *Guide*.
- (2) The submitter of the abstract agrees to make available for publication a program manual, prepared as described in the *Guide*, should sufficient interest develop.
- (3) Abstracts for publication, and all questions concerning published abstracts, must be sent to the Machine Computation Committee, c/o A.I.Ch.E.

Three manuals are now available: Line Sizing (Abstract 006-\$30), Liquid-Liquid Heat Exchanger Design (018-\$50), and Nonlinear Estimation (016-\$60).

Scheduled for publication in the next few months are manuals on: Multi-component Distillation (020), Plate-to-Plate Distillation for Complex Towers (017), Piping Flexibility (002), Bubble Cap Tray Design (010), Solution of Counterflow Water Cooling Tower (011), and Multiple Regression Analysis (028).

The decision on whether to have a detailed program manual prepared and published depends on the response to the corresponding abstract. Where sufficient interest has not been shown during the one-year period after publication of a given abstract, the submitter will be released from his commitment to prepare a manual.

The Committee has decided that because of lack of sufficient interest, manuals prepared to A.I.Ch.E. standards will not be published corresponding to several abstracts which appeared in CEP more than a year ago. These abstracts are listed below. In some cases, the submitter is

willing to give a copy of the program and available documentation to interested parties. In such cases, the listing shows the program media and documentation which can be obtained and the person or organization to be contacted.

Those who are interested in having manuals prepared on some of the other programs, particularly those for which abstracts were published in late 1959 and early 1960, should notify the Committee promptly.

Publication of Computer Program Abstracts will be resumed next month.

ABSTRACT No.	PROGRAM TITLE	COMPUTER	DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE FROM
005	Critical shaft speeds	Univac I	.....	.....
007	Box cooler design	IBM 650	Punched cards. Program write up. Diagrammatic flow chart.	E. J. Sledjeski, Arthur G. McKee Co., 2300 Chester Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
008	Flange design	IBM 650	.....	.....
013	Curve plotting routine	IBM 704	Write up, source cards, and binary cards.	H. W. Crandall, Electronic Computer Center, Standard Oil Co. of Calif., 225 Bush St., San Francisco, Calif.
014	Turner method for producing calculations	IBM 704	Write up, source cards and binary cards.	H. W. Crandall (see above)
015	Regression analysis	IBM 704	Program descriptions, symbolic cards and binary cards. Programs have SHARE designation SC-IEMR, SC-RAP and SC-BOP.	SHARE, for SHARE members
019	Specific impulse calculations	Datatron 205	Program write up and listing. .....	H. W. Crandall, (see abs. 013) .....
021	Generalized flash sub-program	IBM 709	Program write up. Diagrammatic flow chart.	M. A. Albright, Phillips Petroleum Corp., Bartlesville, Oklahoma
022	Curve fitting	Datatron 205	.....	.....
022	Mass spectrometer calculations	IBM 704	Binary punched cards. FORTRAN and SAP listings. Data preparation instructions.	J. W. Judd, Research & Eng. Div., Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis 66, Missouri
024	Resistance temperature tables	IBM 704	Program description and FORTRAN listing. FORTRAN cards. Binary cards.	C. W. Woo, Applied Mathematics Section, Research & Eng. Div., Mon- santo Chemical Co., 800 N. Lind- bergh Blvd., St. Louis 66, Missouri
025	Response surface evaluation	IBM 704	Punched cards, binary or FOR- TRAN. Program write up.	A. W. Dickinson, Research & Eng. Div., Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis 66, Missouri



## SPECIFICATIONS: IBM 1620 DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM

Core storage—20,000 digits  
Automatic operation—stored programming  
High computing speed—20 microsecond machine cycle  
Powerful instructions with two data addresses  
Decimal and alphabetic  
Variable field and record length—any size numbers

Advanced programming systems—  
Fortran and symbolic programming  
Compatibility with other computers through Fortran  
Simple console with logging features  
Self checking throughout  
Transistorized circuitry—  
compact, economical, reliable  
Paper tape input and output

The 1620 will meet technical computing requirements too complex for the conventional desk-type calculator. It provides many advantages of larger systems at a much lower cost. In addition, it can be used to support other data processing systems such as the IBM 650, 704, 705, 709, 7070 and 7090.  
Information enters the system from the typewriter of the 1620 Central Processing Unit, or from the 1621 Paper Tape Reader. Output is to the typewriter or 961 Tape Punch.

Machine	Weight in lbs.	Current Requirements	Power cord	Interconnecting cable	Heat Load Specification BTU/Hr
1620	1,000	20 Amps., 115 Volts, single phase  10 Amps., 230 Volts, single phase 6.5 Amps., 208 Volts, three phase	10' 3-Wire for 115 and 230 Volts  10' 4-Wire for 208 Volts	10' signal  10' power	5,000  2,000
1621	280				





**FREE YOUR ENGINEERING STAFF  
FOR MORE CREATIVE WORK . . .**

**IBM 1620** LOW-COST, DESK-SIZE COMPUTER

**RELIEVES YOUR STAFF OF TIME CONSUMING WORK  
...SOLVES WIDE RANGE OF SPECIALIZED PROBLEMS**

Problems that used to tie up your engineering staff for days can now be solved . . . with electronic accuracy . . . in minutes! The IBM 1620 is a low-cost, desk-size engineering computer that solves a tremendous range of chemical engineering problems quickly and easily. The 1620 offers you an economical way to increase staff productivity, helps pave the way for profitable growth.

The 1620 is easy to learn, easy to operate, easy to communicate with. It adapts readily to such specialized problems in the chemical industry as design development, blending problems involving matrix arithmetic, research calculations with differential equations, problems in kinetics, reactor design, statistical design of experiments, and evaluation studies employing techniques such as regression analysis.

IBM also makes available a comprehensive library of mathematical routines and programs as well as reliable customer engineering. These services supporting the 1620 are an important part of IBM Balanced Data Processing. They make it easy for you to make full use of the 1620 in your operations without delay. Like all IBM data processing equipment, the 1620 may be purchased or leased.

**BALANCED DATA PROCESSING**



**IBM**

Dept. 808  
International Business Machines Corporation  
112 East Post Road, White Plains, N. Y.

Please send me further information and complete specifications for the IBM 1620 Engineering Computer. I am particularly interested in:

(engineering application)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



portable  
agitators

screwdriver  
maintenance

Chemineer, Inc. produces what may be the industry's largest line of portable agitators — 26 styles and sizes that use motors through 3 hp. (Not counted are air motor drives.)

An outstanding feature of these portables is that they use standard NEMA "C" flange motors, rather than special motors, so you can get a replacement locally in a matter of hours.

Heat treated alloy steel helical gears are ball bearing mounted, doubly sealed in an oil bath. Housing is a rugged one piece aluminum casting. Performance is warranted.

Please request Bulletin 210 from Chemineer, Inc., 1044 E. First Street, Dayton 2, Ohio.



For more information, circle No. 33

## No water shortage

from page 88

feasible to economically develop some 635 billion gallons per day.

### Conservation still necessary

While the country has an ample national water supply, Hoak admits that many areas have too much or too little, depending on the season, and droughts may unbalance regional water economics. Local water-supply problems also are aggravated by increasing concentration of industry in the more heavily populated areas. Industry can make an important contribution, says Hoak. "There is sound authority for the prediction that increasing industrial reuse of water to 300 percent, from the current average of 100 percent, will permit twice the present output of goods without a significant increase in industrial fresh water demand."

A new organic intermediates plant at Codogno, near Milan, Italy, is one of Montecatini's projects for the coming year. The plant will produce chemicals for use in varnishes and related products. On stream date is spring 1961. The new phthalic anhydride unit at the Montecatini subsidiary, ACNA, Cengio work's went on stream in October.

Chemical Engineering Faculties for 1960-61 is now available. The tenth annual edition of the publication lists a variety of information for over 135 schools in the United States and Canada. Included is information on types of graduate work offered, names of departmental faculty, accreditation, degrees granted. Prepared by the Chemical Engineering Education Projects Committee, A.I.Ch.E., the booklet is free to members. The charge for non-members is \$3.00. Write to: A.I.Ch.E., 25 West 45th St., New York 36, N. Y.

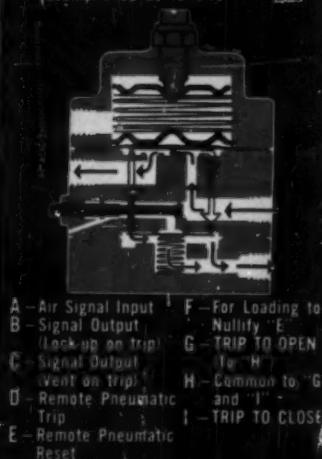
A gas cleaning plant supplied to the British firm Richard Thomas & Baldwins will be used in conjunction with a new oxygen steelmaking rotor furnace. The furnace is being supplied to the Redbourn Works, Scunthorpe, Lincs, by Gutehoffnungshutte. GHH awarded the contract for the plant to Chemical Construction. The unit is believed to be the first application in the United Kingdom of the Chemico P. A. Venturi Scrubber for the elimination of iron oxide fumes from an oxygen steelmaking plant. The installation is expected to be in operation early in 1961.

## PACKAGED pneumatic CONTROL

automatic or manual  
trip or reset = "MITE"



The "MITE" is a snap-acting, adjustable pneumatic switch and/or relay. Venting, lock up and switching are accomplished as follows:



- |                                     |                                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A - Air Signal Input                | F - For Loading to Nullify "E" |
| B - Signal Output                   | G - TRIP TO OPEN               |
| C - Signal Output (Lock up on trip) | H - Common to "G"              |
| D - Signal Output (Vent on trip)    | I - TRIP TO CLOSE              |
| E - Remote Pneumatic Trip           |                                |
| F - Remote Pneumatic Reset          |                                |

Get complete details on the "MITE" Series today

GEORGE W.  
**DAHL**  
COMPANY, INC.

86 TUPELO STREET  
BRISTOL RHODE ISLAND  
CLifford 3-9500

VALVES AND CONTROLS FOR THE  
COMMUNICATIONS PROCESS  
AIRCRAFT AND MARINE INDUSTRIES

For more information, circle No. 30

# CEP Data Service

- **FREE**—Detailed technical data on products and services advertised this month.
- **PLUS**—Carefully selected new offerings of free technical literature.
- **IT'S EASY**—Merely circle appropriate numbers on the Data Post Card, Print your return address and mail.
- **NO POSTAGE REQUIRED.**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION  
CIRCLE  
NUMBERS



## SUBJECT GUIDE to advertised products and services

### EQUIPMENT

**After Coolers** (p. 118). Bulletin 130 from Niagara Blower gives details of the "Aero" after cooler. **Circle 18.**

**Agitators**, portable (p. 92). In 26 styles, sizes up to 3 hp. Bulletin 210 from Chemineer. **Circle 33.**

**Castings**, high-alloy (p. 20). Bulletin 3150 G from Duraloy gives complete technical info on fabrication and applications. **Circle 8.**

**Centrifuges** (p. 10). Technical info from Sharples on types designed to handle any processing requirement. **Circle 71.**

**Centrifuge**, pressurized (p. 8-9). Capacities to 5,000 gal./hr. Technical info from De Laval Separator on the SRG-214 Hermetic centrifuge. **Circle 29-1.**

**Coils**, heat exchanger (p. 99). Removeable-header feature permits complete drainability, easy cleaning. Bulletin R-50 from Aerofin. **Circle 1.**

**Comparators**, colorimetric (p. 117). Handbook from W. A. Taylor has 101 pages of technical data. Other useful info. **Circle 22.**

**Compressors** (p. 12). High pressure, air and gas. Catalog from Norwalk Co. **Circle 27.**

**Computer**, engineering (p. 90-91). Info from IBM on the 1620, low-cost desk-size computer for engineering calculations. **Circle 94.**

**Controls**, pneumatic (p. 92). Automatic or manual, trip or reset. Complete info on the "Mite" Series of packaged pneumatic controls from George W. Dahl. **Circle 30.**

**Control Systems**, electronic (p. 114). Brochure ECD-1 describes services and equipment offered by Flo-Tronics. **Circle 97.**

**Control Systems**, visual (p. 125). Data from Graphic Systems on the "Boardmaster" system. Booklet. **Circle 13.**

**Conveyors**, pneumatic (p. 100). Bulletin 143B from Spencer Turbine. **Circle 20-2.**

**Couplers**, quick (p. 125). Complete technical info from OPW-Jordan. **Circle 19.**

**Crushers**, jaw (p. 115). Capacities to 30 ton/hour. Bulletin 062 from Sturtevant Mill. **Circle 60-1.**

**Crushers**, rotary fine (p. 115). Capacities to 30 ton/hour. Bulletin 063 from Sturtevant Mill. **Circle 60-2.**

**Demineralizers**, packaged (p. 109). Complete technical details from Hungerford & Terry on "Two-Bed" and "Un-A-Bed" standard units. **Circle 64.**

**Detector**, voids (p. 86). Technical data and Bulletin from Tinker & Rasor give complete info on the M-1 Holiday Detector, designed for finding voids in protective coatings. **Circle 42.**

*continued on page 94*

### MATERIALS

**Caustic Soda** (p. 27-28). New 36-page Booklet offered by U. S. Industrial Chemicals. **Circle 101-2.**

**Defoamers**, silicone (p. 98). New Manual on Foam Control offered by Dow Corning. **Circle 7.**

**Dimethylamine** (p. 107). Technical info and price schedule from The Matheson Co., Inc. **Circle 102-2.**

**Gases**, compressed (p. 107). Complete Catalog from The Matheson Co. Inc. **Circle 102-1.**

**Heat Transfer Cement** (p. 119). Bulletin 300 from Thermon Manufacturing gives properties, applications of non-metallic adhesive compound with highly efficient heat transfer properties. **Circle 32.**

**Rubber**, synthetic (p. 85). "Viton" synthetic rubber now improved to give twice former service life at 600°F, greater chemical resistance. Complete technical info from Du Pont. **Circle 67.**

**Rust Solvent** (p. 103). Info from Kano Labs on "Aerokroll" rust solvent. **Circle 72.**

**Sodium** (p. 27-28). Info from U. S. Industrial Chemicals on use of sodium in new hydrocarbon desulfurization process. **Circle 101-1.**

Name .....  
Position .....  
Company .....  
Address .....  
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

### ADVERTISED PRODUCTS & SERVICES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20-1
20-2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29-1
29-2	29-3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
58	59	60-1	60-2	60-3	60-4	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
95	96-1	96-2	97	98	99	100	101-1	101-2	102-1
102-2	103	104	105						

### FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612		

Please enter my subscription to CEP

One yr. ☐ Two yrs. ☐ Three yrs. ☐

(see page 3 for rates)

This Card not valid after March 1961.

Name .....  
Position .....  
Company .....  
Address .....  
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

### ADVERTISED PRODUCTS & SERVICES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20-1
20-2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29-1
29-2	29-3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
58	59	60-1	60-2	60-3	60-4	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
95	96-1	96-2	97	98	99	100	101-1	101-2	102-1
102-2	103	104	105						

### FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612		

Please enter my subscription to CEP

One yr. ☐ Two yrs. ☐ Three yrs. ☐

(see page 3 for rates)

This Card not valid after March 1961.

DECEMBER 1960

DECEMBER 1960



Postage  
Will be Paid  
by  
Addressee

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**  
Post Card Permit No. 48870, Sec. 349, P. L. & E., New York, N. Y.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

25 West 45th Street  
New York 36, New York

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
if Mailed in the  
United States

Postage  
Will be Paid  
by  
Addressee

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**  
Post Card Permit No. 48870, Sec. 349, P. L. & E., New York, N. Y.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

25 West 45th Street  
New York 36, New York

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
if Mailed in the  
United States

### CEP'S DATA SERVICE—Subject guide to advertised products and services CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS ON DATA SERVICE CARD

#### EQUIPMENT from page 93

**Dryers** (p. 102). Complete technical details from C. G. Sargent's Sons on many types of tray and truck dryers. **Circle 75.**

**Filtering Equipment** (p. 29). Info from Industrial Filter & Pump on all types of equipment for liquid clarification, recovery, treatment. **Circle 61.**

**Filter Paper** (p. 32). Twenty-four-page Catalog 357 from Eaton-Dikeman gives complete details. **Circle 93.**

**Flow Meters**, magnetic (p. 26). Full details in Bulletin 20-14 from Foxboro. **Circle 83.**

**Furnaces**, multiple-hearth (p. 116). Bulletin 233 from Nichols Engineering & Research. **Circle 86.**

**Gas Generation Systems** (p. 110). Info from Gas Atmospheres, Inc. on packaged gas generation systems. **Circle 100.**

**Heat Exchangers** (p. 4). Bulletins HE and CI from DOWNTOWN Iron Works describe fabrication and testing procedures used in manufacture of heat exchangers. **Circle 6.**

**Heat Exchangers** (p. 8-9). Technical info from De Laval Separator. **Circle 29-2.**

**Heat Exchangers** (p. 101). Proved engineering design, guaranteed job ratings, complete fabricating facilities. General Catalog from Engineers and Fabricators, Inc. **Circle 37.**

**Heat Exchangers** (p. 119). Booklet on Cost Engineering from Western Supply Co. **Circle 68.**

**Heat Exchangers**, standardized (p. 113). New bulletin 820 from Manning & Lewis gives technical details of full line. **Circle 17.**

**Joints**, expansion (p. 87). Technical info from Badger Manufacturing. **Circle 41.**

**Kettles** (p. 116). Info from Hubbert on kettles and tanks in stainless, nickel, Inconel, copper, Monel, titanium. **Circle 39.**

**Kettles**, processing (p. 118). Bulletin 600 from Bethlehem Foundry and Machine describes kettles for reaction, agitation, heat transfer, etc. **Circle 2.**

**Manway**, quick-opening (p. 103). Complete details in General Catalog from Lenape Hydraulic Pressing & Forging. **Circle 62.**

**Mills**, ball (p. 97). Paul O. Abbe offers Handbook of Ball and Pebble Mill Operation. **Circle 87.**

**Mills**, grinding, cage (p. 109). Handles wet, sticky, or gummy materials without plugging or slowing operations. Info from Stedman Foundry and Machine. **Circle 63.**

**Mills**, grinding, fluid-energy (p. 30). Complete info from Fluid Energy Processing & Equipment on "Jet-O-Mizer" mills, "Jet-O-Clone" dust collectors, testing and custom grinding services. **Circle 9.**

**Mills**, hammer (p. 115). Reduce to 20 mesh. Rates up to 30 ton/hour. Bulletin 084 from Sturtevant Mill. **Circle 63-4.**

**Mixers** (p. 95). Impellers can be raised and lowered with no process interruption. Bulletin LL-60 from Philadelphia Gear. **Circle 88.**

**Mixer**, continuous (p. 88). Bulletin RL-200 from Gabb Special Products gives complete details of the "Shear-Flow" mixer. **Circle 35.**

**Mixers**, portable (p. 114). Specially designed for small batch processes. Bulletin 530-E from Eastern Industries. **Circle 54.**

**Mixers**, portable (p. OBC).  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 3 hp, gear or direct drive. Bulletin 520 from Mixing Equipment. **Circle 96-2.**

**Mixers**, propeller-type (p. OBC). Complete technical data in Bulletin B-521 from Mixing Equipment. **Circle 96-1.**

**Mixing Equipment** (p. 22). Bulletins T-11 and T-1159 from General American Transportation. **Circle 28.**

**Nozzles**, spray (p. 6). Catalog 1 from Monarch Mfg. Works. **Circle 16.**

**Ovens**, industrial (p. 114). Bulletin 201-1 DT from Despatch Oven Co. gives details of new PLHD Series of preheating and drying ovens. **Circle 34.**

**Packers**, vibrating (p. 5). For boxes, cans, cartons, kegs, drums, barrels, up to 750 lb. Bulletin 401 from B. F. Gump. **Circle 12.**

**Packing**, tower, plastic (p. 36). Data from U. S. Stoneware on Pall Rings, available in polypropylene and high-density polyethylene, and on special order in PVC and polystyrene. **Circle 36.**

**Piping**, corrosion-resistant (p. 7). Info from Resistoflex on "Fluoroflex-T" piping products, specially processed of Teflon resins, for resistance to corrosives up to 500°F. **Circle 59.**

**Preheater**, air (p. 13). Brochure from Air Preheater Corp on "The Ljungstrom Air Preheater for Process Equipment." **Circle 66.**

**Processor**, thin-film, centrifugal (p. 108). Info from Kontro on the "Ajust-O-Film" continuous reactor. **Circle 73.**

**Pumps** (p. IFC). Standard or self-priming, heads to 345 ft., capacities to 3,500 gal./min. Bulletin P-4-100 from Duriron. **Circle 55.**

**Pumps**, canned (p. 11). Composite Bulletin 1100 from Chempump Div., Fostoria Corp. **Circle 5.**

**Pumps**, centrifugal, vertical-shaft (p. 113). Sizes from 1 to 16 in., capacities to 8,000 gal./min., heads to 230 ft. Pump Selector from Nagle Pumps. **Circle 57.**

**Pumps**, gear, steam-jacketed (p. 109). Bulletin 17-A from Schutte and Koerting describes complete line. **Circle 21.**

**Pumps**, jacketed (p. 117). Specially designed for handling viscous materials. New Bulletin J-57 from Hetherington & Berner. **Circle 38.**

**Pyrometers** (p. 109). Accurate temperature readings from minus 40 to plus 200°F in 3 to 5 seconds. Bulletin 2146C contains detailed specifications. Alnor Instrument, Div. of Illinois Testing Laboratories. **Circle 14.**

**Rolls**, crushing (p. 115). Rates to 87 ton/hour. Three types. Bulletin 065 from Sturtevant Mill. **Circle 60-3.**

**Screen**, vibrating (p. 8-9). Complete technical data from De Laval Separator on the "Synco-Matic" screen classifier. **Circle 29-3.**

**Scrubbers**, fume (p. 14). Complete Catalog from Croll-Reynolds gives applications of Jet-Venturi fume scrubbers. **Circle 3.**

**Seals**, mechanical (p. 96). Technical info from Durametallic on the "Dura Seal." **Circle 76.**

**Separation Equipment**, solid-liquid (p. 25). Complete technical info from Bird Machine. **Circle 58.**

**Sulfur Burner** (p. 115). Bulletin 100 from Chemipulp Process Inc. describes the Chemipulp-KC jet-type sulfur burner. **Circle 4.**

*continued on page 96*

#### SERVICES

**Design and Construction** (p. 18-19). Technical info from Lummus. **Circle 43.**

**Design and Construction** (p. 21). Details from M. W. Kellogg on its facilities for design, engineering, and construction in the U.S. and abroad. **Circle 65.**

**Design and Construction** (p. 23). Werkspoor (Netherlands) offers plants for ammonia synthesis, nitric acid, nitro-limestone, nitrophosphate, calcium nitrate, ammonium sulfate, urea. Technical data. **Circle 70.**

**Design and Construction** (p. IBC). Info from Ralph M. Parsons on world-wide design, engineering, construction services. **Circle 84.**

**Fabrication**, process equipment (p. 111). Info from Edw. Renneburg & Sons on dryers, coolers, separators in aluminum, other alloys. **Circle 56.**

**Transportation**, marine (p. 24). Info from National Marine Service on any type of water transportation. **Circle 40.**



# NOW...you can raise and lower mixing impellers with no process interruption...

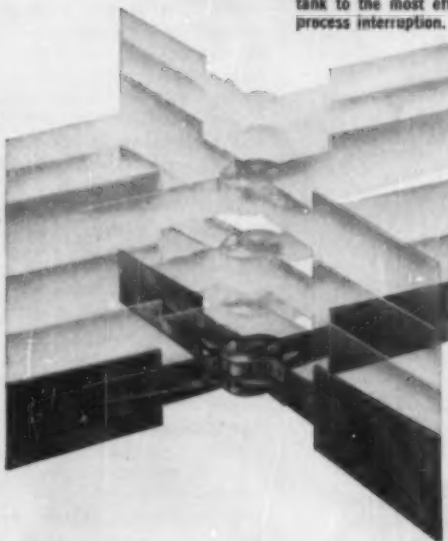
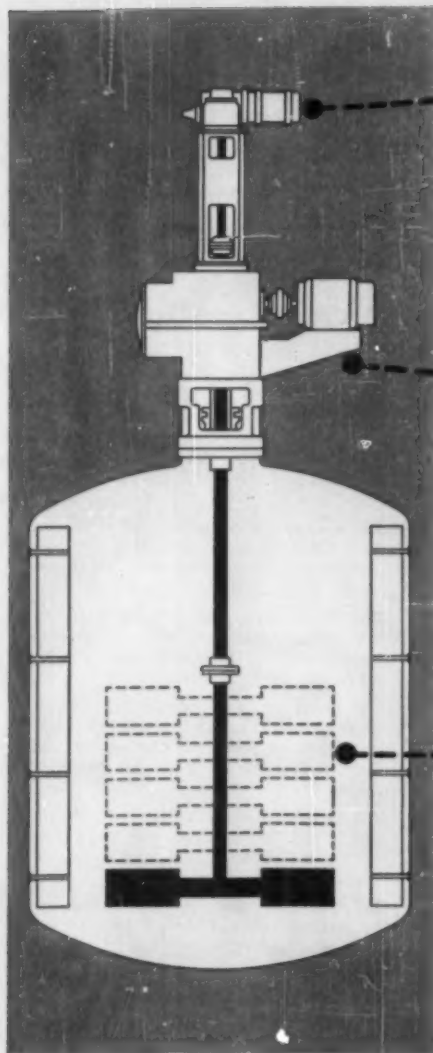
Philadelphia Limitorque raises and lowers mixer shaft—either automatically or by push button control.



Philadelphia mixer drive rotates shaft—applies full torque at all shaft positions.



Mixing impeller can be raised or lowered in the tank to the most effective position... with no process interruption.



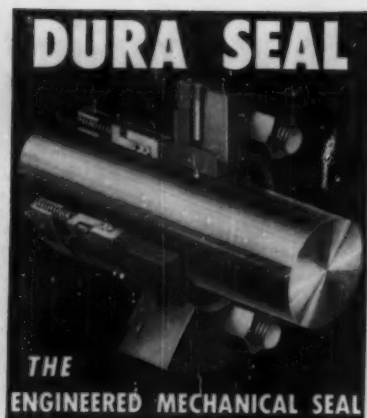
This combination of Philadelphia Mixer power transmission components gives you optimum mixer performance at all times. Mixing can continue at full tank pressure while impeller position is changed, and there is no danger of product contamination because it can be done without opening the tank.

Many processors are already taking advantage of this unusual mixer design feature. Why not learn how Philadelphia lifting-lowering mixers can improve the effectiveness of your mixing operations. For full information, send for Bulletin LL-60.

## philadelphia mixers

PHILADELPHIA GEAR CORPORATION  
King of Prussia (Suburban Philadelphia), Penna.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 88



... spells out the  
answer to your  
sealing problems

- D**ecreases maintenance expense
- U**naffected by corrosives
- R**otates with the shaft
- A**adjusts itself automatically
- S**eals abrasive liquids
- E**liminates scoring of shafts
- A**daptable to standard stuffing boxes
- L**essens power costs

For free engineering counsel on  
your sealing problems... write



**DURAMETALLIC CORPORATION**  
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

For more information, circle No. 76

## CEP'S DATA SERVICE—

### Subject guide to advertised products and services

CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS ON DATA SERVICE CARD

#### EQUIPMENT from page 94

**Tanks** (p. 116). Catalog from Groban Supply lists fluid and gas pressure tanks in stainless and carbon steel. **Circle 11.**

**Tanks, wood, polymer-lined** (p. 103). Data on "Polycel" linings, also Bulletins 1 through 5 on comparative costs, maintenance, chemical resistance. Wendnagel. **Circle 69.**

**Thermal Conductivity Equipment.** (p. 112). Data from Industrial Instruments

Engineering on gas analyzer, sensing cells, power supply. **Circle 31.**

**Vacuum Cleaner, industrial** (p. 100). Catalog 155B "Industrial Vacuum" from Spencer Turbine gives complete details. **Circle 20-1.**

**Valves, diaphragm, control** (p. 34). Valve Engineering Data Catalog, Bulletin CV53 from Kieley & Mueller. **Circle 15.**

**Valve Positioner** (p. 114). Bulletin E-3560 gives complete details of Type 3560. Fisher Governor Co. **Circle 10.**

## SUBJECT GUIDE to free technical literature

CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS ON DATA SERVICE CARD

### EQUIPMENT

**301 Air Conditioning Unit.** A 60-page Bulletin from American Air Filter Co., Inc., contains entire new line of packaged central station air conditioning units.

**302 Algebraic Compiler.** A 32-page Manual from Bendix Corp. presents information for mastering the G-15 ALGO compiler.

**303 Analyzer, amino acids.** Brochure from Beckman Instruments Inc., describes Model 120 amino acid analyzer.

**304 Analyzer-Monitor.** Information concerning a new gas analyzer-monitor for monitoring missile fuel atmospheres from Industrial Instruments Eng. Corp.

**305 Control System, pump and valves.** Information from The Vapor Recovery Systems Co. describes the Varelectric, a new two-wire system for controlling electrically operated equipment.

**306 Controls, valve.** Bulletin 21-60 from Philadelphia Gear Corp. presents information on type P-2 and P-3 Limiting torque valve controls.

**307 Conveyors, screw.** Bulletin 83-A describes standard and industrial gas-tight screw conveyors from Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc.

**308 Couplings, corrosion-resistant.** Details for a flexible couple made from 316 SS and glass-filled DuPont Teflon for pumps handling corrosive media from Eco Eng. Co.

**309 Cryogenic System.** Data Sheets for a new, self-contained miniature cryogenic electronic cooling system from Air Products, Inc.

**310 Digital System.** Information from Instron Eng. Co. describes the new dynamic digital system for high speed operations in quality control and statistical testing.

### MATERIALS

**350 Alcohol, federal regulations.** An up-to-date guide to federal regulations governing use of industrial alcohol is available from U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co.

**351 Alkoxy Compounds.** Data Sheets from The Harshaw Chemical Co. describes new aluminum and zirconium alkoxy compounds and gives uses.

**352 Alkyl Bromides.** Information on cetyl, hexyl, myristyl, and stearyl bromides available from Michigan Chemical Corp.

**353 Alloys, high-temperature.** A 20-page Booklet is quick reference for properties of complete line of Haynes Stellite Company's high-temperature alloys.

**354 Catalysts.** Catalog covering entire line of Girdler catalysts for the petroleum and chemical industry is available from Chemetron Corp.

**355 Catalyst, urethane foam.** Bulletin on properties of Fomrez catalyst for urethane foams from Witco Chemical Co., Inc.

**356 Coating, corrosion resistant.** Information available from Carboline Co. for Carbo Zinc 11 corrosion-resistant coating for process equipment.

**357 Coatings, flame-plated.** Bulletins from Linde Co. contain physical data and characteristics of flame-plated coatings.

**358 Diallyl Phthalate Resin.** A 26-page Booklet of properties, uses, and molding requirements of compounds based on Dapon from Food Machinery and Chemical Corp.

**359 Ethers.** A new 40-page Booklet from Union Carbide Chemicals Co. describes properties and uses of ethers and glycol diethers.

continued on page 98

## DEVELOPMENT OF THE MONTH



### MULTIPLE POSITION CONTROL (Circle 601 on Data Post Card)

A new electrical-mechanical servo device, called the Hanna-Powr Positioner, which automatically positions valves, float levels, hopper gates, etc. to any of several predetermined positions has been developed by Hanna Engineering Works.

The positioner is used in conjunction with various types of power mechanisms such as air or hydraulic cylinder, along with solenoid valves applied to operate a pipeline flow valve. By operating a remote position selector control switch, the valve will be opened or closed to any pre-set position. A return read-out signal indicates when this position has been achieved.

The above photo shows a positioner installed to regulate a pipe line valve by remote control. Adjustments of the limit switches to change the position-stops are made by simply loosening two screws and moving the switches. The control box is shown at the right.

For more information, Circle 601 on Data Post Card.

**360 Material of Construction, Glasteel.** A new 20-page Bulletin from The Pfau-dler Co. presents the manufacturing steps, properties, uses of Glasteel.

**351 Phthaloyl Chlorides.** Data Sheet 827 on iso- and terephthaloyl chloride used as synthetic fiber raw materials from Hooker Chemical Corp.

**362 Plastics.** A 20-page Booklet gives a general description of the plastics produced by B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.

*continued on page 98*

## SERVICES

**370 Causticizing, trends.** Technical Reprint 3321 from Dorr-Oliver Inc. describes trends in continuous causticizing in the pulp and paper industry.

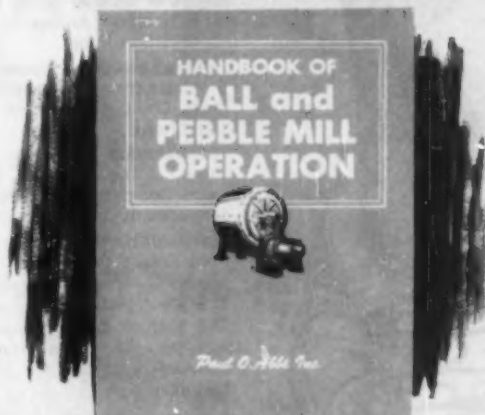
**371 Computer Solution, phase equilibrium.** A 7-page Report from Computer Systems, Inc. describes solutions to multi-component equilibrium problem with Dystac computer.

**372 Corrosion Data.** A chart from Nooter Corp. lists resistance of common materials of construction against variety of process media.

**373 Ion Exchange.** A 152-page Manual entitled "Duolite Ion-Exchange Manual" for technical reference is available from Chemical Process Co.

**380 Services, design, fabrication.** New Brochure from Chicago Bridge & Iron Co. shows products and services in nuclear, chemical, petroleum, cryogenics field.

# IMPROVE YOUR BALL MILLING OPERATIONS



## THIS 36 PAGE BOOK WILL HELP YOU

This profusely illustrated 36 page book gives you the benefit of more than 50 years of Paul O. Abbe experience with Ball and Pebble Mill operation.

It covers such subjects as:

### PRINCIPLES OF GRINDING

Speed of Mill—Quantity, Type and Size of Grinding Media—Consistency of Material in Wet Grinding—Size of Mill.

### GOOD MILLING PROCEDURES

Discharge of wet and dry Materials—Jackets—Venting & Pressure of Mills—Cleaning & Maintenance of Mills—Paint Grinding.

### CONTROLS FOR BETTER GRINDING

Thermostatic Control—Revolution Counters—Blackboard Watchmen—Instruments for Measuring Viscosity—Timing Devices & Automatic Switches—Pressure Controls—Measuring Fineness of Wet Materials—Pilot Plants.

### TYPES OF MILLS & LININGS

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Write for a copy today.

**PAUL O. ABBE**

271 CENTER AVENUE LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY

BALL & PEBBLE MILLS • DRY & PASTE MIXERS • DRYERS & BLENDERS

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 87



# Bear Down on FOAM



## with Dow Corning Silicone Defoamers\*

There's a right tool for every job. In foam control it's Dow Corning silicone anti-foamers or defoamers . . . job-proved thousands of times over as the most efficient, most economical, and most versatile foam suppressors available.

\* At prescribed levels, are sanctioned by FDA

## FREE SAMPLE and new manual on foam control



Dept. 2012

Please rush a FREE SAMPLE of a Dow Corning silicone defoamer for my product or process, which is (indicate if food, aqueous, oil or other):

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

For more information, circle No. 7

## CEP'S DATA SERVICE—

### Subject guide to free technical literature

CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS ON DATA SERVICE CARD

#### MATERIALS from page 97

**363 Polyethylene Emulsification.** Report from Eastman Chemical Products, Inc. outlines procedure used to prepare non-ionic emulsions.

**364 Polysulfide Rubber.** New Bulletin PS-1 from Thiokol Chemical Corp. gives results of tests to define the resistance of polysulfide rubber to halogenated hydrocarbon fluids.

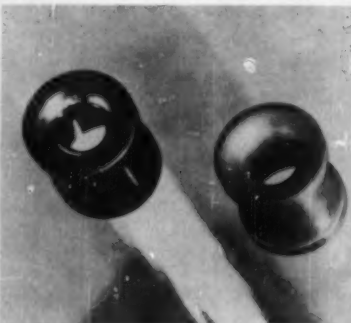
**365 Refractories, fireclay.** An 8-page Brochure from Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. gives features of some fire-clay bricks.

**366 Spherical Powders, metals and alloys.** A new 8-page Bulletin from Linde Co. describes spherical powders produced by a new process.

**367 Surfactants, anionic.** Information from Antara Chemicals Div. of General Aniline & Film Corp. describes new line of anionic surfactants.

**368 Sulfuric Acid.** A 40-page data book includes uses, manufacture, properties, handling, analysis of  $H_2SO_4$  from Allied Chemical Corp.

#### DEVELOPMENT OF THE MONTH



#### SUPER GRAPHITE

(Circle 603 on Data Post Card)

A series of high-density super graphites showing promise as high temperature materials to meet missile and space requirements are being produced by National Carbon Co.

The new recrystallized graphite, produced by a revolutionary hot-working process, has approximately two to three times the high temperature strength of conventional graphites. The super graphite has a highly reduced creep rate at 5500°F compared to conventional graphites which exhibit high creep at 4500°F, thus extending service 1000°F.

The density of the new material is 2.16 which closely approaches the 2.26 theoretical density. Conventional artificial graphites range in density around 1.85.

The photo above shows a rocket motor nozzle insert made from the recrystallized graphite at the left compared with a conventional graphite insert at the right. There appears to be no technological limitations to the sizes in which this material can be produced.

For more information, Circle 603 on Data Post Card.

#### EQUIPMENT from page 96

**311 Disperser.** Information available from Charles Ross & Son Co. describes new stationary tank type dispersers.

**312 Drainers, liquid.** A 12-page Bulletin from Armstrong Machine Works describes line of float type drainers for discharging liquids from gases under pressure.

**314 Equipment, dust handling.** A 44-page Book from Gelman Instrument Co. describes equipment for dust surveys, air pollution analysis, sub-micron filtration.

**315 Equipment, process.** A new 16-page Catalog includes data on process systems and vessels from Patterson Foundry and Machine Co.

**316 Equipment, processing.** A 16-page Bulletin G560 describes complete line of process equipment offered by Edw. Renneburg & Sons Co.

**317 Evaporator, wiped-film.** Bulletin 991 from The Pfaudler Co. presents features and uses of their wiped-film evaporator.

**318 Feeders.** Bulletin F-9 from Fuller Co. describes blow-through type revolve-er feeders for solid materials.

**319 Filter, water.** Information from Sparkler Mfg. Co. describes its new vacuum or pressure-type filter for clarification of process plant water.

**320 Filter Chambers.** Bulletin 401 contains details of corrosion resistant miniature filter chambers from Sethco Mfg. Corp.

**321 Flanges, steel.** Catalog of drop forged steel flanges from Harrisburg Steel Co.

**322 Gasket, blowout-proof.** Information on a new high pressure series of standard ASA flange gaskets available from Parker Seal Co.

**323 Heaters, gas and electric.** Bulletins from Despatch Oven Co. describes new line of gas and electric heaters.

**324 Heaters, storage water.** An 8-page Brochure introduces new line of storage water heaters from Niagara Weldments Inc.

**325 Heat Exchangers.** New Catalog of line of heat exchangers and selection charts from Old Dominion Iron & Steel Co.

**326 Heat Transfer Equipment.** Bulletin 800, a digest of heat transfer equipment, is available from Brown Fintube Co.

**327 Hose.** Bulletin 627 from Aeroquip Corp. serves as hose selection guide for use with 112 common materials.

**328 Ovens, dielectric.** Bulletin 60-E from Young Brothers Co. covers line of batch-type and conveyorized dielectric ovens and radio frequency generators.

**329 Packed Column, auxiliaries.** A 31-page Design Manual entitled "Support Plates Distributors and Hold-down Plates for Packed Towers" is available from The U. S. Stoneware Co.

**330 Paint Finishing Systems.** A 12-page Bulletin describing complete paint finishing systems from J. O. Ross Eng.

**331 Pipe.** Brochure from The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. contains data on Yaloy steel pipe.

**337 Process Control, electronic.** An 8-page Brochure describes closed-loop, all-electronic process control systems from Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.

**339 Pump.** Features of the new Corovane, positive displacement pump with hydraulically actuated vanes available from Corken's, Inc.

**340 Reaction Vessel, batch.** Details for batch vessel for heating high purity materials from Glas-Col Apparatus Co.

**341 Recorders-Indicators.** New 48-page Electronik recorder Catalog from Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

**342 Regulators, pressure.** Bulletin 132 gives details on Reliance type CBVA 400 and 600 pressure regulators from American Meter Co.

**343 Tubes, condenser.** Applications and advantages of integrally finned tubes available in Trufin Catalog from Wolverine Tube Div. of Calumet & Hecla, Inc.

**344 Tubing, titanium alloy.** Data Memorandum 27 describes titanium and titanium alloy tubing from Superior Tube Co.

**345 Tubing, weight tables.** A 16-page Brochure of weight tables for welded steel pipe available from Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

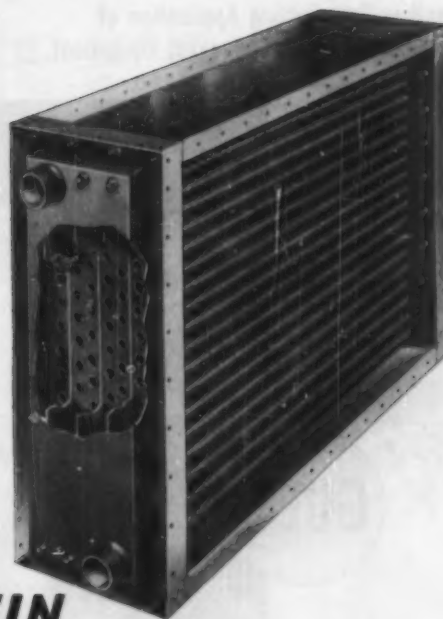
**347 Valves, graphite angle.** Data available for corrosion resistant piston-type angle valves using Impervite graphite from Falls Industries, Inc.

**348 Valves, loading.** Details of features and improvements of 417 and 418 loading valves from OPW-Jordan Corp.

**349 Wire Cloth.** Loose leaf specification Catalog of industrial wire cloth and screen from The Cleveland Wire Cloth and Mfg. Co.

#### A.I.Ch.E. Membership

Brochure—"Know Your Institute"—tells objective aim and benefits to chemical engineers who join this nation-wide organization, includes membership blank. Circle number 600 on Data Post Card.



## AEROFIN

### TYPE R

## Removable-Header WATER COILS

- Complete Drainability
- Easily Cleaned
- High Heat Transfer

Completely drainable and easily cleaned, AeroFin Type "R" coils are specially designed for installations where frequent mechanical cleaning of the inside of the tubes is required.

The use of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " O.D. tubes permits the coil to drain completely through the water and drain connections and, in installations where sediment is a problem, the coil can be pitched in either direction. The simple removal of a single gasketed plate at each end of the coil exposes every tube, and makes thorough cleaning possible from either end.

The finned tubes are staggered in the direction of air flow, resulting in maximum heat transfer. Casings are standardized for easy installation.

Write for Bulletin No. R-50

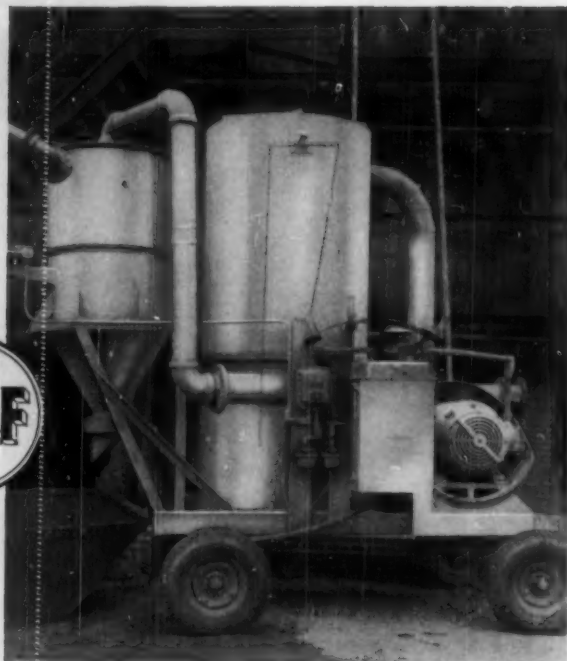
## AEROFIN CORPORATION

101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse 3, N.Y.

AeroFin is sold only by manufacturers of fan system apparatus. List on request.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 1

## Another Cost-Cutting Application of SPENCER Cleaning-Conveying Equipment

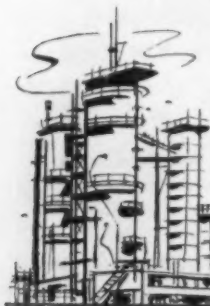


## THIS SPENCER VACUUM CLEANER *Speeds* CLEANING OF CRACKER

- SPENT CATALYST IS REMOVED HOT
- FURNACE TUBE CLEANING IS SIMPLIFIED

In cleaning the fixed bed catalyst chamber, there's less time lost for cooling. With large hose and gulper tool, spent catalyst is removed from trays still hot.

Furnace cleaning is easier, too, thanks to Spencer vacuum. Formerly, soot accumulations had to be blown off the outside of the tubes. Now, workers quickly and safely remove soot by use of vacuum.



NOTE: Where platinum base catalysts are used, this costly material can be reclaimed completely. None is blown away during cleaning.

For helpful information on solving your cleaning or pneumatic conveying problems, request:  
Catalog No. 155B, "Industrial Vacuum"  
Bulletin No. 143B, "Pneumatic Conveying"



**The SPENCER**  
TURBINE COMPANY  
HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 20

## A.I.Ch.E. Candidates

The following is a list of candidates for the designated grades of membership in A.I.Ch.E., recommended for election by the Committee on Admissions. These names are listed in accordance with Article III, Section 2 of the Constitution of A.I.Ch.E.

Objections to the election of any of these candidates from Members and Associate Members will receive careful consideration if received before January 15, 1961, at the office of the Secretary, A.I.Ch.E., 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

### Member

Blanchard, W. J., Jr., Houma, La.  
Brodeur, C. H., Scheveningen, Holland  
Christenson, P. L., Holliday, Texas  
Claiborne, K., El Paso, Texas  
Crawford, R. J., Claymont, Del.  
Deigmeier, N. J., New York, N. Y.  
Findley, M. E., Auburn, Ala.  
Funk, H. F., Toronto, Ont., Canada  
Gerow, R. F., Berkeley Heights, N. J.  
Hall, E. P., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Hanson, G. E., Corpus Christi, Texas  
Hirschland, H. E., Rochester, N. Y.  
Hochstetler, W. M., Monroe, La.  
Hotchkiss, O. T., Jr., Port Arthur, Texas  
Jackson, W. W., Short Hills, N. J.  
Jones, D. M., Beaumont, Texas  
Kang, T. L., Brecksville, Ohio  
Kosiba, J. K., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Kovalsky, S. J., Rahway, N. J.  
Lawrence, G., New York, N. Y.  
Livingston, E. N., Longview, Texas  
Loretta, P. B., Mexico, D. F., Mexico  
McMillan, A. K., Pensacola, Fla.  
Metheny, D. E., E. Chicago, Ind.  
Nicholson, C. T., Whiting, Ind.  
O'Donnell, E., Sao Paulo, Brazil  
Powell, B. E., Berkeley, Calif.

### Associate Member

Anderson, N. T., Seattle, Wash.  
Ashline, R. C., Shortsville, N. Y.  
Baldwin, L. C., Belpre, Ohio  
Barber, T. R., II, La Habra, Calif.  
Barnard, R. H., Morgantown, W. Va.  
Benner, F. E., Jr., Wadsworth, Ohio  
Bixler, H. J., Bound Brook, N. J.  
Blacker, R. A., Ithaca, N. Y.  
Boyer, L. D., Ponca City, Okla.  
Brady, P. W., Grimsar, La.  
Bresan, V. P., III, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bruce, R. G., Ponca City, Okla.  
Caras, G. J., Huntsville, Ala.  
Chikahian, R., Gardena, Calif.  
Chun, M. S., Atlanta, Ga.  
Clark, R. A., Beaumont, Texas  
Clarke, W. M., No. Haven, Conn.  
Cupit, C. R., Houston, Texas  
Czikk, A. M., Tonawanda, N. Y.  
Daso, T. S., Berkeley, Calif.  
Dascher, R. E., St. Louis, Mo.  
Davidson, G. L., Klamath Falls, Ore.  
Davis, E. J., Spokane, Wash.  
Dodohara, H. A., Seabrook, N. J.  
Dole, R. M., Port Arthur, Texas  
Drews, R. E., Louisville, Ky.  
Durway, J. W., Freeport, Texas  
Erickson, A. H., Spring Valley, N. Y.  
Farmer, R. C., Huntsville, Ala.  
Foley, T. G., Venice, Ill.  
Forbes, A. G., St. Louis, Mo.  
Foster, N., Clayton, Mo.  
Francolini, R. P., Broomall, Pa.  
Freedman, J. L., Wilmington, Del.  
Gallagher, T. L., Corpus Christi, Texas  
Geary, N. C., Pensacola, Fla.  
Gensler, J. D., Lake Jackson, Texas  
Goda, J. J., Jr., Springfield, Mass.  
Goobie, T., III, Arcadia, Calif.  
Haas, C. N., Highland Heights, Ohio  
Harlan, H. J., Channelview, Texas  
Hauser, E. R., Las Vegas, Nevada  
Hendrikse, E. E., Brentwood, Mo.  
Hershey, D., Knoxville, Tenn.



Hooker, R. L., Aiken, S. C.  
 Hough, A. L., Groves, Texas  
 Hughes, W. J., Plainfield, N. J.  
 Hunt, D. F., W. Lafayette, Ind.  
 Hymel, J. A., Gramercy, La.  
 Jackson, J. R., Midland, Mich.  
 Jones, J. A., Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Jones, R. A., Lake Jackson, Texas  
 Kaye, N. A., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Knight, A. T., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Kwentus, G. K., Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Linsley, J. N., Freeport, Texas  
 MacLusa, C. J., Plaquemine, La.  
 Martin, D. S., Ruston, La.  
 Martindale, R. F., St. Louis, Mo.  
 Mathe, A. E., Edmonton, Alta., Canada  
 Matthews, C. W., Jr., Overland Park, Kans.  
 Mattioli, L. A., Penns Grove, N. J.  
 Maung, M., Bangson, Burma  
 McClary, J. E., Serepta, La.  
 McNeill, A. J., Jr., New York, N. Y.  
 Mercurio, A. A., Jr., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio  
 Moredock, K. A., Rice's Landing, Pa.  
 Mueller, M. H., Port Neches, Texas  
 Myers, T. O., Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Nallaperumal, U., Cincinnati, Ohio  
 Nason, D. K., New York, N. Y.  
 Navickis, L. L., Chicago, Ill.  
 Nethery, W. B., Jr., Baytown, Texas  
 Peoples, M. A., Nashville, Tenn.  
 Perdue, W. W., St. Louis, Mo.  
 Pfeiffer, R., Bronx, N. Y.  
 Phillips, D. D., Charleston, W. Va.  
 Prubalos, J. J., Jr., Bayside, N. Y.  
 Pullen, J. C., Akron, Ohio  
 Rasmussen, J. L., Webster Groves, Mo.  
 Rotter, Q. F., St. Louis, Mo.  
 Rushing, P. L., Albany, Calif.  
 Ryan, J. L., Tulsa, Okla.  
 Savrick, M. D., Tarrytown, N. Y.  
 Schonaerts, J. J., St. Louis, Mo.  
 Serfama, J. T., Bethlehem, Pa.  
 Siao, S. Y., Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Silman, R. W., New Brunswick, N. J.  
 Sinkar, S. V., Bartlesville, Okla.  
 Smith, A. C., Mobile, Ala.  
 Smith, C. A., II, Kingsport, Tenn.  
 Smith, H. T., Jr., Baton Rouge, La.  
 Smith, M. J., Army Chem. Center, Md.  
 Smoot, L. D., Springville, Utah  
 Snell, H. A., Boise, Idaho  
 Sorotzkin, J., Ventura, Calif.  
 Sterbens, R. F., Cleveland, Ohio  
 Stevenson, W. R., Lake Charles, La.  
 Taliaferro, R. W., Odessa, Texas  
 Tankersley, G. H., College Sta., Texas  
 Thomas, J. C., Pasadena, Md.  
 Thompson, D. C., San Francisco, Calif.  
 Thompson, T. L., Atlanta, Ga.  
 Uthoff, C. J., St. Louis, Mo.  
 van der Hoeven, W. R., Dunbar, W. Va.  
 Watkins, G. D., Redondo Beach, Calif.  
 White, J. S., Badrap, La.  
 Wilcox, W. R., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Wright, R. F., Robstown, Texas  
 Wurmbrand, H. G., E. Orange, N. J.

#### Affiliate

Anderson, A. B., El Cerrito, Calif.  
 Medwed, M., Haifa, Israel  
 Sloan, C. R., Houston, Texas  
 Sturchio, J., San Francisco, Calif.

A Japanese company to produce neoprene synthetic rubber will be formed by Du Pont and Showa Denko K.K. of Tokyo. The 18 million pounds a year plant will be located at Kawasaki, near an existing Showa Denko facility. Both Du Pont and Showa Denko are contributing capital to the jointly owned corporation, which will utilize process information and consulting services from du Pont.

Part of planned phthalate ester production at Monsanto, a new unit will add 50 million pounds to company capacity for Santicizer 160, one of the firm's largest selling proprietary plasticizers. Also in the mill on the new 650 acre site in Gloucester, N. J., are

a 20 million pounds a year benzyl chloride plant, and a major anhydride plant. All three units are scheduled for early 1962 operation.

Catalytic Combustion Corp. has become a fully owned subsidiary of Universal Oil Products Co. through a mutual exchange of stock. They will continue to operate from their Detroit offices.

A five fold increase in capacity to

produce active alumina is planned by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical. A \$700,000 production unit at its Baton Rouge, La., works will make Kaiser's spherical active alumina for chemical and petroleum processing industries.

Construction is proceeding on the titanium dioxide unit at Montecatini's Spinetta Marengo works, near Alessandria, Italy. When finished, the addition will increase production from 18,000 to 40,000 metric tons a year.



## Specialized EFCO Experience Solves Specific HEAT TRANSFER PROBLEMS...

Years of experience in engineering and fabricating of heat exchangers for the wide range of temperatures/pressures encountered in refining-petrochemical-natural gasoline plant processes enables EFCO to offer service-proved engineering design and guaranteed job rating. Gulf Oil Corporation is one of many process equipment users who are benefiting from EFCO's specialized experience and engineering efficiency.

This Gulf Oil Corporation installation of Efcu units, in Gulf's Port Arthur Refinery, is typical of the many high-pressure, high-temperature exchangers designed and fabricated by EFCO.

#### EFCO'S FOUR POINT PROGRAM PROVIDES:

- service-proved engineering design • guaranteed job-ratings • complete fabricating facilities
- technical service before, during and after installation

ASK OUR GULF COAST CUSTOMERS—THEY KNOW US WELL

Write for General Catalog

ENGINEERS AND FABRICATORS, INC.

P. O. BOX 7395

HOUSTON 8, TEXAS



For more information, turn to Data Service card, Circle No. 37

WHERE TRAY OR TRUCK DRYING IS CALLED FOR



THERE'S A  
**SARGENT  
DRYER**  
to do the job...  
easier, better,  
most economically



Where completely flexible operation in the batch drying of many different materials is necessary, where speed of cleaning to prevent contamination is of utmost importance, the performance of SARGENT Tray and Truck Dryers is unsurpassed. These dryers are at work everywhere throughout the chemical process industries. They are protecting the color, flavor, texture of fine foods. They are working on pigments, explosives, pharmaceuticals, and many other products where extreme care is needed. They are at work in petro-chemical labs and development plants, in rubber product research and development, in biology labs . . . and in classified fields.

Modern, streamlined, with complete recording and control instrumentation, with every known safety device for protection of material and personnel — from two trays to two hundred trays — these SARGENTS do their job . . . thoroughly, dependably, gently. Every SARGENT Dryer carries a firm performance guarantee.

Whatever your drying problem, SARGENT can help you. Let us show you how.

**C. G. SARGENT'S SONS CORPORATION**

Graniteville, SINCE 1852 Massachusetts

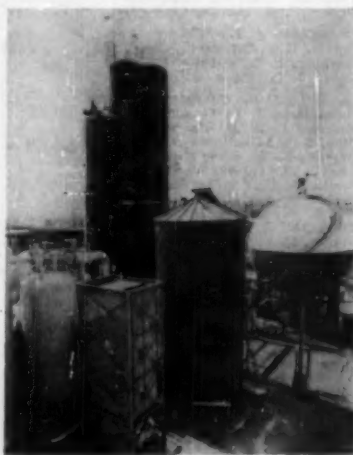
PHILADELPHIA • CINCINNATI • CHARLOTTE • ATLANTA • HOUSTON • DETROIT  
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • TORONTO

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 75

## industrial news

A step up in research is planned at Pfaudler, with a \$34 million technical center due for construction near Rochester, N. Y. The center will house the Engineering Service and Product Development Departments as well as Research. Three major areas of work will be in the ceramic, metallurgical, and organic fields.

A third major plant expansion now under way at Hodag Chemical will further increase production of the Chicago firm. Non-ionic esters, cationics and other surface active chemicals are expected to double in output when the additional equipment and facilities are added.



Latest addition to the ranks of on-site oxygen plants serving the steel industry is Linde's 500 tons a day facility at Great Lakes Steel Corp., Ecorse, Mich. The third major steel industry installation completed by Linde this year, the plant brings the company's total on-site capacity to 3623 tons a day. Shown are the heat exchanger and fractionating column. In the foreground are reversing heat exchanger, nitrogen regenerator, silencer, insulation silo and storage sphere.

A 50% boost in dimethyl terphthalate capacity is in the works at Amoco Chemicals. An expansion of the Joliet, Ill., plant is scheduled for completion in one year.

Work goes ahead on a urea unit at Solar Nitrogen Chemicals' Joplin, Mo., facility, which will contain both anhydrous ammonia and urea units. The project, to be operated by Atlas Powder, is due for completion in late 1962.

## modern WOOD TANKS

WITH  
POLYMER  
LININGS

for Handling  
and Storage  
of Chemical  
Solutions



Non-Corrosive • Low Initial Cost • Low Maintenance Cost  
High Insulation Value • Easy Erection

The introduction of NEW POLYMER LININGS for Wood Tanks has made possible the "POLYCEL" tank — for practically any chemical solution — covering a pH range from zero to fourteen. The combination of a low cost wood membrane and a variety of tough, resistant polymer films offers big advantages over high priced alloys.

Write today for up-to-the-minute information on "Polycel."

Also available, new factual tank industry bulletins on comparative costs, maintenance, chart of chemicals and effects, and thermal qualities. Ask for NWTI bulletins 1 through 5.

**WENDNAGEL & CO., INC.**

620 W. CERMAK ROAD, CHICAGO 16, ILL.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

If your address has changed, please fill out this form and mail to Chemical Engineering Progress, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, New York.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF NEW ADDRESS		DATE OF THIS NOTICE	
PREVIOUS ADDRESS			
STREET NUMBER, STREET NAME, POST OFFICE BOX NUMBER			
NAME OF CITY OR TOWN	ZONE NO.	NAME OF STATE	
NEW ADDRESS			
STREET NUMBER, STREET NAME, POST OFFICE BOX NUMBER			
NAME OF CITY OR TOWN	ZONE NO.	NAME OF STATE	
PRINT NAME & MEM. REF. NO.		SIGN NAME HERE	

# Loosens

FROZEN  
PARTS

FAST!

Handy  
Won't  
Leak  
Shoots  
3 Feet

Same formula as famous Kroil that has pleased 14,000 industrial users for 10 years or more. Loosens stuck together metal parts, bushings, bearings, bolts, screws, pipe, etc., "anything from an embalmer's needle to a bulldozer," one customer said. "Like an extra employee," said another. "Turned rust into mush, put \$50,000 equipment back to work."

So too can get these results. 1. Kroil at our risk. Send \$2 cash, and we'll pay postage. KANO LABS, 1058 THOMPSON LANE, NASHVILLE 11, TENN.

INSTRUCTIONS  
Spraying device: From inside of tank push the nozzle, spray the parts, turning depending on the condition of the parts.

12-OZ. CAN \$2.  
P.O.B. NASHVILLE  
CASE OF 12 \$18.75



### QUICK OPENING • TIGHT SEALING

To open a LENAPE QUICK OPENING MANWAY you just remove one pin and swing it open—no bolts to remove... no tools required.

Tight sealing gasket assures leakproof closure. Wide range of sizes and pressure ratings available.

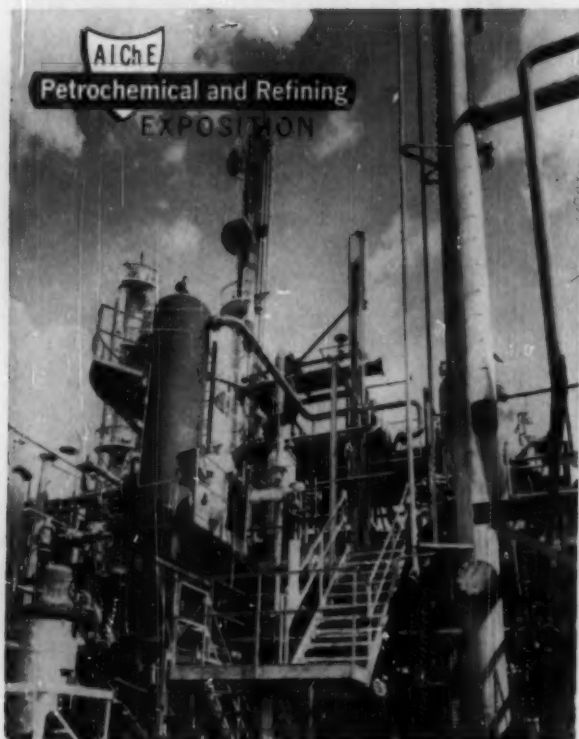
See pages 62-65 of the Lenape General Catalog for full details and specifications. Write for your copy.



# LENAPE

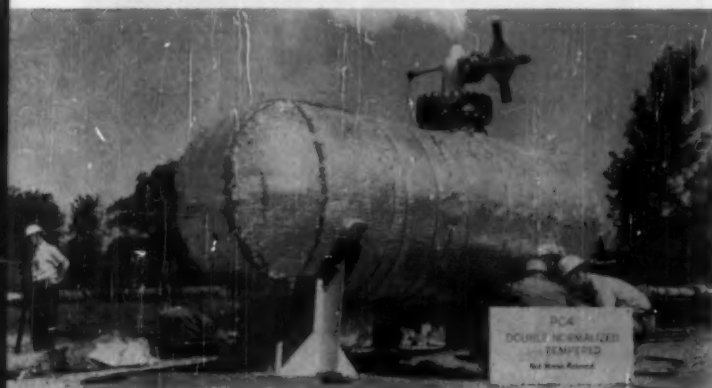
Red Man Products  
LENAPE HYDRAULIC PRESSING & FORGING CO.  
DEPT. 120 WEST CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA  
For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 62



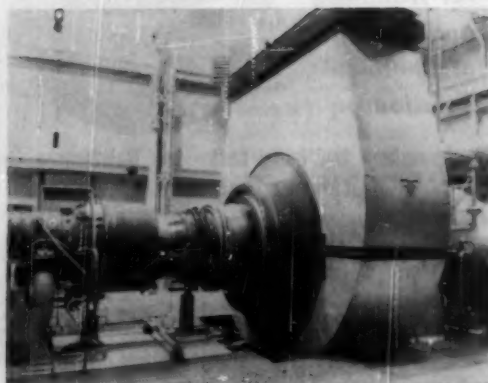


CELANESE CORP. OF AMERICA WILL build the nation's first full-scale commercial facilities for producing 1, 3-butylene glycol at its Bishop, Texas, plant. The new facilities will produce 25 million pounds of the plasticizer by a new process proved out in this semi-works unit. The worldwide petrochemical and petroleum refining picture will be reviewed at New Orleans, February 26-March 1, when the A.I.Ch.E. holds the first Petrochemical and Petroleum Refining Exposition in conjunction with its National Meeting.

Ready . . . set . . .



THIS DRUM, FABRICATED from 9% nickel steel and containing liquid nitrogen, finally ripped open but did not shatter under a load about six times the design stress. This and other tests, plus use in over 200 vessels, have proved out the newly-developed alloy for cryogenic applications. Special tests were jointly conducted for industry observers by International Nickel Co., Inc., developer of the steel, United States Steel Corp., and Chicago Bridge & Iron Co., fabricator of the test vessels at a special site at USS' Fairless Works, Penn.



GROUNDING OF THIS JET ENGINE has resulted in a new stationary power source at Columbia Gas Transmission Co.'s Clementsville, Ky., compressor station. The modified Pratt & Whitney J-57 engine is tied in with a specially-designed Cooper-Bessemer RT-248 gas turbine. Hot exhaust gas from the jet supplies raw thrust to drive the specially designed turbine. This, in turn, powers a large centrifugal compressor used on the gas system. Use of the jet engine reduces installation and power costs by about half. Additionally, downtime due to maintenance is expected to be cut considerably since a spare engine can be substituted in matter of hours.

going . . .



## cep camera



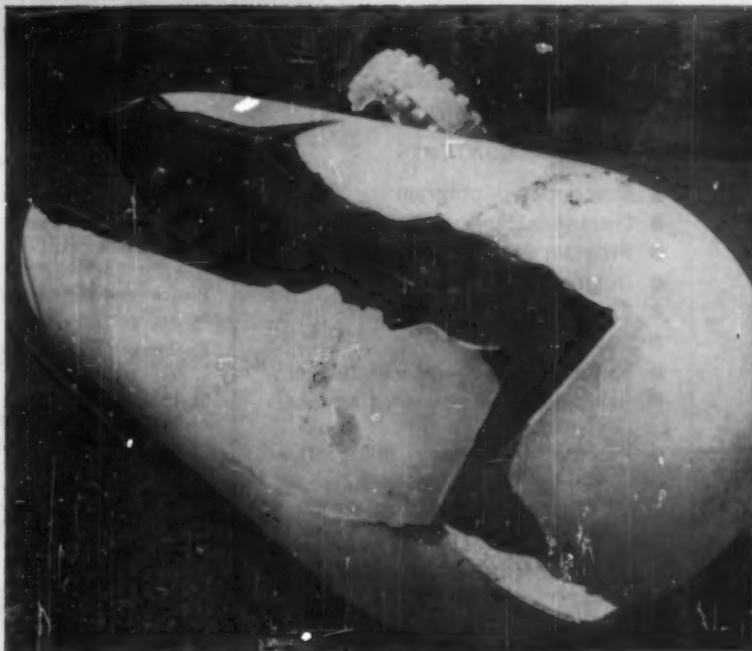
ENGINEERS' NEW HOME nears completion in New York as workmen have reached the top, are already working on the interior.

400,000 BARRELS OF PROPANE will be stored in this granite cavern located 400 feet beneath Sun Oil Co.'s Marcus Hook, Pa., refinery. The total costs, including  $\frac{1}{4}$ -acre surface area, came to considerably less than \$3 million. Comparable above ground storage would take 600, 700-bbl. tanks and about 25 acres at an estimated cost of \$16 million. Fenix & Scisson, Inc., Tulsa, Okla., was contractor.

going ...



... and what's left

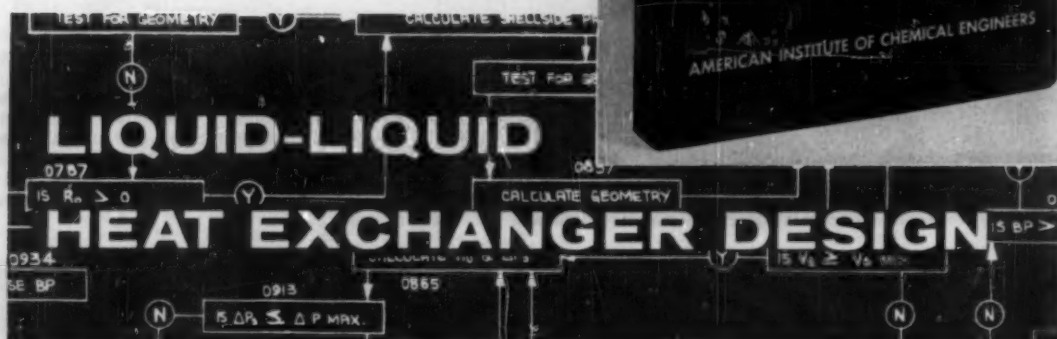


# now available . . . . A.I.Ch.E.'s second Computer Program Manual

... describes a program that essentially will completely design, including sizing the nozzles, a shell-and-tube heat exchanger or cooler, with liquid on both the shell and tube sides. It can also be used to calculate the pressure drops and over-all coefficient in checking an existing exchanger for a new service. The program uses standard methods.

The program listing is given for a basic IBM 650 computer; however the complete description of the calculation procedure and the logic diagram included will facilitate its translation for use on other computers

Price: \$50.



## CONTENTS

- Description of program
- Diagrammatic flow chart
- Program details and operation
- Notation
- Literature cited
- Deck listing
- Sample problem—new exchanger
- Sample problem—existing exchanger
- Process engineering interpretive coding system

*Send today for your copy of the Liquid-Liquid Heat Exchanger Design Manual. Also available is the first A.I.Ch.E. Computer Program manual, on Line Sizing.*

American Institute of Chemical Engineers  
25 West 45 Street  
New York 36, New York

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the following manuals:

☐ No. 1. Line Sizing (\$30)      ☐ No. 2. Liquid-Liquid Heat Exchanger Design (\$50)      ☐ Enclosed is my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Add 3% for delivery in New York City.)

☐ Please send me the manual(s) checked above for a 10-day free examination. I will return it (them) at the end of 10 days, or you may bill me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# MATHESON

## Compressed Gas Notes

### Organic Synthesis and Dimethylamine

Matheson has dimethylamine in a variety of cylinder sizes from 6 oz. to 125 lbs. Cylinder packing makes this low boiling (44.4°F.) compound more convenient to use in the laboratory. Anhydrous dimethylamine has a minimum purity of 99.0%.

#### Reactions

Some general reactions of dimethylamine which may stimulate your thinking on specific synthesis problems in your laboratory are listed below:

- In the manufacture of sodium dimethyldithiocarbamate, which is also used as an intermediate to prepare other salts of dimethyldithiocarbamic acid and for the preparation of tetramethyldithiuram disulfides.  

$$(CH_3)_2NH + CS_2 + NaOH \rightarrow (CH_3)_2NCS_2Na$$

These types of compounds are used as fungicides and soil fumigants and as accelerators for the vulcanization of synthetic rubbers.
- In the preparation of the systemic insecticides octamethylpyrophosphoramide and bis(dimethylamino) fluorophosphine oxide via bis(dimethylamino) chlorophosphine oxide.  

$$4 (CH_3)_2NH + POCl_3 \rightarrow [(CH_3)_2N]_2P(0)Cl + 2 (CH_3)_2NH.HCl$$
- In the synthesis of local anesthetics via dimethylaminoethanol, which is prepared from dimethylamine and ethylene oxide.  

$$(CH_3)_2NH + CH_2CH_2O \rightarrow (CH_3)_2NCH_2CH_2OH$$

Dimethylaminoethanol is also an important intermediate in the synthesis of antihistamines.
- For the preparation of quaternary ammonium salts.  

$$RCl (R = C_{12}-C_{18}) + (CH_3)_2NH \rightarrow RN(CH_3)_2 + C_6H_5CH_2Cl$$

$$RN(CH_3)_2 (CH_2C_6H_5)Cl$$
- For the preparation of substituted hydrazines from halo amines, which are obtained from dimethylamine and halogens.  

$$(CH_3)_2NH + X_2 \rightarrow (CH_3)_2NXNH_2$$

$$(CH_3)_2NNH_2$$
- For inserting the dimethylaminomethyl group into appropriate compounds (Mannich reaction).  

$$C_6H_5OH + CH_2O + (CH_3)_2NH \rightarrow 2-HOC_6H_4CH_2N(CH_3)_2$$
- For the preparation of dimethylaminoalkyl chlorides, intermediates for the synthesis of tranquilizers, from alkylene chlorobromides.  

$$(CH_3)_2NH + Cl(CH_2)_nBr \rightarrow (CH_3)_2N(CH_2)_nCl$$
- For inserting the dimethylamino group into compounds containing reactive halogen.  

$$p-O_2NC_6H_4Cl + (CH_3)_2NH \rightarrow p-O_2NC_6H_4N(CH_3)_2$$

#### Controls for Dimethylamine

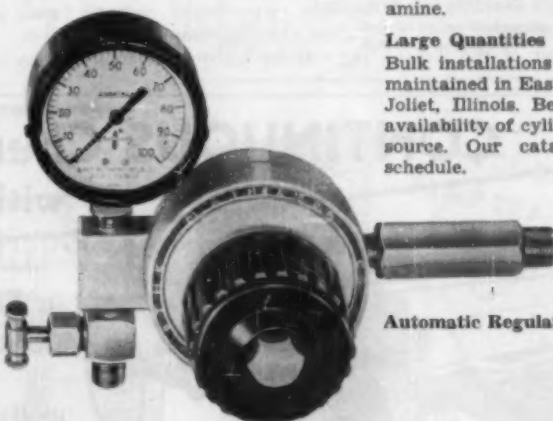
Automatic regulator No. 12-240 is constructed of a heavy aluminum body, containing stainless steel parts, and a Butyl rubber diaphragm, for maximum corrosion resistance, and sensitive low pressure control, of the gas phase.

For accurate flow control of the liquid or gas phase, a type 51-240 needle valve may be used. This valve is available with a variety of outlets—hose end,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT male or female, or  $\frac{1}{4}$ " SAE flare. Stainless steel needle valves for direct attachment to our lecture bottle size for laboratory use are designated as our nos. 32 and 59.

Our series 600 flowmeters, with stainless steel end fittings are ideal for metering either the liquid or gaseous dimethylamine.

#### Large Quantities

Bulk installations of dimethylamine are maintained in East Rutherford, N. J. and Joliet, Illinois. Because of location and availability of cylinders we are your best source. Our catalog gives our price schedule.



Automatic Regulator No. 12-240

The Matheson Company, Inc., P.O. Box 65, E. Rutherford, N.J.

Please send the following:

☐ Matheson Compressed Gas Catalog

☐ Dimethylamine Bulletin

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

**The Matheson Company, Inc.**

Compressed Gases and Regulators

East Rutherford, N. J.

Joliet, Ill.

Newark, Calif.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 102

## local sections

### Awards highlight South Texas Annual Meeting

AWARDING OF PLAQUES highlighted the South Texas Section banquet held at the 15th Annual Technical Meeting in Houston in October. K. S. McMahon, section chairman, presided at the presentation where awards were made to section members for best papers published last year. William N. Lyster, Humble Oil, and C. D. Holland, Texas A&M., received the awards for the Best Applied Paper, *Figure Distillation This New Way* (Petroleum Refiner, Vol. 38, No. 6 & 7). A. E. Dukler, University of Houston and consultant, was cited for Best Fundamental Paper, *Dynamics of Vertical Falling Film Systems*, (CEP, Vol. 55, No. 10).

#### Distinguished service award

The initial recipient of the Texas

Section's Distinguished Service Award, W. A. Cunningham, University of Texas, presented the second award to W. B. Franklin, Humble Oil, an A.I.Ch.E. Council member. Purpose of the award is to recognize and honor the most outstanding chemical engineers for their long service to the profession and to the South Texas Section.

Nearly 1000 attended the all-day meeting, which featured six technical sessions and three group sessions. Included were symposiums on saline water and on pollution. Eighteen papers were presented. In addition, a panel discussion was held on chemical engineering in Latin America. Industry exhibits represented sixty-six companies. General chairman of the meeting was Irv Liebson of Humble, Vice



W. B. Franklin, Humble Oil, was presented with the South Texas Section Annual Distinguished Service Award at the All-Day Meeting in October.

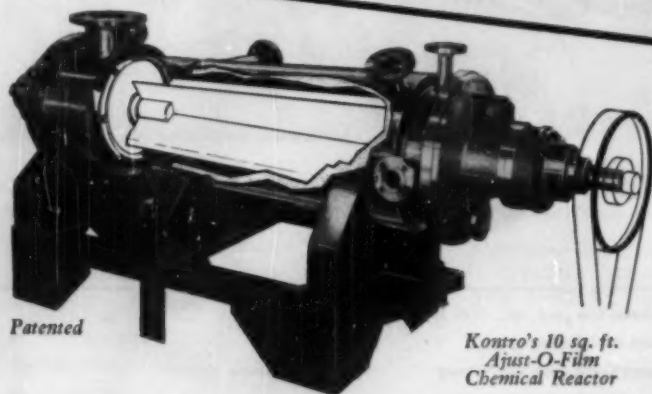
chairman was R. E. Driscoll, Texas Butadiene & Chemical.

#### Western New York Award Dinner

William J. Mitchell was honored by the Western New York Section (R. L. Shaner) at its annual Professional Achievement Award Dinner in November. Mitchell, senior development engineer with the Molecular Sieves Group, Linde Co., received the Ninth

*continued on page 110*

## CONTINUOUS Chemical Reactions with Controlled Timing



Adjustment of the clearance between the rotor-blades and the heat-transfer wall is an exclusive feature in KONTRO's Reverse-tapered thin-film processor, the Adjust-O-Film. Such adjustment, combined with a regulated feed rate, permits precise control of residence time for specific chemical reactions . . . producing, in a single pass, a high quality product from materials of either high or low viscosity.

### in Thin-Film Centrifugal Processor

**UNUSUALLY HIGH REACTION RATES** are often instantaneous . . . with or without removal of vapor from unit

**INFLUENCE of MASS TRANSFER MINIMIZED** . . . only small quantity of material present at one time in reactor

**RESIDENCE TIME CONTROLLED** by adjustment of feed rate and blade-clearance, a patented feature of the Kontro unit

**UNUSUALLY HIGH HEAT TRANSFER** . . . in either heating or cooling operations

**ECONOMICAL** installation on one floor

*Write for information on Kontro processors*

**The Kontro Company, Inc.** PETERSHAM • MASSACHUSETTS

In Europe, Samesreuther & Co., G.M.B.H., Butzbach, Hessen, Germany

# KONTRO

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 73

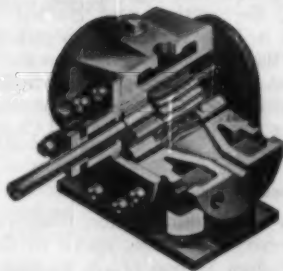
**DON'T GIVE UP**  
when viscous liquids  
cause pumping  
problems . . .



An SK Steam Jacketed Gear Pump can restore that old equanimity—keep the brass happy and you smiling.

Engineers and production men in many varied industries are using SK Steam Jacketed Herringbone Gear Pumps to handle viscous materials of many types—heavy fuel oils, asphalt, vegetable shortening, glue, and others.

Take a tip from these folks. Send for a copy of Bulletin 17-A which describes SK's line of pumps. Or, acquaint us with your problem. We'll help.



**Schutte and Koerting COMPANY**

2245 STATE ROAD, CORNWELL HEIGHTS, BUCKS COUNTY, PA.

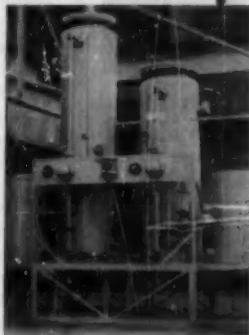
Phone: MErcury 9-0900

JET APPARATUS • ROTAMETERS • GEAR PUMPS • VALVES • HEAT EXCHANGERS

## NEW FROM H & T Low-Cost • High-Performance "PACKAGE" DEMINERALIZERS!

**TWO BED & UN-A-BED  
STANDARD UNITS  
NOW  
AVAILABLE!**

Unless special conditions require you to use a special demineralizing system, you can save big money—and get excellent results—with the new H&T Standard "PACKAGE" DEMINERALIZERS! Into these superior Standard Units, we've put the experience of 16 years in building many hundreds of manual and automatic demineralizing systems. Result: H&T "PACKAGE" DEMINERALIZERS are masterpieces of design and construction—unequalled in performance and wonderfully low in cost.



Write for details of Two-Bed  
and Un-A-Bed Demineralizers

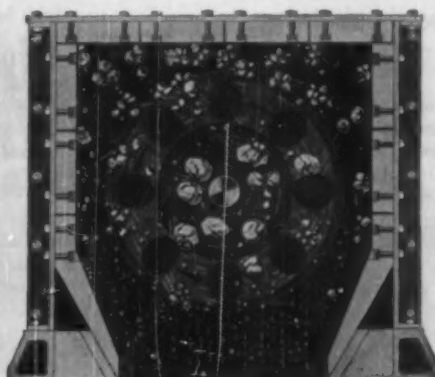


**HUNGERFORD & TERRY, INC.**

CLAYTON 10, NEW JERSEY

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 64

## STEDMAN CAGE MILL



### STEDMAN SINGLE CAGE MILL

- Reduces most materials, including those that are wet, sticky or gummy without plugging or slowing the operations.
- Handles up to 100% recirculating load without build-up of nearsize.
- High Capacity. Low maintenance. Economical operation. Low Horse Power. 100% impact.

Write for complete information to:

**STEDMAN**

FOUNDRY and MACHINE COMPANY, Inc.  
subsidiary of United Engineering and Foundry Co.  
AURORA, INDIANA



**ACCURATE  
TEMPERATURE  
READINGS**

From -40° F to 200° F  
in 3 to 5 seconds

**Alnor  
PYROMETER**

Price \$160.00

without thermocouple tip

Model 2300B

The following thermocouple tips are available at \$35.00 each. Surface reading—air temperature—hypodermic needle—rigid immersion—needle and flexible wire type thermocouples.

This direct reading instrument has a full 6" mirrored dial of exact calibration. The movement is built with unusual precision, has jewel bearings and the very finest workmanship.

Each thermocouple is carefully constructed to obtain the exact circuit resistance; its calibration checked for resistance and also checked against known temperatures. Production is quality controlled within very fine tolerances to match the precision of the indicator movement. Bulletin 2146C contains detailed specifications.



**ALNOR INSTRUMENT CO.**

Division of  
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.  
Rm. 573, 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Ill.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 14



## local sections

from page 108

Annual Award of the Section. He was cited for his "outstanding and loyal service to the local section and the national organization, and for his contribution to the profession of chemical engineering". Mitchell and his co-workers have made important contributions in early development work on Linde's molecular sieves. He also worked on the "rock drill" project

which led to development of the company's jet piercing process and equipment. He holds several patents on this process. Mitchell was featured speaker at the dinner, where T. J. Coleman, vice president Union Carbide Development, made the presentation.

### Northwest news

A very successful annual One-Day Meeting held by the Pacific Northwest Region in Longview, Washington, in October, featured Roland Voorhees, Union Carbide & Carbon, a director

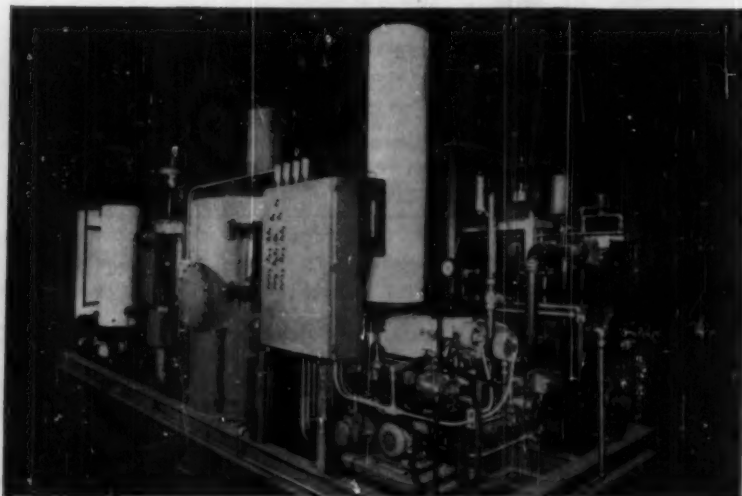
of A.I.Ch.E., as speaker. The meeting heard thirteen papers on various aspects of the chemical engineering field. Special attention was paid to the regional situation. Two of the papers were devoted to current and future developments in the chemical industry on the Columbia River. One paper covered the special topic, *Atomic Energy and the Pacific Northwest*.

### Birthday in Chicago

The Chicago Section observed its 35th Anniversary at the November meeting. The oldest group in the Institute, the section was granted a charter in 1925. At this 225th gathering of the group, past chairman were honored. Thirteen were present for the festivities. Key speaker of the evening was Jerry McAfee, A.I.Ch.E. president.

### Also meeting

Cecil H. Chilton, editor, *Chemical Engineering* magazine, spoke to the Mid-Hudson Section (L. E. Rudisch) on the *Vapor Pressure of Money*, at the October meeting. . . . A brief history of the Eastman 910 adhesive was given to the Atlanta Section (L. M. Wylie) November. Speaker was Paul Von Bramer, Tennessee Eastman, Kingsport, Tenn. . . . The Maryland Section (P. Messina) heard Lucien Brouha, physiologist with Du Pont, report on a *Personnel Efficiency Study*. . . . An illustrated talk on applications of photography in industry was highlight of the Western Massachusetts Section. Allie C. Peed, Jr., Eastman Kodak, was the speaker. . . . Kodak was also at the Rochester Section (J. S. Perlowski) in November. William McFadden, who has studied creative thinking, asked *Why Not Put Your Imagination to Work?* . . . Corrosion, a subject always timely with chemical engineers, was under discussion at the North Jersey Section meeting. George T. Paul, International Nickel, was the speaker. The lecture was highlighted by a film on the fundamentals of corrosion. A tour of the chemical engineering facilities at U.S. Rubber Research Laboratories, Wayne, N.J., was also on the agenda. The tour ran the gamut from research labs to pilot plant units. . . . Ion exchange occupied the Kansas City Section in October. The group heard G. D. Kortge, Dow Chemical, on basic concepts as well as some of the newer chemical application techniques. . . . Should you be using titanium, and what are some of its engineering properties, was under discussion at Western Massachusetts Section in October. . . . The Northern West Virginia Section (L. A. Sears)



**Performance Plus** floor-saving compactness, trouble-free maintenance and "minute man" service. That's what you get when you specify Gas Atmospheres Packaged Gas Generation Systems.

You get full capacity and the dryness and purity you specified in quality-built packaged units that are set on a common base and completely factory tested prior to shipment. And, you can rely on the best factory trained service team in the business whenever your operation calls for it.

It's this kind of customer service that has made Gas Atmospheres Packaged Generators the most popular units working today. Gas Atmospheres makes a complete line of Packaged Generators for inert, CO<sub>2</sub>, nitrogen, hydrogen, reducing and annealing gases. Literature available. Write Gas Atmospheres, Inc., 3855 West 150 Street, Cleveland 11, Ohio.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, Circle No. 100

heard K. R. Knoblauch, Minneapolis-Honeywell, on Economics and Automation in the Chemical Industry, at the September meeting . . . Three attorneys guided the Fairfield County Section through a hypothetical patent interference case. The cast was prepared by the American Patent Law Association and preserved on slides and tape. Presentation was by Herbert J. Evers, Patent Counsel, National Biscuit, and Evans Kahn, American Cyanamid. Moderator was Thomas G. Gillespie, Jr., Scientific Design.

#### More officers

##### Puget Sound Section

Chairman F. J. Shelton  
Vice chairman L. J. Gordon  
Secretary-Treas. P. Sharpe

##### Rhode Island Section

Chairman C. A. Stoeckel  
Vice chairman F. Votta, Jr.  
Secretary J. E. Polis  
Treasurer J. Genser

##### Rochester Section

Chairman D. Kridel  
Vice chairman R. D. Boutros  
Secretary R. L. Cramer  
Treasurer B. R. Burks

##### Rocky Mountain Section

Chairman A. L. Benham  
Vice chairman K. W. Calkins  
Secretary R. M. Christiansen  
Treasurer R. A. Fisher

##### Sabine Area Section

Chairman R. V. Andrews  
Vice chairman H. T. Jones  
Secretary-Treas. W. J. Landry

##### Savannah River Section

Chairman J. W. Morris  
Vice chairman E. B. Sheldon  
Secretary A. W. Joyce, Jr.  
Treasurer E. L. Field

##### South Texas Section

Chairman K. S. McMahon  
Vice chairman C. L. Umboltz  
Secretary G. H. Cummings  
Treasurer J. C. Upchurch

##### Southern California Section

Chairman T. Weaver  
Vice chairman H. A. Baird  
Secretary A. C. Goodman  
Treasurer H. W. Kellar

##### Southern Nevada Section

Chairman C. Blake, Jr.  
Vice Chairman T. R. Beck  
Secretary-Treas. A. Boozenny

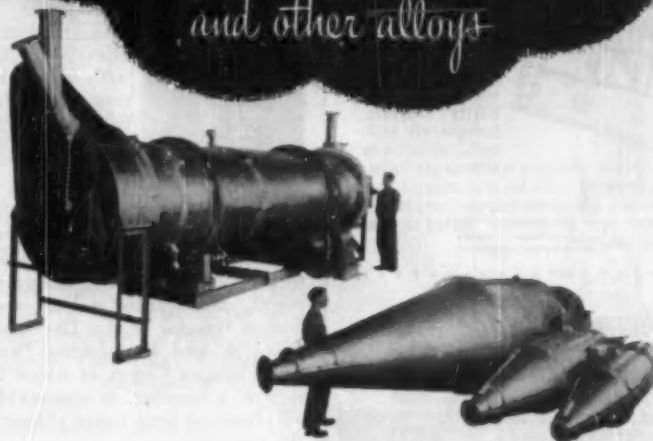
##### Southwest Louisiana Section

Chairman L. R. Hellwig  
Vice chairman W. H. Cain  
Secretary F. J. Seeba  
C. W. Hack  
Treasurer R. B. Galbreath

EDW.

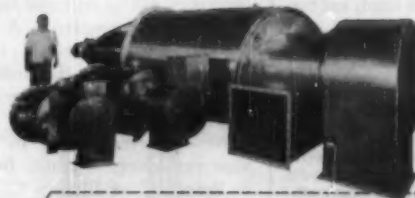
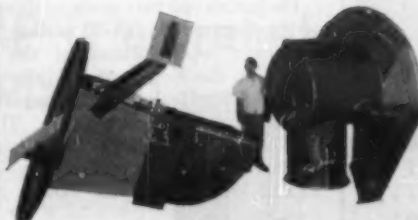
# RENNEBURG & SONS CO.

*fabricates Chemical Processing  
Equipment in ALUMINUM  
and other alloys*



**All-Aluminum Dryers,  
Coolers and Cyclonic  
Separators (wet  
and dry types) for  
processing Urea  
Crystals and Prills.**

*Literature and information on request*



EDW.

# RENNEBURG & SONS CO.

2639 BOSTON STREET, BALTIMORE 24, MD.

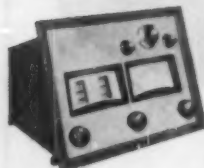
Serving the Process Industries for over 85 years

Renneburg Research & Development Center—2635 Boston St., Baltimore 24, Md.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 56

## THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY EQUIPMENT

### Therma Bridge GAS ANALYZER



For monitoring purity values in gas streams and for wide applications in gas impurity analysis. Completely self-contained unit with

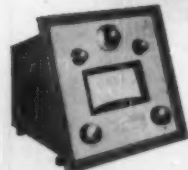
sensing cells, precision machined gas trains, newly designed dessicant drier columns, control circuit and power supply. Functionally designed with all controls located in convenient positions.

### Therma Bridge SENSING CELLS

Advanced design provides greater output response. Available in two metal mass weights. Heavyweight, open-core, hexagonal cell and light-walled, individual cavity type. All units provide low background noise, super-smooth electrical balance, improved sensitivity and heat transfer.



### Therma Bridge POWER SUPPLY



Power supply and control circuit unit readily adaptable as a power source for any thermal conductivity sensing cell or for any other requirement demanding a precisely

regulated output voltage and currents between 30 and 500 milliamperes. Unit utilizes selenium rectifier full wave bridge circuit with high efficiency transistorized error amplifiers.



Write for descriptive literature...

Industrial Instruments  
Engineering Corp.

44 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, Essex County, N.J.

For more information, Circle No. 31

people  
in management  
and technology

## Healy new A.I.Ch.E. head, McKetta elected VP, directors named

John J. Healy, Jr. has been elected president of A.I.Ch.E. for 1961. He is a member of the Corporate Planning Group, Monsanto Chemical.



A graduate of Harvard College with a B.A., he received a B.S.Ch.E. from MIT in 1921. Prior to joining Monsanto in 1929, Healy was with Merrimac Chemical, Everett, Mass., for eight years. He has served at Monsanto as assistant to the vice president in charge of research, development and engineering, and as director of the Development, Research and Engineering Division. The Planning Group, of which Healy is now a member, is responsible for all phases of long range planning for the company.

He has served two terms as director of the Institute, in '48-50, and in '57. A former representative of the Institute on the Engineering Manpower Commission, Healy has also served on several Institute committees. These include Nominating, Constitution and By-Laws, and Admissions. He is a former chairman of the Boston Section.

Also elected to A.I.Ch.E. office for next year was J. J. McKetta, vice president. McKetta is chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, University of Texas. He is chairman of the editorial board, *Petroleum Refiner* magazine. A member of the Board of Directors of five companies, McKetta is also author of three books and seventy-five technical articles.

New directors are: R. R. White, vice president, Atlantic Refining; M. S. Peters, U. of Illinois; C. F. Prutton, retired executive V-P, Food Machinery & Chemical; R. J. McNally, vice president, Garfield Chemical and Manufacturing. Re-elected were J. H. Rushton, treasurer, and F. J. Van Antwerpen, secretary.

Marlin P. Nelson has been appointed assistant director, Advanced Management and Methods Division, Sun Oil.

He moves up from the post of senior chemical engineer in the division.

Gerald A. Forlenza has been named assistant general manager, American Cyanamid's Engineering and Construction Division. Forlenza has been with Cyanamid since 1958, when he joined the company as manager, Process Engineering Department. Before that, he was with Chemical Construction for eleven years.

Willis F. Thompson has been elected president of the United Engineering Trustees, Inc. In this capacity, he will be an ex officio member of the Board of Engineering Foundation. Thompson replaces Andrew Fletcher, past president of UET, on the Board.



Robert F. Stewart has been elected a vice president of Joy Manufacturing Co. He also takes over as general manager, Western Precipitation Division. He has been assistant general manager of the Los Angeles office of the Division for the past year.

David P. Muth is an addition to the legal staff of Shell Development. He is located at the Emeryville Research Center, as patent agent. He comes to Emeryville from Shell Oil's Norco refinery, where he was a technologist.

H. K. Arnold and M. Rosenbaum have been promoted to senior chemical engineers at Humble Oil & Refining's Technical Division, Baytown, Texas. Arnold works on improving process operations by using electronic computing machines. Rosenbaum handles problems in planning and development of projects in fuels and specialties manufacture.

L. F. Stutzman and J. W. Tierney are in Chile. As representatives of the University of Pittsburgh, they are teaching and assisting in development of the new graduate program at the University Tecnica Federico Santa Maria, Valparaiso. The program lead-



ing to a doctor's degree in Chemical Engineering, is believed to be the first of its kind in South America. Plans are underway to expand the program to include graduate work in other branches of engineering.

**Robert Byron Bird**, professor of chemical engineering at the University of Wisconsin, has received the George Westinghouse Award for 1960. The Westinghouse Educational Foundation Award goes to young engineering teachers of outstanding ability. Bird, a B.S. Ch.E., U. of Illinois, received his Ph.D. in Physical Chemistry. He studied at the University of Amsterdam on a Fulbright Fellowship. In 1957, he held a Fulbright Lectureship at Delft, The Netherlands. Bird is co-author of two books, *Molecular Theory of Gases and Liquids*, and *Transport Phenomena*. The results of his researches have been published in some 40 papers, both here and abroad. Active in A.I.Ch.E., Bird is a member of the Dynamic Objectives Committee. Four men have been cited for best presentation of paper at the A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting held in Tulsa in September. They are Jayarajan Channugam, E. S. Grimmer, A. M. Stover and D. S. Hoffman, in that order.

Channugam, lecturer in chemical engineering and assistant director, statistical techniques group, Princeton U., delivered a paper titled *Optimum Experimentation in the Process Industries*. Grimmer, Phillips Petroleum, talked on *Features of a Pulsed Continuous Counter-current Liquid-Solids Contactor*. Stover, U. S. Rubber, had the topic, *Queuing Theory Applied to Chemical Plant Operation*. Hoffman spoke on *Vaporization Equilibrium Ratios for Components Above Their Critical Temperatures*.



**Thomas A. Burton** has been appointed process industry sales engineer for Flo-Tronics, Inc. In this newly created position, Burton will handle sale and design of conveying systems and controls for the Minneapolis firm. He was formerly project engineer for Union Carbide Chemical.

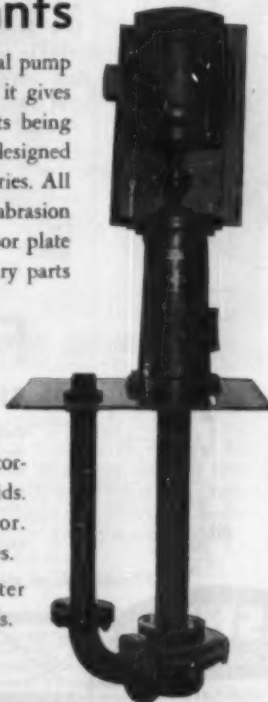
**Thomas E. Burns** has joined Bird Machine Co. He will work in the new application engineering office at Walnut Creek, California. **William F.**  
continued on page 115

## This NAGLE PUMP is a "relief" around Chemical Plants

This Nagle type "CWO-C" vertical shaft centrifugal pump is a "relief" to chemical plant engineers because it gives trouble-free service and is easy to maintain, all parts being readily accessible. It has a non-clogging impeller, designed specifically to handle corrosive sludge or abrasive slurries. All parts in contact with material being pumped are of abrasion or corrosion resistant alloy. No bearings below the floor plate—no rubbing contact between revolving and stationary parts below this level.

Available in sizes from 1" to 16", capacities to 8000 GPM, and heads in some cases up to 230'. The type "CDO-C" is similar, but is for dry pit operation.

Nagle pumps are available for handling all types of corrosive, gritty, viscous or hot liquids. Send for Nagle Pump Selector. Representatives in principal cities. Nagle Pumps, Inc., 1255 Center Avenue, Chicago Heights, Illinois.



For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 57

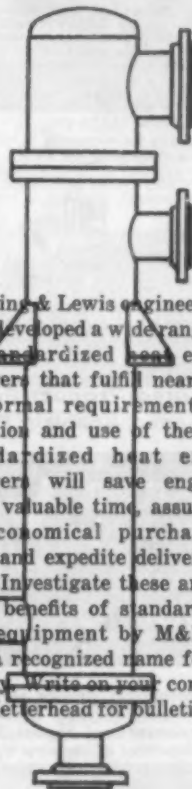
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS, (Vol. 56, No. 12)

## STANDARDIZED HEAT EXCHANGERS

by



A MARK OF QUALITY



Manning & Lewis engineers have developed a wide range of standardized heat exchangers that fulfill nearly all normal requirements. Selection and use of these standardized heat exchangers will save engineers valuable time, assure an economical purchase price and expedite delivery time. Investigate these and other benefits of standardized equipment by M&L, long a recognized name for quality. Write on your company letterhead for bulletin.

In addition, a new four-color bulletin describes and illustrates the complete M&L line. Specify Bulletin 820 in your request.



**MANNING & LEWIS**  
Engineering Co.

Dept. B, 675 Rahway Avenue  
Union, New Jersey

For more information, circle No. 17

December 1960 113

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 34

## Plastic Preheat and Drying Ovens with Dehumidifier by

DESPATCH

OVEN  
CO.



A new preheating and drying oven series by Despatch eliminates the production problems previously encountered from variations in weather by the addition of a dehumidifier. Simple, accurate, automatic operation and a wide range flexibility... This drawer type oven (150°F.-450°F.) is one of the PLHD series for preheating and drying injection, extrusion, compression and transfer moldings. Recommended for granular, Zytel, Lucite, Plexiglas and Tenite etc.

Write today for complete PLHD series covered in bulletin No. 201-1 DT.

DESPATCH  
OVEN  
CO.



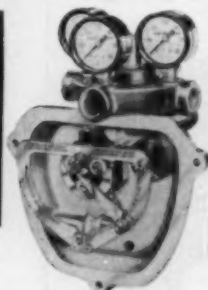
DESPATCH OVEN CO. 619 S.E. 8th St., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

Assured Product Performance through  
Dynamic Analysis Engineering

FISHER  
type 3560

VALVE  
POSITIONER

V/P



Mathematical design techniques have enabled Fisher to eliminate the conventional approach in the development of the new V/P valve positioner. The following features are unobtainable in any other type valve positioner.

**SMALL AND COMPACT**... only 6 1/2" wide and 8 3/4" high (with gauges).

**CONVENIENT ADJUSTMENT**... valve stroke and zero adjustment readily accessible and easy to make.

**SPLIT RANGE**... no parts change whatsoever is required for split range operation.

**EASILY REVERSIBLE**... reversed by simply moving flapper arm from one beam quadrant to the opposite quadrant.

**OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE**... frequency response and repeatability, exceptionally fine.

Write Today for Bulletin E-3560



IF IT FLOWS THROUGH PIPE ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD... CHANCES ARE IT'S CONTROLLED BY...  
**FISHER GOVERNOR COMPANY**  
Marshalltown, Iowa / Woodstock, Ontario / Rochester, England  
OUTLET VALVE DIVISION: CONTINENTAL EQUIPMENT CO., COBURNVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

**FISHER**  
Controls  
SINCE 1890

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 10

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 54

## Eastern PORTABLE MIXERS



especially designed  
for small batch  
processes

... offer precise mixing results with  
long-term cost savings

Eastern Portable Mixers give dependable, low-cost service in small batch processes. Where fixed mounted installations are not required, Eastern's Portables offer greater versatility, ease of handling, and long-term savings.

Speeds of 420, 1125, and 1725 R.P.M. rated from 1/20 to 3 H.P. are standard. Motors in all standard types can be supplied in open drip-proof, totally-enclosed, or explosion-proof construction.



Write for new Portable Mixer Bulletin 530-E.

**EASTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
MIXER DIVISION • NORWALK, CONN.

Now You can have

## FAIL-SAFE Centralized Control at Every Point in your

**BULK  
MATERIALS  
HANDLING  
PROCESS**



with a New  
**FLO-TRONICS**

**ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEM**

Gain maximum processing efficiency, reduce waste, protect material and equipment from damage. A FLO-TRONIC fail-safe control system giving you all these benefits can be custom designed by Flo-Tronics engineers to fit your present operation, modernization plans or new plant. Flo-Tronics systems can be used in all phases of bulk handling—loading and unloading... conveying and processing... storage and inventory.

Let us send you Brochure ECD-1 which explains our services in detail.



**FLO-TRONICS, INC.**

Electronic Controls Division  
712 West Ontario Avenue  
Minneapolis 3, Minnesota

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 97

## people

from page 113

White, who has represented the centrifugal and filtration equipment firm in the area for a number of years, will head the office. conveying systems and controls for the Minneapolis firm. He was formerly project engineer for Union Carbide Chemical.



**Jack W. Harris** has been named Industrial Sales Manager of Hydromatics, Inc. He comes to the Bloomfield, N. J. firm from Rockwell Manufacturing, where he was assistant product manager, Nordstrom Valve Division. Harris is a past director of NACE.



Carl F. Prutton has been selected to receive the Perkin Medal by the Society of Chemical Industry, American Section. Prutton, recently retired executive vice president, Food Machinery and Chemical,

continues with the firm as director consultant. He has an honorary degree from Case Institute, where he headed the Departments of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering from 1936-48. He has two other honorary degrees. Prutton received the Modern Pioneer Award from NAM, and the First Kirkpatrick Award for Management Achievement. He is author of numerous papers and holds more than 100 patents. Prutton was just elected a director of A.I.Ch.E. for the next 3 years. Presentation of the medal will be made at the Annual Perkin Medal Dinner in New York City in February.

### Necrology

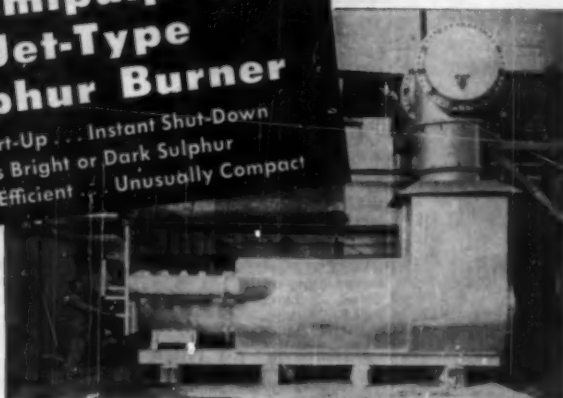
**John J. Powers, Sr.**, vice president and member of the executive committee and board of directors, Chas. Pfizer & Co., until his retirement in 1945.

**George Lloyd Allison, Sr.**, 70, retired manager of technical information, B. F. Goodrich Co. Allison had been with Goodrich from 1917 until his retirement in 1955. During World War II he served the U. S. government in the Office of Rubber Director, WPB. Again, in 1951, he was with NPA for nearly a year. He was past president of the Akron Rubber Group and a member of A.I.Ch.E. and ACS.

## Chemipulp-KC Jet-Type Sulphur Burner

- Fast Start-Up ... Instant Shut-Down
- Handles Bright or Dark Sulphur
- Highly Efficient ... Unusually Compact

30-ton installation,  
Rayonier Canada  
Limited, Port Alice,  
B. C.



In the Chemipulp-KC Burner, molten sulphur is sprayed into the burner as a fine mist; heated secondary air is then introduced in several stages, resulting in clean, efficient burning. The burner quickly reaches its operating temperature of about 2400°F., minimizing production of SO<sub>3</sub>. Operates efficiently at all SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations between 12%

and 18½%. At 2100°F., bitumen in dark sulphur is completely burned.

Available in a range of sizes up to 50 tons of sulphur per day and each size will produce SO<sub>2</sub> gas efficiently through a wide operating range. Compact design and flexibility of layout permit installation in limited space.

Write for Bulletin 100

**Chemipulp Process Inc.** Woolworth Building, Watertown, N.Y.

Associated with Chemipulp Process Ltd., 253 Ontario St., Kingston, Ontario

Pacific Coast: A. H. Lundberg, Inc., P. O. Box 186, Mercer Island, Wash.

Lundberg-Ahlen Equipment Ltd., 779 W. Broadway, Vancouver 10, B. C.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 4

## NO MAJOR REPAIRS IN 25 YEARS\*

### Sturtevant Construction Assures Long Mill Life at Top Leads

Sturtevant crushing and grinding machinery answers the long life top-load production problem for medium to small size plants. Many Sturtevants have been operating above rated capacities for more than 25 years, and without a major repair.

"Open-Door" design gives instant accessibility where needed—makes cleanouts, inspection and maintenance fast and easy. Machines may be set up in units to operate at equal quality and capacity.



**Jaw Crushers**—Produce coarse (5 in. largest model) to fine (¼ in. smallest model). Eight models range from 2 x 6 in. jaw opening (lab model) to 12 x 26 in. Capacities to 30 tph. All except two smallest sizes operate on double cam principle—crush double per energy unit. Request Bulletin No. 062.



**Rotary Fine Crusher**—Reduce soft to medium hard 3 to 8 in. material down to ¼ to 1½ in. sizes. Capacities up to 30 tph. Smallest model has 6 x 18 in. hopper opening; largest, 10 x 30 in. Non-clogging operation. Single handwheel regulates size. Request Bulletin No. 063.



**Crushing Rolls**—Reduce soft to hard 2 in. and smaller materials to from 12 to 20 mesh with minimum fines. Eight sizes, with rolls from 8 x 5 in. to 38 x 20 in.; rates to 87 tph. Three types—Balanced Rolls; Plain Balanced Rolls; Laboratory Rolls—all may be adjusted in operation. Request Bulletin No. 065.



**Hammer Mills**—Reduce to 20 mesh. Swing-Sledge Mills crush or shred medium hard material up to 70 tph. Hinged-Hammer Pulverizers crush or shred softer material at rates up to 30 tph. Four Swing-Sledge Mills with feed openings from 6 x 5 in. to 20 x 30½ in. Four Hinged-Hammer Pulverizers with feed openings from 12 x 12 in. to 12½ x 24 in. Request Bulletin No. 084.

\*Reports Manager W. Carleton Merrill concerning Sturtevant Swing-Sledge Mill at James F. Morse Co., Boston.

## STURTEVANT MILL COMPANY

135 Clayton St., Boston 22, Mass.

For more information, Circle No. 60



# REDUCTION or OXIDATION

of  
**ORES and  
CHEMICALS**

WITH  
**NICHOLS  
HERRESHOFF  
MULTIPLE HEARTH  
FURNACES**

Nichols Herreshoff\* and Bethlehem Wedge Multiple Hearth Furnaces are available with design modifications to prevent air infiltration and to permit maintenance of a reducing atmosphere in the hearth spaces. Either solid or gaseous reductant can be used.

Nichols furnaces of this type are being used for the reduction of nickel-iron ore at Nicaro, Cuba, (photo shown below) and for magnetic roasting.

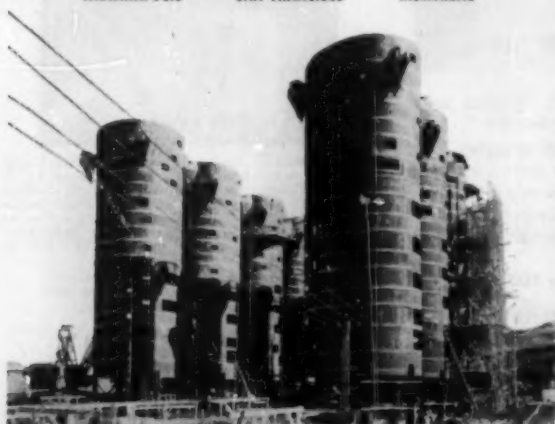
For further information, please write for Bulletin No. 233, mentioning "reduction roasting," to:

\*Trade mark of Nichols Eng. & Res. Corp. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and in Canada

**Nichols Engineering & Research Corp.**

80 Pine St., New York 5, N. Y.

INDIANAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO MONTREAL



For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 86

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 39

**REDUCE CORROSION COSTS**

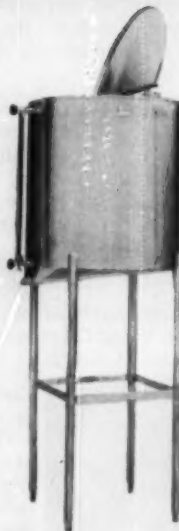
with **HUBBERT**  
**KETTLES AND TANKS**

Hubbert, with almost 60 years experience in hard metals, fabricates to your design top quality single shell or steam-jacketed kettles, tanks and vessels for chemical, food and drug processing.

We work in corrosive-resistant metals of Stainless Steel, Nickel, Inconel, Copper, Monel and Titanium.

In addition to special designs, Hubbert produces an attractively priced line of standard tanks and steam-jacketed kettles.

Pressure vessels constructed to 1959 A.S.M.E.



**HUBBERT**

1311 S. Ponca St., Baltimore 24, Md., USA

Cable Address: "Hubbert"

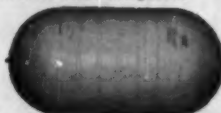
See Page 386 in Chemical Engineering Catalog

## FLUID & GAS PRESSURE TANKS

**STAINLESS & CARBON STEEL TANKS**

(GOVERNMENT SURPLUS BARGAINS)

Steel tanks for the handling, storage and transportation of gases, beverages, fuels, hydraulic fluids and other liquids. Stainless steel tanks for corrosive acids and gases.



**J-1 PRESSURE TANK** Stainless steel, surplus aircraft oxygen tank. 48" long, 24" dia. Rated for 400 P.S.I. working pressure, 18,000 cu. in. vol., 77.9 gal. capacity. 1/2" pipe thread fitting at each end. New condition. Shipping weight 247 lbs. F.O.B. Chicago.  
No. AD832 .....\$99.50

**G-1 TANK** Stainless steel. Capacity 2100 cu. in. (9 gals.) 450 P.S.I. 1/2" pipe thread port at each end. 24" long, 12" dia. Shipping weight 19 lbs. F.O.B. Chicago. (Two for \$27.00.)  
No. AD863 Each .....\$14.95

**NON-SHATTERABLE CO<sub>2</sub> CYLINDER** This type of pressure bottle was used by the Armed Forces for inflating life rafts. 18 1/2" long, 3 1/2" dia. Has 1/2" pipe thread opening at one end. Capacity 2.98 lbs. of CO<sub>2</sub> at 1800 P.S.I. Shipping weight 10 lbs. F.O.B. Chicago.  
No. AD303 .....\$2.50

**FREON TANK** Capacity 22 oz. of Freon F22, 6 cc Methyl Alcohol. 18 1/2" long, 2" dia. 1/2" pipe thread opening at one end. Equipped with brass valve. Shipping weight 3 lbs. F.O.B. Chicago. (Six for \$8.00).  
No. AD834 Each .....\$1.50

**D-2 AIR TANK** Carbon steel. Capacity 500 cu. in. (approx. 2 gals.) 450 P.S.I. 1/2" pipe thread port at each end. 24" long, 8" dia. Postpaid. (Two for \$8.50).  
No. AD391 Each .....\$4.95

**CORNELIUS HIGH PRESSURE AIR COMPRESSOR** Three cylinder, 3-stage compressor, complete with 27 volt, D.C. 20 amp. motor, with fan. Rated 1500 P.S.I. continuous duty, 2000 P.S.I. intermittent. Pressure switch in base. As released by Air Force, in used, serviceable condition. Covered by our 30 day GUARANTEE. 11 1/2" long, 7" high, 9" wide. Shipping weight 12 lbs. F.O.B. Chicago. Limited quantity.  
No. AD549 .....\$35.00

Write today for FREE CATALOG of other EQUIPMENT BARGAINS!

**GROBAN SUPPLY COMPANY**

1139 SOUTH WABASH AVE., DEPT. AD-12, CHICAGO 5, ILL., Webster 9-3793

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 11

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS, (Vol. 56, No. 12)

## future meetings

### 1961—MEETINGS—A.I.Ch.E.

• **NEW ORLEANS, LA.** Feb. 26-Mar. 1, 1961. Hotel Roosevelt. **A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting.** Gen. Arr. Chmn.: O. F. Wiedeman, Cyanamid. New Orleans, La. & H. E. O'Connell, Ethyl Corp., Baton Rouge La. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: A. L. Resnier, Cities Service R&D Co., 70 Pine St., New York 5, N. Y.

**Free Forum-Internal Discussions of Possible Future Developments and New Research Areas**—M. S. Peters, Univ. Ill., Urbana, Ill.

**Brainstorming Technical Problems**—G. C. Szego, Space Technology Labs., P. O. Box 95001, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**Kinetics of Catalytic Reactions**—M. Boudart, Princeton U., Princeton, N. J.

**Petrochemicals—Future of the Industry on the Gulf Coast**—J. A. Sherred, Monsanto Chem. Co., St. Louis 66, Mo.

**Filtration**—F. M. Tiller, U. of Houston, Houston, Texas.

**Settling**—A. G. Keller, La. State U., Baton Rouge, La.

**Future Processing Technology in the Petroleum Industry**—K. E. Draeger, Humble Oil & Refining Co., Baton Rouge, La.

**Education and Professionalism**—R. P. Dinsmore, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron 16, Ohio.

**Mathematics in Chemical Engineering**—R. L. McIntire, Mathematical Eng. Assoc., 3108 Sweetbriar, Fort Worth 9, Texas.

**Evaluation of R & D Projects**—L. A. Nicolai, 239 Parsonage Hill Rd., Short Hills, N. J.

**Liquid-Liquid Extraction**—R. B. Beckmann, Carnegie Tech., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

**New Petrochemical Processes in the Area**—B. G. Caldwell, Dow Chem. Co., Plaquemine, La.

**Materials of Construction**—R. V. Jelinek, Syracuse U., Syracuse, N. Y.

**Thermodynamics**—J. J. Martin, Ch.E. Dept., Univ. Calif., L. A. 24, Calif.

**Use of Probability Mathematics in Economic Evaluation**—A. G. Bates, Atlas Powder Co., New Murphy Rd., Wilmington 99, Del.

**International Chemical Industry**—L. Resen, CEP.

**New Chemical Processes**—H. G. Caldwell, Dow Chem. Co., Plaquemine, La.

**Selected papers**—E. Manning, Shell Oil Co., Norco, La.

• **CLEVELAND, O.** May 7-10, 1961. Hotel Sheraton-Cleveland. **Joint A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting with Ch.E. Div. C.I.C.** Gen. Arr. Chmn.: H. Pforsheimer, Jr., Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), Cleveland, O. Canadian Gen. Arr. Chmn.: W. D. Gauvin, McGill Univ., Montreal, Que. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: H. P. Dinsmore, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron 16, O. Canadian Tech. Prog. Chmn.: A. I. Johnson, Toronto Univ.

**Petrochemicals as Starting Materials for Polymers**—L. F. Mark, A. D. Little, 30 Memorial Dr., Cambridge 42, Mass.

**Fluid Mechanics**—W. H. Gauvin, McGill Univ., Montreal, Que.

**Laboratory and Pilot Plant Techniques**—J. T. Cumming, School Eng., Penn College, Cleveland 15, O.

**Process Dynamics (Theoretical)**—R. M. Butler, Imperial Oil Co., Sarnia, Ont.

**Synthesis Processes for Isoprene**—T. A. Burtis, Houdry Process Corp., 1528 Walnut St., Phila. 2, Pa.

**Radioactive Materials for Process Control**—J. R. Bradford, College of Eng., Texas Tech. College, Lubbock, Tex.

**Process Dynamics (Applied)**—L. M. Naphtali, Ch.E. Dept., Brooklyn Polytech., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**New Synthetic Rubber Types**—F. M. Lindstedt, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Ch.E. Div., Akron 16, O.

**Coalescence**—R. Kintner, Illinois Inst.

continued on page 118

## Jacketed Pumps for handling viscous materials

Pumps for H & B Jacketed Systems are made especially for us to fit the flanges of H & B jacketed fittings. These pumps are engineered to provide maximum efficiency in handling viscous materials. H & B fittings are designed with a double wall forming an all-over jacket, completely insulating the interior line, with no dead spots or unprotected places.

Send for new Bulletin J-57.

### HETHERINGTON & BERNER INC.

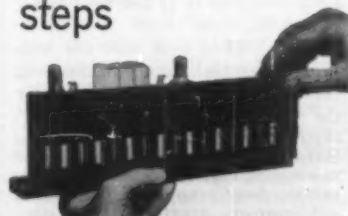
A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of American Hout & Derrick Company  
701 KENTUCKY AVE. INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA



H & B jacketed pump with relief valve by-pass and strainer.

## TAYLOR COLORIMETRIC COMPARATORS

give you  
fast  
accurate  
tests  
for  
pH,  
chlorine,  
phosphate  
in just  
3  
simple  
steps



**COLOR STANDARDS  
GUARANTEED  
AGAINST FADING**



WRITE FOR FREE HANDBOOK  
101 pages of technical data  
and useful information. Gives  
theory and application of pH  
control. Describes Taylor line.

**W. A. TAYLOR AND CO.**

412 STEVENSON LANE • BALTIMORE 4, MD.

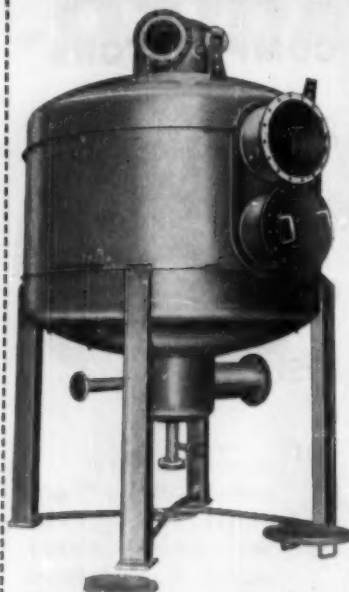
For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 38

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS, (Vol. 56, No. 12)

For more information, circle No. 22

December 1960 117

## BETHLEHEM DESIGNED • BUILT



## Charcoal Adsorber used in the reclaiming of CUMENE

BETHLEHEM designed and built two of these 4,000 pound Adsorbers for Catalytic Construction Company. Built of 304 ELC Stainless Steel, and cycled between adsorption and reclamation, the Adsorbers were designed for 30 psig and full vacuum, spot X-rayed and code stamped. Each Adsorber is 12 feet high and 7 feet in diameter.

BETHLEHEM also built the condensers, venturi, several component parts, and provided the controls for the Adsorbers.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 600 to learn more about BETHLEHEM processing kettles for reaction, agitation, heat transfer, distillation, sublimation, crystallization, drying. Our Chemical Engineers are at your service at all times, regardless of how small or large the job!

See 8-page catalog in C. E. C.  
for complete facilities of  
Process Equipment Division of  
**BETHLEHEM FOUNDRY  
& MACHINE CO.**  
BETHLEHEM, PENNA.

## future meetings

from page 117

Tech., Chicago 16, Ill.

Management Criteria for Capital Investment—C. F. Prutton, Food Machy. & Chem. Co., 161 E. 42d St., New York, N. Y.

Chemical Engineering in Metal Refining—W. M. Campbell, Chem. & Met. Div., Atomic Energy of Can., Chalk River, Ont.

Heavy Chemical Mfr.—L. P. Scoville, Diamond Alkali, Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14, O.

Applications of High Speed Photography—A. I. Johnson, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto 5, Ont.

Pulp and Paper—J. I. McCarthy, Univ. Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.

New Research Techniques—D. Hyman, Cyanamid, 1937 W. Main St., Stamford, Conn. Mixing-Fundamentals—J. Y. Oldahue, Mixing Equipment Co., P. O. Box 1370, Rochester, N. Y.

Mixing-Applications—E. E. Ludwig, Rexall Chem. Co., 8909 West Olympic Blvd., Beverly Hills, Cal.

Cash Flow Methods in Economic Analysis—D. D. MacLaren, Esso Research & Eng., P. O. Box 215, Linden, N. J.

Heat Transfer—E. H. Young, Univ. Mich., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Selected Papers—D. J. Porter, Diamond Alkali, P. O. Box 348, Rsch. Center, Painesville, O.

Student Program—H. B. Kendall, Case Inst., 10900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.

• LOS ANGELES, CAL. June 19-21, 1961. Univ. So. Cal. Campus. 1961 Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Institute. Sponsored by: Cal Tech, Stanford, Santa Clara, Southern Cal. and Cal. (Berkeley & L. A.) universities plus A.I.Ch.E., ARS, ASRE, Inst. Aerospace Sci. and SAE. Abstracts to Papers Comm. by Jan. 13, 1961; final papers by Mar. 3 to: R. L. Mannes, M. E. Dept., H. T. Yang, Eng. Center or M. Epstein, Eng. Center all at Univ. So. Cal.

• BOULDER, COLO. June 28-30, 1961. Univ. Colo. campus. Second Joint Automatic Control Conference. Sponsored jointly by ISA, A.I.Ch.E., AIEE, ASME, and IRE. Brief abstracts & rough draft of entire paper required before end of 1960. A.I.Ch.E. Pres. Chmn.: N. Gilbert, Ch.E. Dept., Univ. Cincinnati, Cincinnati 21, Ohio.

• BOULDER, COLO. Aug. 28—Sept. 1, 1961. International Heat Transfer Conference. Co-sponsored by A.I.Ch.E., ASME, and many others. More details in subsequent issues.

• LAKE PLACID, N. Y. Sept. 24-27, 1961. Lake Placid Club. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting. Gen. Arr. Chmn.: B. I. MacDonald, Jr., G. E. Co., Waterford, N. Y. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: E. R. Smoley, 30 School Lane, Scarsdale, N. Y. DEADLINE FOR PAPERS: Apr. 24, 1961.

Control of Corporate Capital Investment Costs—W. K. Menke, Pittsburgh Chem. Co., Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Management of Wastes at Nuclear Power Stations—W. F. Swanton, Pfaunder Co., Rochester, N. Y.

World-Wide Sales Challenges in the 60's in the CPI—J. T. Costigan, Sharples Corp., 501 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Mechanisms of Chemical Reactions—J. T. Horecky, Humble Oil, P. O. Box 3850, Baytown, Tex.

Foamed Organic Materials—M. L. Nadler, Du Pont, P. O. Box 232, Penns Grove, N. J. Chem. Engrs. in the Photographic Industry—A. E. Ackoff, Eastman Kodak, Kodak Park Works, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Techniques to Improve Profitability of Petrochemical Processes—G. E. Hayes, Phillips Petro Co., Bartlesville, Okla.

Economics Theories Applied to Growth Industries—No Chmn.

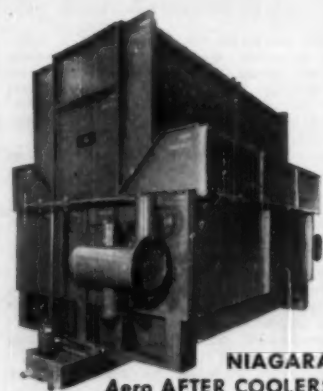
Petrochemicals in the 60's—No Chmn. Market Development in the CPI—L. B. Hitchcock, 60 E. 42 St., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Bulk Fibrous Materials—R. M. Christiansen, Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co., Denver, Colo.

Economics of Equipment Selection—E. E.

continued on next page

## ECONOMICAL COOLING OF GASES and COMPRESSED AIR



• Cooling gases or cooling and removing moisture from compressed air, the Niagara Aero After Cooler offers the most economical and trustworthy method. Cooling by evaporation in a closed system, it brings the gas or compressed air to a point close to the ambient temperature, effectively preventing further condensation of moisture in the air lines. It is a self-contained system, independent of any large cooling water supply, solving the problems of water supply and disposal.

Cooling-water savings and power-cost savings in operation return your equipment costs in less than two years. New sectional design reduces the first cost, saves you much money in freight and installation labor and in the expense of upkeep.

Niagara Aero After Cooler systems have proven most successful in large plant power and process installations and in air and gas liquefaction applications.

Write for Descriptive Bulletin 130

## NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. EP-12, 405 Lexington Ave.  
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

District Engineers in  
Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada



... one of a series presented by Western Supply Company, Tulsa, to improve the "I.Q." of engineers ... ("Income Quotient")

## "LOW FIRST-COST VS. LOW ULTIMATE COST" CONTROVERSY DEMANDS UNDERSTANDING OF ECONOMICS

In the price-economy of competitive bidding, especially in the field of capital process equipment, the historic struggle between long-range economy and "low-dollar" first-costs has been brought into sharp focus by modern cost engineering practices. Calculating and evaluating the eventual profitability of such equipment can no longer be a matter of "guesstimates" or conjecture. The practical facts of economic life must be faced. Process companies must scrutinize closely ALL the factors concerned in engineering, construction, installation and continued operation. Unanticipated maintenance or replacement costs can quickly increase the cost of operation, and supposed first-cost savings are thus virtually or entirely eliminated.

Why is "cost engineering", or engineering economics an exotic term to most engineers? This is the Age of Specialization, and so it follows, given free rein, over-design frequently occurs. At the other extreme is the "gimmick pushers" approach that anything will suffice if the price is right. Between these two extremes the dedicated engineer must establish parameters that will satisfy to the highest degree the three M's of industry — Men, Materials, and Means.

Faced with these problems, then, how can we best solve the problem: "When is a low bid really low?" A multitude of answers must contribute to the total solution. What is the longevity of the equipment? How many spare parts will be required? How often will shut-down be required to make repairs? How much time will be required? What are the economic consequences of shutting down the continuous flow operation?

Cost-and-economy consciousness is of prime concern in each stage of process equipment manufacture — from design through fabrication, and finally to installation and operation. All aspects of true costs must be considered, not simply those which are obvious at the moment.

Infinite care must be exercised when considering the following:

**Design** — a major factor involved in the creation of process equipment. During the design phase, the greatest waste of ten results from a desire to be conservative. True economy in design must, therefore, satisfy the criteria which apply to each particular process.

**Payout** — management is interested in equipment that will pay out in the shortest period of time, and this would seem to indicate buying only what is required, at the lowest cost, at the time it is needed. Again, however, the life of the equipment, its maintenance, shut-down time and other factors cannot be ignored.

**Excess-capacity** — each piece of equipment must be designed for its specific use in order to obtain maximum benefit of capital dollars. Excess-capacity equipment, purchased without specific anticipation of future expansion, represents idle investment dollars.

Today's fierce competition requires the concentrated application of both short and long term economies, from design through final construction and operation. This subject is treated in more detail in a new booklet, "Low Ultimate Costs and Low Dollar Bids Are Not the Same", and single or multiple copies are available by writing WESTERN SUPPLY COMPANY, P. O. Box 1558, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, where the teamwork of science, engineering, technology and economics are combined to provide the optimum in the "cost-engineered" heat exchangers in your future.

For more information, circle No. 68

continued

Ludwig, Rexall Chem. Co., 8909 West Olympic Blvd., Beverly Hills, Cal.

Air & Ammonia Plant Safety—G. R. Walton, Rohm & Haas Co., P. O. Box 672, Pasadena, Texas.

Selected Papers—No Chmn.

● NEW YORK, N. Y. Dec. 3-6, 1961. Hotel Commodore. A.I.Ch.E. Annual Meeting. Gen. Arr. Chmn.: L. J. Coulthurst, Foster Wheeler Corp., 666 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 19. N. Y. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: A. V. Caselli, Shell Chem. Corp., 50 W. 80 St., N. Y. 30, N. Y.

DEADLINE FOR PAPERS: July 3, 1961.

Fluidization—P. A. Zenz, Assoc. Nucleonics, Inc., 975 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y. International Chemical Industry—No Chmn. U. S. Chemical Industry—No Chmn. Utilization of Technical Personnel—No Chmn.

High Viscosity Fluids-Design Aspects—E. B. Christiansen, Univ. of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Physical and Transport Properties—A. A. Bondi, Shell Dev. Co., Emeryville, Calif.

Polymerization Kinetics and Catalyst Systems—No Chmn.

Transport and Kinetic Factors in Heterogeneous Catalysis—J. J. Carberry, Du Pont Co., Wilmington, Del.

Heat Transfer-Phase and Chemical Change Systems—G. T. Skaperdas, M. W. Kellogg, 711 Third Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Solid State Principles—H. O. Drickamer, Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill.

Flame Theory and Plasmas—H. M. Hulbert, Am. Cyanamid, 1937 West Main St., Stamford, Conn.

Solid State Applications—No Chmn.

Water Pollution—A. B. Mindler, Permutit Co., Birmingham, N. J.

Petroleum Processes—J. E. Walkey, Calif. Oil Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Petrochemical Processes—No Chmn.

Hydrometallurgy—G. H. Beyer, Univ. of Mo., Columbia, Mo.

Volatil./ Processing for Spent Reactor Fuels—O. E. Dwyer, Brookhaven National Labs., Upton, L. I.

Recent Advances in Ferrous Pyrometallurgy—S. V. Marsolin, A. D. Little Inc., Acorn Park, Cambridge, Mass.

Rationale of Pilot Plants—J. T. Cummins, Penn. College, Cleveland S. O. & G. W. Blum, 184 Ernest Dr., Tallmadge, O.

Polymer Handling Equipment—No Chmn.

Process Dynamics Control, and Simulation—A. S. Foss, Eng. Exp. Sta., Du Pont Co., Wilmington 98, Del. & D. E. Lamb, Univ. of Delaware Newark, Del.

Radiation and Furnace Design—H. J. Born, Born Eng. Co., Box 102, Tulsa, Okla.

Equilibrium Properties of Liquid Metals, Molten Salts, and their Vapors at High Temperatures—R. B. Filbert, Jr., Battelle Memorial Inst., Columbus, O.

Selected Papers—C. M. Thatcher, Pratt Inst., 215 Ryerson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Student Program—R. O. Parker, N. Y. U. University Heights N. Y.

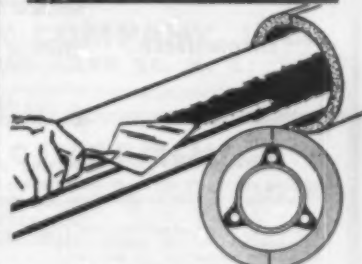
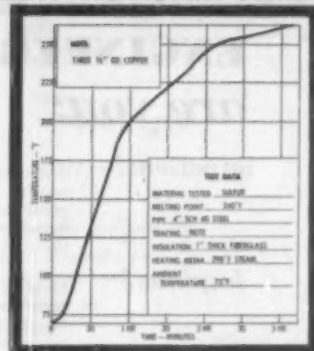
### 1961—MEETINGS—Non-A.I.Ch.E.

● NEWPORT BEACH, CAL. Apr. 10-11, 1961. Aeronautics Div. Ford, 1961 Spring Meeting Combustion Institute. Abstracts (3) by Dec. 20, 1960 and review copies (2) complete by Jan. 20, 1961 to: M. Gerstein, Dynamic Science Corp., 1445 Huntington Dr., So. Pasadena, Calif.

### In case you overlooked it

The Petrochemical and Refining Exposition is to be held in conjunction with the National A.I.Ch.E. Meeting in New Orleans, Feb. 26-Mar. 1, 1961. The theme will be the Chemical Engineer's role in design and development of petroleum and petrochemical facilities.

## Sulphur Handling is No Problem with THERMON HEAT TRANSFER CEMENT



An increasing number of plants are using Therman Heat Transfer Cement to eliminate sulphur handling problems encountered with internal tracing and steam jacketing. A non-metallic adhesive compound with highly efficient heat transfer properties, Therman Heat Transfer Cement in sulphur installations

Eliminates misfitting of prefabricated pipe

Eliminates possibility of cross contamination

Eliminates need for stuffing boxes and packing glands

Reduces cost of installation by at least one-half

Reduces maintenance costs

Therman has been used successfully on pumps, valves and pilot plant and other equipment in sulphur service. Investigate the problem-solving and money-saving properties of Therman, the proved solution to heat transfer problems.

Write for Therman Bulletin 300.



For more information, circle No. 32

## CLASSIFIED SECTION

Address Replies to Box Number care of:  
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS  
25 West 45th Street  
New York 36, New York  
SITUATIONS OPEN

### ENGINEERS-CHEMISTS

*are you:*

*impatient!*

The type of professional engineer or chemist who is continually dissatisfied with results no matter how good they are; always looking for a better way, a better product? We are an impatient company—on the move—never satisfied.

*impious!*

Holding no realm too sacred to delve into, no experiment too difficult to try, no idea too revered to be challenged. Our company is impious, we look any where for new markets, new products. We are not held back by pious ideas of the past.

*immediate!*

Believing in doing things now, not tomorrow, pushing projects through to their completion ahead of schedule, solving problems when they appear—not putting them off. Kordite is an immediate company. We don't procrastinate—we produce, NOW.

*imaginative!*

Solving problems with originality, creativeness—devising, inventing, improvising. Our professional people do this as part of each day's work. They are imaginative castle builders—but they build practical castles on firm foundations.

One of the fastest growing leaders in the plastics field. We have plants in New York, Illinois and California and are expanding overseas. If you are impatient, impious, immediate and imaginative, send your resume to Mr. R. S. Fenn, Kordite Company, Macedon, New York.



### PRODUCTION MANAGER — INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Immediate opening with expanding northern New Jersey chemical company. Must have minimum of 5 years experience and B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering. Experience in resins, emulsions or acrylics preferred but not necessary. Salary commensurate with experience.

BOX 1-12

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR.** Idea man in chemical and petroleum fields with background covering research, process design and development. 7 years supervisory with 19 years total experience in internationally known engineering firm. 12 patents; numerous reports. Desires metropolitan New York area; will consider supervisory or staff position in south or midwest. Box 3-12.

### PROCESS ENGINEER

BS or MS chemical engineer, 2 to 3 years experience for refinery technical service position. Assignment includes analysis and evaluation of unit operations to improve refinery realization and product quality. Economics and process design background desirable but not prerequisite. Submit personal resume to:

SUPT. OF TECHNICAL SERVICES

**AMERICAN  
OIL COMPANY**

P. O. Box 578  
YORKTOWN, VIRGINIA

### SITUATIONS OPEN

#### 4 Openings at ATLANTIC RESEARCH

##### Propellant Process Engineer

For process improvement and design of small-scale unit operation for solid propellant manufacture and rocket motor assembly, B.S. or M.S. in chemical engineering with up to 6 years experience in plant process technology.

##### Physical Test Expert

To direct and conduct test program involving physical characteristics of bonding systems, inhibitors, and other materials used in solid propellant rocket motors, and the correlation of physical and mechanical test data with propellant performance. B.S. to Ph.D. in mechanical or chemical engineering, physics, or chemistry, with theoretical background in polymer physical performance, and 4 to 10 years experience.

##### Radiochemical Engineer

To establish and operate a kilo-Curie-level hot laboratory. Includes technical direction of radio-chemistry projects in facility, as well as new business promotion aimed at attracting projects using radiological and radioactive materials and techniques.

##### Rocket Test Supervisor

To supervise assembly and loading of test rockets and customer units. Manage static firing facility, including scrutiny of static test setups to insure proper alignment and support, of instrumentation and calibration systems to insure data accuracy, and regular equipment checkups. Cooperate with development project engineers in test scheduling, review test results from computation group, and contribute to new equipment design. B.S. or M.S. in chemical, mechanical, or electrical engineering, an aptitude in mechanics and electronics, and considerable experience in production and electronic measuring instrumentation.

All positions require U. S. citizenship

If your qualifications and interests apply, please send resume of academic training and details of your experience to:

Clarence H. Weissenstein, Director  
Technical Personnel Recruitment CEP

**ATLANTIC RESEARCH  
CORPORATION**  
Alexandria, Virginia  
(Washington, D. C. Metropolitan area)

### SITUATIONS WANTED A.I.Ch.E. Members

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.S. twenty years' experience. Imaginative leadership in supervision of plant start-up, design review, technical support to production, pilot plant operation, economic evaluations. Desire challenging, responsible assignment in plant technical service. Minimum \$12,000. Box 9-12.

**CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEER**—Graduate with many years of experience planning, directing development, applied research, process engineering, thermodynamics, high vacuum equipment experience, and commercial plants. Fluent French, German. Citizen. Box 10-12.

**SUPERVISORY POSITION**—Chemical manufacture. B.Ch.E., 1956. Three years' diversified experience which may be a match. Have had supervisory training. Interested production or technical control. Eastern location preferred. Box 11-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., registered, age 40. Twelve years' experience in process development, start-ups, troubleshooting, manager technical service. Principally inorganic. Desires position in similar work with greater challenge. Box 12-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., twelve years' engineering and sales experience ratings, testing and selling heat exchangers of many types, especially air-cooled. Some experience in branch sales office management; also devising shortcuts for ratings. Box 13-12.

**PLANT ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., P.E. Heavy experience: plant development engineering, production supervision, and maintenance in chemical process equipment, alloy plate fabrication, also chemical plant operations. Box 14-12.

## SITUATIONS WANTED

A.I.Ch.E. Members

**CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEER**—B.Eng. (Chemical) 1950. Enterprising. Ten years' instrumentation and control systems experience in chemical industry. Particularly strong interest in computer control and comprehensive information processing systems. Management interests ultimate goal. Challenging position sought with progressive firm in systems engineering and control field or in systems work with chemical or petroleum firm. Box 15-12.

**SALES EXECUTIVE**—Successful record licensing, engineering, construction sales petroleum and chemical industries. M.S.Ch.E., M.B.A. top schools. Twenty years' experience major oil company and leading engineer-contractors. Interested challenging opportunity V.P. or Sales Manager level. Box 16-12.

**TECHNICAL SALES**—M.B.A. Production Management. B.S.Ch.E. Valuable experience in management planning and computer applications to business. Seek position in technical sales or staff sales. Aggressive personality necessary for development into productive sales position. Box 17-12.

**PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR**—B.S.Ch.E., 1949. Experience in nylon, high energy fuel, synthetic rubbers, chemicals. Start-ups. Confidential security clearance. Fields of production, technical, project engineering. Seek responsibilities, higher level position in progressive company. Box 18-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Eighteen years' diversified experience in research and development, plant engineering and production management for petroleum, chemical and nuclear industries. Desire responsible position in East. Box 19-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Ch.E. degree. Age 31. Single. Seven years' varied experience in plant engineering, quality control, supervision, and process development. Desire position in Los Angeles in production supervision or process development. Box 20-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—M.Ch.E., P.E. Eleven years' experience all phases heat transfer and process equipment. Manager R & D, responsible for new product development, basic heat transfer, fluid flow, physical property correlation. Large and small company experience. Box 21-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Age 34. M.S. Eleven years' experience, chemical, electronics and explosives. Process and supervisory experience, business oriented. Desires challenging position in management as manager or equivalent. Have the ability to get things done and can handle personnel. Box 22-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Nineteen years with leader in industry: project manager, design and construction, production, development. U.S. and overseas background. Languages. P.E. license. Anxious for challenge in another company. Anywhere. Box 23-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., U.S. graduate, 23, single, fluent Spanish. Over two years' experience in Latin America. Manufacturing plant start-up, quality control. Economic studies of chemical process industries. Presently in U.S. Desire position of growth in Latin America. Box 24-12.

**PRODUCTION SUPERINTENDENT**—B.Ch.E., P.E. Excellent background. Production management and supervision, development engineering maintenance in chemical process equipment: alloy plate fabrication, and chemical plant operations. Heavy on scheduling, costs, labor problems and negotiations. Box 25-12.

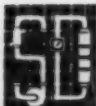
**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—S. B. One year experience in a laboratory in Waco, Texas. Supervisor was Stanley M. Tarnowski. Looking for position in a laboratory. A.C.S. member. Will work for \$200.00 per month. Box 26-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., five years' process engineering experience with petroleum refining including process design, control, and economic evaluation, and two years' process development experience with vinyl polymers. Recurrent responsible position with domestic or overseas organization. Box 27-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.S.Ch.E. 1958. Age 24, family. Two years' diversified process engineering experience in petroleum refining. In top quarter of graduating class. Tau Beta Pi. Desire challenging position with a growing processing firm. Box 28-12.

**CHALLENGE WANTED**—Ch.E., E.S., Notre Dame '58, M.S. Columbia '59. Army. Want process design position. No experience. N.Y.C., metropolitan area. Box 29-12.

(continued on page 122)



## Research and Development CHEMICAL ENGINEER

The right aggressive, alert, M.S. or Ph.D. engineer can grow in our rapidly expanding research organization if he:

- HAS 1 to 5 YEARS' R & D EXPERIENCE
- HAS A SOUND THEORETICAL BACKGROUND
- CAN ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ORGANIC PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
- CAN FULLY SUPERVISE A RESEARCH PROGRAM
- CAN FOLLOW THROUGH FROM R & D TO PLANT START-UP

*We can offer you—*

- A Growing Career
- A Stimulating atmosphere for personal development
- A Modern Air Conditioned Laboratory in Northern New Jersey near New York

*Write in full confidence to*

J. W. FEAMSTER  
Personnel Manager

**SCIENTIFIC DESIGN COMPANY, INC.**  
2 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

The Chemstrand Corporation—a major producer of chemical textile fibers—is seeking the following for attractive systems engineering and applied mathematics assignments in its Engineering and Development Department:

- **Chemical Engineers**—B.S. or higher degree with graduate study in process dynamics, control system theory, computer applications, applied mathematics, or chemical kinetics. Duties will consist of developing mathematical models of chemical processes from studies involving chemical reaction kinetics, equipment dynamics and automatic controls. Computer experience desirable.
- **Mathematicians**—B.S. or higher degree with graduate study in numerical analysis, statistics, operational mathematics, or partial differential equations. Duties will consist of applying advanced mathematical techniques for computers to assist in process studies and other scientific projects. Computer experience desirable.
- **Control Engineer**—B.S. or higher degree with graduate study in control system theory, electronic analog computers, advanced electronics, random processes and noise, or advanced mathematics. Duties will consist of developing and testing control systems for chemical processes and evaluating analytical instruments and special-purpose computers. Analog computer experience desirable.

Salaries commensurate with indicated responsibilities and personal qualifications. Excellent working conditions and benefit programs. Southeastern location offers attractive family living and recreational opportunities. Send resume of academic and employment background (indicating salary history and requirements) to:

Manager,  
Employment  
Recruitment

Box ED-17

**THE CHEMSTRAND CORPORATION**  
DICKENS, ALABAMA

## SALES ENGINEER

Should have Electrical or Mechanical Engineering degree. Technical sales experience desirable. Send resume to Leon H. Becker, Howell Instruments, Inc., 3475 West Vickery Blvd., Fort Worth 7, Texas.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEER

YOUNG MAN FOR PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT WORK ON SPECIALTY AND INDUSTRIAL PAPERS. LOCATION IN BERKSHIRES. REPLY BOX NO. 2-12.

**WANTED: Chemical Engineers** for process application and sales of centrifugal solvent extractors in U. S. and abroad. Excellent opportunity for high-caliber, ambitious individuals only. *Podbielniak, Inc., 341 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, Illinois.*

## OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGINEERS IN AIR POLLUTION RESEARCH PROGRAM

Several openings are now available for qualified chemical or mechanical engineers in the Engineering Research & Development Section, Division of Air Pollution, Public Health Service. Assignments in air pollution engineering research activities may involve problems associated with the air pollution aspects of combustion processes, automotive exhaust emission, and gaseous and particulate control devices. These positions offer above average opportunities for advancement as a result of expanding air pollution activities by the Public Health Service. Starting salary range \$5,335 to \$10,635 per year. Civil Service benefits and requirements apply. For additional details regarding positions now open, write to Director, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, 4676 Columbia Parkway, Cincinnati 26, Ohio.



# PROCESS DESIGN ENGINEER

Wanted Senior Process Engineer with 8 to 10 years' experience in petroleum refining processing. Experience must include diversified knowledge of petroleum, petro-chemical and related processes, process engineering design, process evaluation and economics, and some experience in technical service or operations. Experience with engineering and construction company desirable. Send complete resume to:

## CATALYTIC CONSTRUCTION CO.

1528 WALNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA 2, PA.

## DESIGN ENGINEER

Chemical Engineer with at least 5 years experience preferably in process engineering and design work in the chemical industry. Work includes economic and process calculations of inorganic and organic processes. Excellent opportunity with growth and advancement possibilities for the right man at the STAUFFER CHEMICAL CO., Richmond Research Laboratories, located in the San Francisco Bay Area just thirty minutes from downtown San Francisco.

Please send confidential resume and salary requirements to:

Mr. R. G. Campbell

### STAUFFER CHEMICAL CO.

1375 SOUTH 47TH STREET  
RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA

## INSTRUMENT ENGINEER

**BS-MS Chemical Engineer** for position of Plant Instrument Engineer for chemical complex of over 600 different products. Work involves adaption of standard instruments to special plant processes. Development of unique measuring and control devices. Supervision of installation and maintenance by technicians. Instruction of technicians and trouble shooting on plant instrument problems.

Experience in instrumentation not necessary but candidates should be interested in instrumentation problems, electronics and supervision. Excellent advancement opportunities. Located in Midland, Michigan, a community of 27,000 with ideal family living, cultural and recreational advantages.

Send resume to:

TECHNICAL PLACEMENT DEPARTMENT  
Box 468

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY  
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

## SITUATIONS WANTED

A.I.Ch.E. Members

(continued from page 121)

**MANAGER**—Twelve years' project engineer and engineering manager in design and development of fine chemicals, biologicals, and pharmaceuticals; twelve years' design and production in heavy chemical field; two years' industrial engineering. M.S.Ch.E., P.E. Box 36-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., 1956, age 24. Two years' experience in laboratory and pilot plant design and studies, including development work with various high polymers. Desire N.Y.C. area. Box 31-12.

**MARKETING/SALES MANAGER**—Twenty-two years' experience in sales and marketing management, chemical equipment and materials. Strong on new product development and sales promotion. Good administrator, excellent writer, and speaker. Box 32-12.

**MANAGEMENT POSITION**—B.S.Ch.E., 1943 (Tau Beta Pi), M.B.A., 1949, Harvard Advanced Management Program, 1960. Age 38, family. Diversified background in management, process engineering, plant construction and operation. Desire challenging position in upper management. Prefer mid-west or west, other locations considered. Box 33-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—M.I.T. graduate, desire position as process or instrument engineering, Florida or Gulf coast preferred. Two years' experience batch polymerizations, three-and-a-half years instrumentation covering application, installation, start-ups, maintenance, trainings, parts stocking. Box 34-12.

**MANAGER DEVELOPMENT AND/OR ENGINEERING**—Twenty years' experience, design and development of new processes and equipment in mineral, inorganic chemical fields. Aggressive leadership combined with ability for keen analysis of problems and successful project completion. Box 35-12.

**PROCESS ENGINEER**—B.S.Ch.E., 1952, Age 30. Desire responsible position offering professional growth in plant design group. Experienced in project engineering, and maintenance. Box 36-12.

(continued on page 124)

## CHEMICAL ENGINEER

Wanted: a **THINKING & WORKING** chemical engineer whose primary interest is in getting jobs done well in terms of time & quality. We want a man **EXPERIENCED** in getting jobs done; in what line of business is not important. We offer an outstanding opportunity in a medium sized & growing organization which rewards a man who produces results.

Write me about yourself  
and what you've done!

R. H. Tucker, Personnel Director

### CRYOVAC DIVISION

W. R. GRACE & CO.  
62 Whittemore Ave.  
Cambridge 40, Mass.

## OPPORTUNITIES DEVELOPMENT CENTER Columbian Carbon Company

Live in Monroe, La., a metropolitan area of 100,000 on the Ouachita River in Northern Louisiana, on Interstate 20.

Chemical Engineers, B. S. or higher degree. Pilot plant development, semi-works plant operation, process design and economics, patent liaison and commercial development openings. Experience desirable, not required.

Please send resume to:

G. L. Heller  
Director of Development  
Box 1562  
Monroe, Louisiana

# ENGINEERING SOCIETIES PERSONNEL SERVICE, INC.

(Agency)

## New York

8 West 40th St.

## Chicago

29 East Madison St.

## San Francisco

57 Post St.

These items are listings of the Engineering Societies Personnel Service, Inc. This Service, which cooperates with the national societies of Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, is available to all engineers, members and non-members, and is operated on a nonprofit basis. If you are interested in any of these listings, and are not registered, you may apply by letter or resume and mail to the office nearest your place of residence, with the understanding that should you secure a position as a result of

these listings you will pay the regular employment fee of 60% of the first month's salary if a non-member, or 50% if a member. Also, that you will agree to sign our placement fee agreement which will be mailed to you immediately, by our office, after receiving your application. In sending application be sure to list the key and job number.

When making application for a position include eight cents in stamps for forwarding application to the employer and for returning when possible.

A weekly bulletin of engineering positions open is available at a subscription rate of \$4.50 per quarter or \$14 per annum, payable in advance.

## Positions Available New York Office

**MANAGER OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT**, degree in chemical engineering, chemistry or paper chemistry, with a minimum of six years' experience in technical sales, quality control or product development. Experience must have been acquired in paper or a closely allied field, e.g. packaging materials or textiles. Duties will include customer contact, technical writing for sales brochures, quality control and product engineering. Salary, \$9000-\$11,000 a year. Location, New Jersey. W-9844.

**DESIGNER**, chemical or mechanical engineering graduate, with at least five years' experience on design and layout of pressure vessels, piping and chemical processing equipment in petro-chemical or allied fields. Salary, \$8000-\$10,000 a year. Location, New York. N. Y. W-9838.

**RESEARCH ADMINISTRATOR**, Senior Chemical Engineer, Ph.D. desirable, to take over pilot plant studies, economic analysis in the chemical processes and unit operations as applied to agricultural commodities, i.e. cotton, cotton seed, peanut butter, etc. Salary, \$12,000-\$14,000 a year. Location, South. W-9732.

**DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH**, advanced degree in chemical engineering or chemistry, with supervision-managerial experience in research and development and work in formulations and processing coated plastics. Will plan and direct all product and process research and development; provide necessary technical services to manufacturing and sales; maintain and improve company's technical competitive position. Background in plastic-coated paper, coated plastic tapes, paint or plastic film manufacturing desirable. Salary open. Location, southwestern New England. W-9726.

**CHEMICAL PROCESS ENGINEERS** with a minimum of three years' experience in design office on chemical process plant design and/or some operation with design, etc., for preparing process design calculations, flow sheets, etc. Salary, from \$8400 a year. Location, western Pennsylvania. W-9718(c).

**POLYMER CHEMIST**, graduate in chemistry or chemical engineering, to 33; experienced with organic chemistry and with plastic films. Polyvinyl chloride and polyvinyl alcohol film for packaging purposes. Salary, \$7800-\$10,200 a year. Employer will pay fee. Location, Virginia. W-9703-C-8325.

**ENGINEERS**. (a) Research and Development Engineer, graduate chemical or chemist, with advanced degree or equivalent in practical experience, to develop and apply new and improved materials and processes for diverse line of built-up mica and flexible electrical insulation products. Background in synthetic resins desirable. (b) Process Engineer, graduate chemical or chemist, to assume diversified assignments in the production of mica tapes, sheets and molded parts. Responsibilities will include maintenance or process specifications, insuring product quality and implementing transfer of new products from R & D to production. Must be familiar with natural and synthetic resins, molding techniques and manufacturing processes involving hydraulic presses and treating equipment. Apply by letter giving complete details of experience, background and salary requirements. Location, Delaware. W-9662.

**MANAGING DIRECTOR** for a foreign subsidiary of a chemical manufacturing company. Duties would be those of a president of a 3 to 5 million dollar corporation. Responsibilities would include direction of production, purchasing, sales and finance. Location, Europe. F-9652.

**SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER**, 30-42, chemical or mechanical graduate, with five to ten years' experience in petro-chemical, refinery or chemical plant design, installations and equipment changes. Must be capable of handling project from initial inception to completion, including process calculations, layout, equipment selection, supervision of construction, cost control and start-up. Salary, \$8000-\$9000 a year. Location, Illinois. W-9646.

**TECHNICAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES**, degree in chemical engineering or chemistry, with strong technical sales interest and capability. Some industrial sales experience in field desirable. (a) Plastics. Will consider mechanical graduates with some chemistry, for sales of plexiglas, film, sheet and molding powders and polyester resins. (b) Textile Chemicals. Textile chemical degree preferred, to handle finishing agents, dispersing agents, dyes and dyes agents, coatings, etc. (c) Organic Chemicals. Organic chemistry, any degree, B.S., M.S. or Ph.D., also in bacteriology, for sales or sales development of organic chemicals, resins, coatings, emulsions, surfactants, etc. (d) Export Sales, same requirements as in a, b, c; some overseas living experience; foreign language facility. American citizen preferred. Salaried positions; company car available. Training in plants before territory assignment. On (d) will work out of country 50-60% of time. Company pays fees. Headquarters, Pennsylvania. W-9646.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER OR METALLURGIST**, advanced degree preferred but recent applicable experience most valuable. Should have experience in some of the following fields: High temperature metals and ceramics, joining of metals and ceramics, vacuum deposition of metals, combustion processes; for project involving conversion of heat to electricity. Salary open. Location, Connecticut. W-9625.

**PROJECT ENGINEER**, graduate chemical, with heavy chemical experience, to design and lay out ore processing equipment, steam power and heating facilities, plumbing and air conditioning. Salary, \$8000-\$10,000 a year. Location, eastern Pennsylvania. W-9596. Rewritten.

**ENGINEER**, Metal Finishing, graduate chemical, with a minimum of five years' metal finishing experience. Preferably organic enameling, plating, anodizing and finishing problems in general; particularly dealing with small components. Maximum salary, \$11,000 a year. Location, Pennsylvania. W-9588(a).

## San Francisco Office

**PRODUCTION TRAINEE**, chemical or mechanical engineering graduate, 28-30, qualified by academic or recent work experience to participate in a training program involving paper mill activities. Will lead to promotional work in the production division of a large manufacturing company or to transfer to other producing divisions in South America, Germany or Italy. Duties are demanding and the hours may be on a shift basis. Salary commensurate with experience. Location, Los Angeles, Cal. S-5702-R.

**SALES ENGINEER**, graduate chemical, electrical or mechanical, 28-35, with a minimum of five years' sales or process plant experience; to provide technical assistance to clients and promote the sale of instrumentation; to provide for control, actuators, direct reading or recording instrumentation for temperature, pressure, state of flow, etc. in process plants. For a manufacturer's district office. Salary, \$7200 a year up plus company car and fringe benefits. Territory, Northwest area. Headquarters, Los Angeles. S-5696-R.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**, graduate, with experience in field of explosive propellants and if possible electromechanical devices using these. Involves analysis, development testing, evaluation. Test instrumentation experience helpful. Requires U. S. citizenship. Salary open plus stock. Location, San Francisco Peninsula. S-5687-R.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS**, graduates at the Ph.D. level, about 35, whose general interest would be in petroleum analysis or chemicals. Work will involve laboratory, process and operating departments, leading to staff operation or process assignments. Salary depends on experience and qualifications, but would be about \$9600 a year minimum. Position with a major oil company. Location, southern California. S-5685-R.

**RESEARCH ENGINEERS**, B.S., M.S. or Ph.D. in chemical engineering, with none to five years' experience in unit and/or pilot plant operations. U. S. citizens. Salaries open. Location, southern California or Nevada. S-5693-R.

**CHEMICAL PROCESS ENGINEER** with three to ten years' experience in chemical, petrochemical or atomic energy plant design including the fields of polyolefins, rubber plants or other organic chemicals. Citizen preferred. Salary open. Apply by letter. Location southern California. S-5681-R.

**INSTRUMENT ENGINEER**, chemical, electrical or mechanical graduate, with five years' experience in refinery and chemical plant instrumentation. Experience in nuclear reactor instrumentation advantageous. Will engineer systems and write specifications for basic instruments, control systems, safety interlocks and relief systems for refineries, chemical plants and nuclear reactors. Salary, \$7500-\$10,200 a year. U. S. citizen. Location, southern California. S-5680-R.

**SALES ENGINEER**, graduate chemical, electrical or mechanical, 28-35, with a minimum of five years' sales or process plant experience; to provide technical.

**DESIGNERS**, chemical graduates, with a minimum of five years' experience in design of refinery, petro-chemical or chemical plants. Should be able to relate all phases of this type of work from the beginning to completion. Salary commensurate. Relocation allowance and employer will pay placement fee. Position with engineering builder. Location, San Francisco, California. S-5654-R.

**PLANT ENGINEER**, chemical graduate, to 40, qualified by recent experience to act as assistant on plant engineering staff, to assist in maintaining the continued operation of existing winery to help provide for plant changes and expansions. Should have knowledge of heat transfer, pasteurizing and sterilizing, chemical ion exchanges and related mechanical equipment. Salary, \$7200-\$9600 a year. San Joaquin Valley, California. S-5641-R.

## SITUATIONS OPEN

### IMMEDIATE OPENINGS at CELANESE for

**SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER**  
BS, MS or PhD in Chemical Engineering or Chemistry with 5 to 10 years process and product development experience in pilot and production plants working with cellulose compounds, pulp, plastics, synthetic polymer, organic chemical food or related process industries.

**SURVEY & ANALYSIS ENGINEER**  
BS MS or PhD in Chemical Engineering with 5 to 10 years process engineering and development experience in synthetic fiber, cellulose, pulp, plastics, polymer organic chemical food or related process industries. Emphasis on analysis and design of processes and equipment as well as economic analyses.

This Celanese Fibers Co. plant is located in the picturesque mountains of western Virginia near Roanoke, an area offering excellent facilities for outdoor recreation. Please send resume and salary requirements to Mr. J. C. Martin, Director of Personnel.

**Celanese**  
FIBERS COMPANY

A Division of  
Celanese Corporation of America  
P. O. Box #1000, Narrows, Virginia

### SALES ENGINEER

We have excellent opening for Chemical Engineer interested in a career in sales engineering covering equipment for the important unit operation of liquid-solids separation. This position allows unlimited utilization of professional training and offers the higher income potentials found in the sales field.

Reply To:

**THE EIMCO CORPORATION**

P. O. Box 6047  
BIRMINGHAM 9, ALABAMA

## Placement Bureaus

### CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Award-winning agency for chemical engineers in  
• R & D • DESIGN • PILOT PLANT  
• PROCESS • PRODUCTION  
FREE! Ask for "Chem Eng Career Scope".  
For confidential ACTION write or phone!  
Dishy 9-3800

**FANNING**  
PERSONNEL AGENCY, Inc.  
180 BROADWAY NEW YORK 38, N. Y.

## SITUATIONS WANTED

A.I.Ch.E. Members

(continued from page 122)

**PLANNING MANAGER**—Fourteen years' experience in business oriented planning and operations research, involving production, marketing and research. Authority on economic evaluation in process industries. Age 34. M.Ch.E., earning \$15,000. Box 37-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.S.Ch.E., 1949. M.S. Ch.E., 1954, age 36, family. Varied experience in organics and fertilizers including pilot plant development economics, process, and design. Supervision experience. Desires position with responsibility and advancement potential. Minimum salary \$9600. Box 36-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E., age 32, married, veteran. Ten years' experience process development, pilot plant operations, project engineering, field engineering, very strong in plant start-ups, government contracts and specifications. Interested in food, chemical or process equipment manufacturing. Location unlimited. Box 39-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Fourteen years' successful experience all phases petrochemical manufacture. Includes co-ordinate supervision of multi unit operations. Desires assignment using exceptional combination of practical and technical talents. Box 40-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—36, single, B.S.Ch.E., 1958. Three and one-half years diversified experience in CPI, including two years as process engineer for U.S. Army in development of toxic agents. Desires process engineering position in northern U.S. Box 41-12.

**EXECUTIVE CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.S. Ch.E., 40, P.E. Nineteen years' progressive experience in general management, production and engineering, but desire challenging operations management position. Minimum salary \$15,000. Box 42-12.

**ADMINISTRATIVE CHEMIST**—Ph.D. Heavily experienced chemical, biochemical, pharmaceutical fields. Desires position as an assistant to top technical executive in R & D, production, or Latin American management. Box 43-12.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER-CHEMIST**—45, B.S. Ch.E., 1940, six years' graduate work on petroleum engineering (five publications), electronics and nuclear engineering. Fifteen years' experience chemist, five years' experience development engineer. Gulf coast or central Texas. \$8400 minimum. Box 44-12.

**LABORATORY MANAGER**—Chemist Ph.D., sixteen years' supervision, administration, and management of research, development, pilot plants, seeks responsible position pharmaceutical, chemical, or fermentation industry. Box 45-12.

### NON-MEMBERS

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Graduate I.S.U., grade-point average 2.05/3.0. Two years' experience with a large oil refinery in the Southwest. Prefer operations supervision, process design and process control. Particularly interested in a West Coast location. Box 46-12.

**PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR**—Continental education. Mechanical and chemical background, experience in production of synthetic resin; alkyds, epoxy, polyvinyl, acetate for paints, adhesive and textile finish, varnishes and processing of vegetable oils. Desires responsible position with future, any location. Box 47-12.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**ARTHUR ROSE**

SEPARATION AND PURIFICATION  
Applied Science Laboratories, Inc.  
Adams 8-2406  
140 N. Barnard St., State College, Pa.

## Classified . . . EQUIPMENT SECTION

### ECONOMICAL BUYS in GOOD CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

Bufflovak Stainless Double Effect Evaporator #8½-60D.

Bufflovak Sanitary Stainless Thermo-Recompression Evaporator.

Link-Belt Roto Louvre Dryer Model 502-20 complete accessories.

Stainless Lab. Drum Dryer; 8" x 11½" 2 Sturtevant S/S 30" Micronizers.

Day 150 Gal. MOGUL Mixer, Vacuum Cover; Dbl. Sigma Arms; 75 HP.

Patterson-Kelley 150 cu. ft. S/S Twin Shell Blender.

2 S/S 500 Gal. Reactors; 5' x 5'; Agtd. Struthers Wells 2000 Gal. Type 316 Stainless Reactor; Jktd. Agitated.

Bowen S/S Lab. Spray Dryer.

A. T. & M. Stainless Centrifugals, 30", 40" and 60"; various types.

Oliver Pre-Coat Rotary Vac. Filters; 8' x 8' and 8' x 10'; also 3' x 2' in Monel.

Pfaudler Stainless 6' Evaporating Dishes.

2 MONEL 2800 Gal. Reactors, 6'8" x 13", Jacketed ASME with Turbine Agitators.

**FIRST MACHINERY CORP.**  
209 TENTH STREET  
BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.  
ST 8-4672  
CABLE: EFFEMCY

### IN STOCK

- 1—Bufflovak 1025 sq. ft. dbl. effect evap., #8-50-D, T304 SS.
- 1—Vulcan 96" dia. x 37' high T316 SS bubble cap column, 30 trays.
- 2—Davenport 8' x 60' welded rot. dryers.
- 1—Bufflovak 700 sq. ft. single effect forced circ. evap., T304 SS.
- 1—Bufflovak 5' x 30' T316 SS rotary vacuum dryer, ASME.
- 30—Sharples #AS-18V Inconel Centrifugals
- 12—Bufflovak 42" x 120" double drum dryer, ASME 100# drums—atm.
- 1—Niagara #510-28, T316 SS filter.
- 1—Oliver 5' 3" x 8' precoat rotary vacuum filter, UNUSED.
- 1—Bufflovak 5' x 12' single drum vacuum dryer—UNUSED.
- 1—Struthers-Wells 630 sq. ft. T316 SS single-effect calandria evap.
- 1—1960 sq. ft. T316 SS exchanger.

**PERRY EQUIPMENT CORP.**  
1427 N. Sixth St., Phila. 22, Pa.  
POplar 3-3505

### DIAPHRAM MOTOR VALVES

Honeywell Series 700, Brand New, Size 12", type 700D, 125 PSI, cast iron body, stals. steel trim, flange mntg. Actuator: 4" travel, 3-15 PSI spring pressure, with Moore Positioner. Only 4 available, act today! FOB Chicago. Price \$1000.

Size 6", type 700R, 300 PSI, cast steel body, stals. steel trim, flange mntg. Actuator: 2" travel, 3-15 PSI spring pressure, with Moore Positioner. Only 1 available, call immediately! FOB Chicago. Price \$650.

**JERWIN CORP.**  
100 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
Michigan 2-7583



## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Abbe, Inc., Paul O. ....	97	Nagle Pumps, Inc. ....	113
Aerofin Corporation .....	99	National Marine Service .....	24
Air Preheater Corp., The .....	13	Niagara Blower Co. ....	118
		Nichols Engineering & Research Corp. ....	116
Badger Manufacturing Company .....	87	Norwalk Co., Inc. ....	12
Bethlehem Foundry & Machine Co. ....	118		
Bird Machine Company .....	25	OPW Jordan .....	125
Chemineer, Inc. ....	92	Parsons Company, The Ralph M. ....	Inside Back Cover
Chemipulp Process Inc. ....	115	Philadelphia Gear Corporation ..	95
Chempump Div. of Fostoria Corp. ....	11		
Croll-Reynolds Co., Inc. ....	14	Renneburg & Sons Co., Edw. ....	111
		Resistoflex Corp. ....	7
Dahl Co., Inc., George W. ....	92		
De Laval Separators .....	8-9	Sargents Sons Corp., C. G. ....	102
Despatch Oven Company .....	114	Schutte & Koerting Co. ....	109
Dow Corning Corporation .....	98	Sharples Corp., The .....	10
Downingtown Iron Works, Inc. ....	4	Spencer Turbine Company, The ..	100
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I. (Elastomers Div.) .....	85	Stedman Foundry & Mach. Co. ....	109
Duraloy Company, The .....	20	Sturtevant Mill Co. ....	115
Durametallic Corp. ....	96		
Duriron Company, Inc., The .....	Inside Front Cover	Taylor & Co., W. A. ....	117
		Thermon Mfg. Co. ....	119
Eastern Industries, Inc. ....	114	Tinker & Rasor .....	86
Eaton-Dikeman Co., The .....	32		
Engineers and Fabricators, Inc. ....	101	U. S. Industrial Chemicals Company, Division of National Distillers & Chemical Corporation ..	27-28
		U. S. Stoneware .....	36
Fisher Governor Co. ....	114		
Flo-Tronics, Inc. ....	114	Wendnagel & Co., Inc. ....	103
Fluid Energy Processing & Equip. Company .....	30	Werkspoor .....	23
Foxboro Company, The .....	26	Western Supply Company .....	119
Gabb Special Products, Inc. ....	88		
Gas Atmospheres, Inc. ....	110		
General American Transportation Corp., Turbo-Mixer Div. ....	22		
Graphic Systems .....	125		
Groban Supply Company .....	116		
Gump Co., B. F. ....	5		
Hetherington & Berner Inc. ....	117		
Hubbert & Son, Inc., B. H. ....	116		
Hungerford & Terry, Inc. ....	109		
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc. ....	109		
Industrial Instruments, Inc. ....	112		
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co. ....	29		
International Business Machines Corp. ....	90-91		
Kano Labs. ....	103		
Kellogg Co., M. W. ....	21		
Kieley & Mueller, Inc. ....	34		
Kontro Company, Inc., The .....	108		
Lenape Hydraulic Pressing & Forging Co. ....	103		
Lummus Co., The .....	18-19		
Manning & Lewis Engineering Co. ....	113		
Matheson Company, Inc. ....	107		
Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. ....	Outside Back Cover		
Monarch Manufacturing Works, Inc. ....	6		

For more information, circle No. 13

## How To Get Things Done Better And Faster



### BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

- ★ Gives Graphic Picture—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ★ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ★ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ★ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 500,000 in Use

Full price **\$49.50** with cards

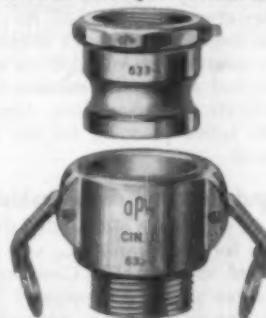
**FREE**

24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. BE-20  
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today  
**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**  
Yanceyville, North Carolina

## IT'S EASY

WITH KAMLOK QUICK COUPLERS



You save production time . . . when you replace time-wasting hose and pipe connections with Kamlok Quick Couplers. No tools needed. Your operator can do the job himself. Just fit together and pull the two cam arms down. Use them wherever your hose or pipe connections are periodically uncoupled (once a week or oftener). We probably have one to fit your needs. Why not send for more information? Inquiries are invited.

Fastest—safest—surest couplings known.

**OPW-JORDAN**

6013 Wiehe Road  
Cincinnati 13, Ohio

For more information, circle No. 19

# News and Notes of A.I.Ch.E.

## An accounting of stewardship

The final News and Notes column of the year is traditionally a report to the membership on the over-all picture of A.I.Ch.E. and my evaluation of our accomplishments. What sort of year did the A.I.Ch.E. pass through? What are the implications of 1960 for the rest of this decisive decade?

### Dynamic objectives

First was the work of the Committee on Dynamic Objectives. The group really got rolling, and the high spot for the committee was a very intensive four-day session in Chicago at which most of the ideas were crystallized and a beginning was made on a report which was presented at the Washington meeting. Owing to the fact that Bob White, the chairman, had to give up his duties, the committee came under the guidance of Don Katz, past president of A.I.Ch.E., who was instrumental in starting the work the year before.

This committee has been concerned primarily with the future of chemical engineering as a whole, which is equivalent to saying the future of A.I.Ch.E. I can safely predict that even if the report should be forgotten the day after it is published, its preparation engendered enough discussion at the meetings of A.I.Ch.E.—in committee and among the membership—to provide a tremendous impetus toward active planning for our profession.

### Computation and membership

What were some of the other things we did for the future? The very fine efforts of the Machine Computation Committee must be mentioned. The publication of computer programs is well under way, and we now have three manuals published and two more being edited. The committee presented to Council the possibility of putting into action a machine program for computing physical constants, and this has begun to gather momentum. Also in the field of automation, the Standards Committee came to Council with a proposal to get the publications of the A.I.Ch.E. attuned to a machine program for retrieval of technical information.

One must certainly not forget the

fabulous membership year we have had—the best in the Institute's history. More people applied for membership in the A.I.Ch.E. than ever before, and, frankly, as Secretary I feel that this is a cumulative effect of the wonderful cooperation of the membership, of its vital interest in the profession, of the dynamic programs that we are presenting under the direction of the Program Committee and in our Local Sections, and of the messages that we keep transmitting to the chemical engineers the world over about the concern that A.I.Ch.E. has with the discipline and its striving to make it better in a technical sense and in the deeper connotations of the professional aspect of chemical engineering.

As far as technical prominence of the A.I.Ch.E. is concerned, another project instituted this year was the A.I.Ch.E. Petrochemical and Refining Exposition, which will take place concurrently with the New Orleans meeting in February. The philosophy behind this show is to make clear the fundamental importance of chemical engineering in a particular segment of industry—in this case petrochemicals and refining.

### Petrochemicals and finance

There is one other great effort that we put into operation during this year, and this has to do with finances. The A.I.Ch.E. is constantly short of funds to do what it wants to do, and this does not come about because the income is dwindling but because the programs are expanding at such a rate that the Institute is hard put to find the wherewithal to finance them. Consequently, when a year like 1960 comes along, with a reduction in advertising income for *Chemical Engineering Progress*, it means sacrifice of program or staff—it was staff in 1960. It means curtailment of activities already in progress. We therefore are trying two schemes to help A.I.Ch.E. finance what it must finance.

One method is the program for endowments. The booklet on endowing the Institute (available to all members) was sent to a selected list of prominent chemical engineers in the hope that in planning the eventual

disposal of their estates they would recognize the fact that the profession of chemical engineering has many worthy projects and would benefit from permanent endowment.

The other plan is also a long-term project—to invite members of A.I.Ch.E., when they can, to add an extra amount to their dues at the end of the year for very specific projects that the A.I.Ch.E. has in mind. It is still too early to tell how this program is operating, but we expect to have this type of voluntary contribution—it's all deductible from your income tax—every year on the dues bill and we hope that it produces results.

Finances are a concern because in a rapidly moving, vital profession such as chemical engineering we ought to be able to plan programs which extend for a number of years into the future, and we ought to have the financial backing to see them to their completion.

### International year

In the kaleidoscope of the year there were many wonderful things that happened to me personally as Secretary of the A.I.Ch.E. It was an international year for me. First there was the well-received Mexico City meeting with our friends the Mexican chemical engineers, where, besides a fine technical program and a record attendance, there were a number of delightful social events, including a special bull fight, which were greatly enjoyed by the members and their families. Then later in the year I made a flying 14-day trip to Europe to explore developments in the chemical engineering profession there with various representative organizations in England, France, The Netherlands, Germany, and Spain. At Barcelona, as I mentioned last month, the 32 International Congress of Industrial Chemistry was held for an entire week. On America's Day I attempted to outline for the Congress the state of chemical engineering in the United States.

In closing this accounting, I want to acknowledge the inspiration and achievements of president Jerry McAfee and the 1960 Council, and to thank all the members for their fine cooperation and their support of the many projects that they have been asked to undertake. As I noted last year, the members deserve not my thanks but the thanks of the profession as a whole—the thanks of the country—for seeing to it that we are a healthy and professional group supplying the necessary information to keep the American chemical industry well ahead of competition. F. J. V. A.

# look to Parsons **FOR PERFORMANCE**

## **FIRST THOUSAND TON SULFUR PLANT NOW ON STREAM**

SOCIETE NATIONALE DES PETROLES D'AQUITAINE (SNPA) Lacq, France, has put the world's first 1,000 LT/D plant on stream recovering sulfur from sour natural gas. This plant, the world's largest, is another example of Parsons' engineering and construction performance. Eight contracts by SNPA, covering various units of the Lacq facility, demonstrate customer satisfaction with Parsons' performance. The Ralph M. Parsons Company, Los Angeles. United States Offices: Houston, Huntsville, New York, Washington. International Offices: Ankara, Asmara, Baghdad, Bangkok, Cairo, Calgary, Dacca, Jeddah, Karachi, New Delhi, Paris, Teheran, Toronto.



**WORLD-WIDE SERVICES:** Petroleum-Chemical Engineering/Construction/Architect-Engineering/Electronic Systems and Components/Water Development and Systems/Appraisals and Economic Studies/Plant Operation/Personnel Training/



\*In Collaboration with S. A. Heurtey Company

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 84



# ANNOUNCING

Now efficiency means you can now handle many mixing jobs with a smaller model drawing less power.

Shock overloads can damage mixer drive. Grip-Spring assembly between gear and drive shaft lets gear slip if overloaded more than 50%.

New super-pitch prop delivers up to 45% more fluid flow than previous LIGHTNIN gear-drive models... higher impeller head in direct-drive models.

## a new level of competence in the mixing of fluids

You get more work out of these all-new LIGHTNIN propeller-type mixers.

They'll handle bigger batches, heavier materials, or do the job faster—*without using more power.*

Often a smaller, lower-cost model will do the job you want done—*on less power than you've been using.* That's how efficient they are.

And that's not all. In normal use, you won't have to lubricate these mixers for *five years.*

Overloads can't hurt the gear drive.

The chemical plant motor is standard, at no extra cost.

You can install closed-tank models on *smaller tank flanges* to save money and space.

The stuffing box gives you a new high in sealing and in repacking ease. Or a *standard* rotary mechanical seal squelches leaks from vacuum to 200 psi, from  $-120^{\circ}$  to  $+485^{\circ}$  F—and can be replaced in minutes if ever necessary.

They're ready in eight sizes from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 3 hp, gear drive or direct drive. Ask your LIGHTNIN Mixer representative for details. His name is in Chemical Engineering Catalog and in the yellow pages of your telephone directory. Or write us for descriptive Bulletin B-521.



**FOR OPEN TANKS.** Notice how we've moved the lower bearing up out of the mixer base, away from the splash of tank contents. That's only one of many features in this all-new line. Fully described in Bulletin B-521.



**PORTABLES.** Simple, quick-acting shaft chuck is always above liquid level. New indexing makes it a snap to set mixer at the correct angle. In nine sizes,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 3 hp, gear drive or direct drive. Request Bulletin B-520.

***Lightnin Mixers***

MIXCO fluid mixing specialists

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., INC. 199-n Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N.Y.

In Canada: Greys Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 19, Ont.

For more information, turn to Data Service card, circle No. 96

